FIRST STEP TO SECOND CHANCES

A guide for people leaving federal prison under the First Step Act
FIRST STEP TO SECOND CHANCES

A guide for people leaving federal prison under the First Step Act

Copyright © July 2019 by #cut50 (an initiative of The Dream Corps) and Root & Rebound
Published by #cut50 and Root & Rebound
Made possible by the generous support of The Margaret and Daniel Loeb Foundation

About the Authors

Root & Rebound and #cut50 partnered to create this guide.

About #cut50

#cut50, an initiative of The Dream Corps, is a national bipartisan effort to reduce the number of people in our prisons and jails while making our communities safer. Through campaigns led by people directly impacted by the justice system, we work with bipartisan coalitions and unlikely allies – formerly and currently incarcerated individuals, community members, crime survivors, local elected officials, and law enforcement – to achieve targeted and comprehensive reforms at all levels of the criminal justice system. By recognizing the humanity of those impacted, we can change laws in order to create safer streets and more peaceful neighborhoods.

About Root & Rebound

Root & Rebound is a national nonprofit that transfers power and information from the policy and legal communities to the people most impacted by our criminal justice system through public education, direct legal services, and policy advocacy, so that the law serves, rather than harms, low-income communities and communities of color in the U.S.

We have a vision of a world where people impacted by mass criminalization have full restoration of their rights, so that they can move forward with hope, dignity, and opportunity.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the dedicated teams of Root & Rebound and #cut50 for their work to create this guide and support people coming home under the First Step Act.

Thank you to the Root & Rebound Team including staff members Katherine Katcher, Chloe Noonan and Sonja Tonnesen; contract writers Wayne Boatwright and Nicole Harris; and volunteers Jubilee Cheung, Teddy Hill-Weld, and Juliet Tochterman.

Thank you to the #cut50 team including staff members Jessica Jackson, Alex Gudich, Erin Haney, Sandhya Kripalani, and Olivia McLaran; and to the #cut50 Empathy Network of volunteers across the country.

We are grateful for the generous support of The Margaret and Daniel Loeb Foundation and The Deason Foundation, without which the creation of this guide would not be possible.
DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.

What is the First Step to Second Chances guide?

The First Step to Second Chances guide is a reference manual for people who are preparing for or who are in reentry from federal prison. It covers how to navigate the early days out, what your rights are with a record, and where to go for support and resources. Those who support people in reentry—from friends and family members to nonprofits and policymakers—may also find this guide helpful.

This first edition was drafted quickly to make sure it was available to people coming home on July 19, 2019. A longer version of the guide will be released in late summer or early fall 2019. It will include a chapter summarizing the First Step Act, a chapter on navigating federal community supervision, as well as updates to the material contained in this edition. For access to the most updated resource directory and information, visit FirstStepAct.org.

Why we created this guide.

On December 21, 2018, the First Step Act of 2018 (FSA) became federal law with broad bipartisan support. According to The New York Times, the FSA made “the most significant changes to the criminal justice system in a generation.”¹ The FSA has already led to more than 1,000 people being released from federal prison, and over 2,000 people will become eligible for release in July 2019.²

#cut50 was integral to the passage of the FSA, leading a coalition of more than 70 organizations in support. Root & Rebound has built a reputation as an innovator in the field of reentry, offering plain-language resources and training with the goal of transferring power and information to the people most impacted by our criminal justice system. We partnered to create this guide because we recognize how hard it is to get high-quality information about how to navigate the early days out, what your rights are with a record, and where to go for support and resources. This guide is meant to be an answer to that.

Who is this guide for?

The First Step to Second Chances Guide is a reference manual for people who are getting out of federal prison. Family members, friends, service providers, government agencies, and others who support people in reentry may also find this guide helpful.

You will learn about how to navigate the many steps in the reentry process, and how to find help to support you in the process! We’ll cover getting identification, voting and civic participation, transportation, housing, employment, finances, as well as healthcare and getting mental health support. You can skip around in the guide and choose to read the sections that you’d like to learn about. We are working to make this a comprehensive, accessible resource, and will release a longer version of the guide in late summer or early fall 2019. We will start by offering this Guide in hard copy and will work to create an online version in the coming months, so that the guide is available to everyone who wants to access it.

² Letter dated June 7, 2019 from Assistant Attorney General Stephen E. Boyd to the Honorable Jerrold Nadler, Chairman of the House Committee on the Judiciary.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1 – PAGE 4
Basic Info on the First Step Act

Chapter 2 – PAGE 6
Getting ID & Other Key Documents

Chapter 3 – PAGE 47
Transportation

Chapter 4 – PAGE 55
Housing

Chapter 5 – PAGE 87
Employment

Chapter 6 – PAGE 107
Finances

Chapter 7 – PAGE 116
Health Care

Chapter 8 – PAGE 131
Voting & Civic Participation

Chapter 9 – PAGE 141
National Resource Directory (Find services near you!)
Chapter 1

Basic Info on the First Step Act

Chapter 1 provides some very basic information on the First Step Act, the new federal law that inspired the creation of this Guide for people returning to their communities from federal prison.

Our team plans to update this guide in 2019 to include many more details on the First Step Act and how it applies to people who are currently incarcerated and preparing for their reentry.

WHAT IS THE FIRST STEP ACT (FSA)?
The First Step Act of 2018 (FSA) became federal law with broad bipartisan support on December 21, 2018. According to The New York Times, the FSA made "the most significant changes to the criminal justice system in a generation." These changes include fixing the way the Bureau of Prisons (BOP) calculates good time credits, making the Fair Sentencing Act retroactive and other sentencing reforms, and expanding the use of pre-release custody, among many others. The FSA has already led to the release of 1,023 people from federal prison. On July 19, 2019, as the changes to the way BOP calculates good time credits goes into effect, some 3,000 people are expected to be released.

WHAT DO I NEED TO KNOW FOR THE FIRST 6 MONTHS OUT OF PRISON?
As you move into reentry, you'll need to get a lot of life basics set up. These include things like finding a place to live, figuring out how to get around, looking for a job, going to the doctor, and more.

WHAT IS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT DOING TO SUPPORT REENTRY FROM FEDERAL PRISON?
As part of a holistic approach to putting the FSA into practice, the federal government has announced a number of special projects to support people who are reentering with basic needs:

• The federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP) launched a new "Ready to Work Initiative." According to BOP, this program is meant to help people "quickly secure employment." As a part of the program, acting BOP Director Hugh Hurwitz noted that the BOP is building new partnerships with businesses across the country to provide employment opportunities to people getting out of prison.
• The U.S. Department of Labor has given more than $2 million to 24 states to fund special bonds that provide insurance for companies that hire people with criminal records.
• The U.S. Department of Education is expanding an initiative that allows people in prison to get Pell Grants to take college or vocational courses and earn a bachelor's degree, associate's degree, or certificate.
• The Office of Personnel Management plans to make the website for the federal government's job listings, USAjobs.gov, available to people in federal prison and upon release.
• The Department of Energy created a new program to inform workers, including people who have been in prison, about jobs in the energy industry.

4 Letter dated June 7, 2019 from Assistant Attorney General Stephen E. Boyd to the Honorable Jerrold Nadler, Chairman of the House Committee on the Judiciary.
• The administration has also been working to allow people with criminal records to apply for affordable housing.
• The administration has also asked the Social Security Administration to make sure that reentering people have a social security card.

WHAT ARE PRIVATE COMPANIES AND NONPROFITS DOING TO SUPPORT PEOPLE IN REENTRY?
The federal government has also been working with private companies and nonprofits to support people getting out.
• The government is working with the Salvation Army to assist with housing, especially for people who are expected to get out on July 19, 2019, when good time credits are recalculated.
• The Society for Human Resource Management has created the Getting Talent Back to Work Initiative. This program includes a hiring pledge for companies to sign and a toolkit for recruiting and screening applicants who have criminal records. The pledge commits signers to giving job opportunities to people with records by evaluating, refining, and enhancing their hiring practices. Companies and trade associations representing more than 60% of the American workforce have taken the pledge. These include the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, the National Restaurant Association, the National Retail Federation, the American Staffing Association, SHRM, Koch Industries, and Dave’s Killer Bread Foundation.
• Lyft, a rideshare company, has agreed to provide free rides to job interviews for people in reentry through ride vouchers. For more information about ridesharing and using mobile phone apps for transportation, visit the Transportation Chapter on p. 47.

To learn more about companies and nonprofits that support people in reentry across the country, visit the Resource Directory on p. 141.

---

Chapter 2

Getting ID & Other Key Documents

Chapter 2 focuses on getting identification documents (ID) and other key documents for your reentry. For many people, one of the first steps after release from prison is getting ID. Government agencies give out the most important types of ID to show your full legal name, where you were born, where you live, whether you can drive, and if you are in the U.S. with legal status.

Many places rely on these different types of ID, including employers, schools, banks, and many service providers. You will want ID and other key documents so that you can show who you are and fully participate in all your community has to offer!

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
Chapter 2: Table of Contents

Getting ID & Other Key Documents

WHAT WILL I LEARN IN THE ID & KEY DOCUMENTS CHAPTER?

- The difference between various types of ID and other key documents, including: Birth Certificates; Social Security Cards and Social Security Numbers; State IDs and Driver’s Licenses; U.S. Passports; Tribal ID cards; and Library Cards
- Which forms of ID are most important
- When and how to get ID after release (and which ones to get first!)
- How to get certain types of ID while you’re still incarcerated
- Some options if you are an undocumented person and need ID

I. INTRODUCTION

What are identification documents (ID), and why are they important? ......................................................... 9
Why do I need identification documents (ID)? ........................................................................................................ 9
I have a prison ID. Is that enough to identify myself? .......................................................................................... 9
What are the most important forms of ID to have? ............................................................................................... 9
I don’t have any ID. Where and when can I start? ............................................................................................... 9
I have used different names (“aliases”). What name is best to use on my ID? ....................................................... 9
Can I legally change my name? .......................................................................................................................... 9
I am an undocumented person. Can I get official ID? ........................................................................................ 10
I am a tribal member. Can I get a Tribal ID card? ............................................................................................... 10
I believe my identity was stolen while I was incarcerated. What can I do? ......................................................... 10

II. BIRTH CERTIFICATE

What is a birth certificate, and why would I need it? .......................................................................................... 12
How do I get a copy of my birth certificate? ....................................................................................................... 12
Why do I want a certified copy? ........................................................................................................................ 12

If You Were Born in the U.S. ............................................................................................................................. 13

How do I get a certified copy of my birth certificate? ......................................................................................... 13
What if I was born in the U.S., but there is no record of my birth? ................................................................... 13
I am adopted, and I don’t know where I was born. What can I do? ................................................................. 13

If You Were Born Outside the U.S. .................................................................................................................... 13

I was born outside the U.S., but I am a U.S. Citizen because one or both of my parents was a U.S. Citizen. How do I get certification of my birth and citizenship? ......................................................... 13
I am not a U.S. citizen. How do I get my birth certificate from a foreign country? ........................................... 14
I am a naturalized citizen. Do I need my birth certificate? .................................................................................. 14

III. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER & CARD

What is a Social Security number (SSN) and what is a Social Security card? Do I need both? ......................... 15
Why do I need to know my SSN? ........................................................................................................................ 15
I have an SSN, but I don’t know what it is. How do I find out? ......................................................................... 15
I am a U.S. Citizen, but I never got an SSN. Can I get one now? ...................................................................... 15

Pre-release Planning — Getting a Social Security Card While Incarcerated ................................................. 15
Can I get a Social Security card while I am still incarcerated? ..................................................................... 15
How do I get a replacement card while I am incarcerated? .......................................................................... 16

Post-release — Getting a Social Security Card After You’re Out ............................................................... 16
I am formerly incarcerated, and I used to have a SSN. How do I get a replacement Social Security card? ....... 16
Getting a Social Security Card in person .............................................................. 17
I want to get a replacement Social Security card in person (recommended). How do I do
that? .......................................................................................................................... 17

Getting a Social Security card by mail .................................................................... 18
How do I get a replacement Social Security card by mail? ........................................ 18
I am formerly incarcerated, and I've never had a Social Security Number (SSN). How do I get
an original SSN and card? ....................................................................................... 18

IV. STATE ID & DRIVER'S LICENSE ...................................................................... 19
Which one is right for me — a State ID Card or a Driver's License? What's the difference?.. 19
I want to get a state ID or Driver's License. How do I apply? .................................. 19
I am currently incarcerated. Can I apply for a state ID or Driver's License? ............... 20

Driver's License Suspensions & Revocations ......................................................... 20
My Driver's License has been suspended or revoked. What does this mean? .......... 20
What happens if my license is suspended? ............................................................. 20
What happens if my Driver's License is revoked? ................................................... 21
If my license was suspended or revoked, can I get my driving privileges back? ...... 21
My license was suspended in another state. Will I be able to get a Driver's License in a new
state? ...................................................................................................................... 21
What laws could negatively affect me if I am trying to get (or keep) a Driver's License? 21
Does getting my criminal conviction expunged help me get my suspended or revoked
Driver's License back? ......................................................................................... 23

V. U.S. PASSPORT ............................................................................................... 24
What is a U.S. Passport? Why might I need one? ..................................................... 24
Who is eligible for a U.S. Passport? ....................................................................... 24
How do I apply for a U.S. Passport? ..................................................................... 24
How do I apply in person for a new U.S. Passport? .............................................. 25
How do I apply by mail for a renewal of my U.S. Passport? ................................. 27

GENERAL TIPS FOR GETTING ID

- Start as early as you can. You can start gathering some documents while you’re incarcerated.
- According to the First Step Act, the Bureau of Prisons (BOP) should assist you with getting ID before
  you’re released!
- Start by getting your birth certificate (or naturalization certificate if you were born outside the U.S. and
  later became a citizen). A certified copy of your birth certificate or naturalization certificate is necessary
to get all other forms of ID. See p. 11 for more information.
- Use your legal name (not an alias) on all official ID.
- Keep photocopies of all your important forms as you go.
- Before you pay a fee for anything, find out if you can get a “reduced fee” or “fee waiver” based on your
  income or public benefits. Many forms of ID require that you pay a fee before they are issued, but some
  of these fees can be reduced or excused for people with limited income.
I. INTRODUCTION

WHAT ARE IDENTIFICATION DOCUMENTS (ID), AND WHY ARE THEY IMPORTANT?
Identification documents ("ID") are proof of who you are — your identity. Government agencies, workplaces, service providers, schools, and other institutions issue ID cards for people who are members. Examples of ID include birth certificates, social security cards, state IDs and driver’s licenses, U.S. passports, and tribal ID cards. Many forms of ID include a photo and important information about you, such as your address or physical characteristics. Having an ID is important because when you apply for school or work, or sign up for various programs, licenses, and services, you’ll have to show an ID to prove who you are, and to show that you qualify for whatever you’re signing up for.

WHY DO I NEED IDENTIFICATION DOCUMENTS (ID)?
You need specific forms of ID to apply for many important resources and services, including housing, employment, education, medical care, public benefits, transportation, driving privileges, voting, banking, and licenses that allow you to work in certain types of jobs.

I HAVE A PRISON ID. IS THAT ENOUGH TO IDENTIFY MYSELF?
You may already have a prison ID card issued by BOP, but this may not be accepted by all the places that require official government-issued ID. But in the early days of reentry, a prison ID card may help you get other forms of ID, like a birth certificate or Social Security card. See p. 12 for information on birth certificates and p. 15 for information on Social Security cards/numbers.

WHAT ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT FORMS OF ID TO HAVE?
As you rebuild your life in the community, there are 3 key documents for you to have: (1) your birth certificate; (2) your Social Security card (or number); and (3) either a state ID or Driver’s License.

Once you have your birth certificate and Social Security number (SSN), you will likely be able to get a state ID card or a Driver’s License, which are the most commonly used forms of ID for everyday purposes. Once in a while, you will need to show a copy of your Social Security card for certain services, but often just knowing your Social Security number (SSN) is enough (without presenting the actual card).

I DON’T HAVE ANY ID. WHERE AND WHEN CAN I START?

Where do I start?

If you do not have any of the 3 most important forms of ID — your birth certificate, your Social Security card (or number), OR a state ID or state Driver’s License — you will have trouble proving your identity.

For most, it is best to get your birth certificate first, then your Social Security card, and lastly your state ID or Driver’s License. To learn more about getting these 3 key documents:
- See p. 11 for information on birth certificates.
- See p. 15 for information on Social Security cards/numbers.
- See p. 19 for information on state IDs and Driver’s Licenses.

When can I start? Can I start getting ID if I am currently incarcerated?

It is never too early to start gathering official ID. It helps to begin while you are still incarcerated as part of your preparation for release.

IMPORTANT: As a result of the First Step Act (FSA), the BOP must help people returning from federal prison or community confinement with getting identification — including a Social Security card, Driver’s License or other official photo identification, and a birth certificate — BEFORE they get out.\(^{13}\)

I HAVE USED DIFFERENT NAMES (“ALIASES”). WHAT NAME IS BEST TO USE ON MY ID?
Your ID documents must use your “legal” name. This will be the name that appears on your birth certificate, unless you have legally changed it. Changes in your legal name are typically done through marriage or a court order.

IMPORTANT: Using a false name or false documents to get ID is a federal crime. Don’t do it!

CAN I LEGALLY CHANGE MY NAME?

Maybe. You generally have the right to change your name as you please, though there are some instances in which you might not be able to, such as to avoid debts or obligations. In many states, you can simply start using a new name. This is called “change by usage” or by common law. In other states, you will have to apply to a court to change your name. Contact your local county court system to see what the process is. If you are currently incarcerated and you want your records updated, you will need to provide prison staff with “verifiable documentation” of the name change.\(^{15}\) In other words, provide a copy of the official court order where the judge granted your name change.

\(^{13}\) 18 U.S.C. § 4042(b); 34 U.S.C. 6054(b).
I AM AN UNDOCUMENTED PERSON? CAN I GET OFFICIAL ID?
No, you cannot get official ID that works for all government purposes if you are an undocumented person living in the U.S. However, some states have created special forms of ID that can be used in limited circumstances. The following key documents may be available to some undocumented people.

1. Undocumented Person Driver’s licenses, which allow some undocumented people to drive legally within a state;
2. Consular Identification Cards; and
3. Municipal ID Cards (created by some cities for their local residents).

I AM A TRIBAL MEMBER. CAN I GET A TRIBAL ID CARD?
Tribal identification (ID) cards are issued by tribes as proof of your enrollment and membership in the tribe. Each tribe has its own process for enrolling tribal members and issuing official tribal ID cards. You can check with your tribe to see what its process is for getting members a Tribal ID card. Tribal ID cards can be used as a valid form of government-issued photo ID in many places, such as airports, stores, and banks.

I BELIEVE MY IDENTITY WAS STOLEN WHILE I WAS INCARCERATED. WHAT CAN I DO?
According to the Federal Trade Commission, if someone steals your identity, you have the right to:

- Create an FTC Identity Theft Report online at https://identitytheft.gov/Assistant or by calling 1-877-438-4338.
- If you’re online, once you finish your report, the last page should allow you to print a copy of your report (it may be referred to as a fraud affidavit). Be sure to do this, as copies are necessary to exercise your rights under the Fair Credit Reporting Act.
- Place a one-year fraud alert on your credit report by contacting one of the three credit reporting bureaus. The one you contact must tell the others. A fraud alert means banks and other financial institutions must go through extra steps to confirm your identity before they extend credit. Here is the contact information for each of the three credit bureaus:
  - Equifax - Address: P.O Box 105069, Atlanta, GA 30348-5069, Phone number: 1-800-525-6285
  - Experian - Address: P.O. Box 4500, Allen, TX 75013, Phone number: 1-888-397-3742
  - TransUnion - Address: P.O. Box 2000, Chester, PA 19016, Phone number: 1-800-680-7289
- Place a seven-year extended fraud alert on your credit report by sending a copy of your FTC Identity Theft Report to one of the three credit bureaus. (Again, the one you tell must tell the others). Be sure to include contact information and update if you move or change numbers, since potential creditors must contact you personally before they extend credit if you have this type of alert on your report.
- Place a credit freeze on your credit report. A credit or security freeze prevents access to your credit report.
- Get free copies of your credit report when you place a fraud alert or credit freeze. You should receive information from the three credit bureaus on how to get this copy when you communicate that you want to place the fraud alert.
- Get fraudulent information removed from your credit report (called “blocking”) by sending each credit bureau a copy of your FTC Identity Theft Report, proof of your identity, and a letter stating which information is fraudulent.
- Dispute fraudulent or inaccurate information on your credit report by writing the credit bureau that is using the fraudulent or inaccurate information.
- Stop creditors and debt collectors from reporting fraudulent accounts by providing a valid FTC Identity Theft Report to the credit bureaus.
- Get copies of documents related to the identity theft by writing the company that has the documents and including a copy of your FTC Identity Theft Report.
- Stop a debt collector from contacting you by sending them a letter telling them to stop (called a “cease and desist letter”).


IF YOU ARE CURRENTLY INCARCERATED: You will likely need the help of a friend or loved one outside the prison to make calls and advocate on your behalf.

---

19 You will have to sign your report “under penalty of perjury.” This means you swear the information the report contains is correct, and if it’s not, you could be found guilty of perjury or lying under oath.
22 If you do send a cease and desist letter, the debt collector can still contact you in certain instances, such as if they’re going to stop their collection efforts. 15 U.S. Code § 1682(c)(1). You can actually send such a letter about any kind of debt, even if you owe it. But that can raise the risk of the debt collector filing a collection lawsuit against you. Should I tell a debt collector to stop contacting me? Nolo.com, https://www.nolo.com/legal-encyclopedia/should-i-tell-debt-collector-stop-contacting-me.html.
**Summary of Key Documents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key ID Document</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Why It's Important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Certified U.S. Birth Certificate** | Varies by location (ranges from $7 to $34)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naturalization Certificate</strong></td>
<td>$555 (may be free if you show financial hardship)</td>
<td>If you are a naturalized citizen, meaning you were born outside the United States and became a citizen later, you will not have a U.S. birth certificate. Instead, you should use your naturalization certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Security Number/Card</strong></td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>Your Social Security number (SSN) is required to apply for jobs, education programs, financial aid, and government services. You need it to obtain other forms of ID, such as a state ID or Driver's License.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **State ID and/or Driver's License** | Varies by location (ranges from $10 to $89)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. Passport</strong></td>
<td>$145 for a new passport; $110 for a renewal</td>
<td>This is necessary for traveling abroad and coming back to the United States. It is also considered an official photo ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tribal ID Card</strong></td>
<td>It depends on the tribe.</td>
<td>A Tribal ID proves your enrollment in a particular Indian (Native American or Alaska Native) tribe, and can be used as official photo ID for some places (like federal buildings, airports, and banks), certain services (like the federal Indian Health Service), but not for other purposes (for example, it won’t work for notary services in some states).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAP Sheet</strong></td>
<td>Varies by location</td>
<td>Your RAP sheet is a list of every interaction you have had with law enforcement, including all arrests and convictions. You want to know what shows up on your RAP sheet – and if possible, get legal advice from a free record-cleaning clinic or legal services organization. Some employers, landlords, and public housing authorities, schools, government agencies, professional licensing boards, and others may be able to see some or all of this information, depending upon the state you live in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voter Registration</strong></td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>When you register to vote, you will be sent a voter registration card in the mail to let you know that you’ve registered successfully. However, you do not need it to actually vote, as long as you’re registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Selective Service Registration</strong></td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>All male U.S. citizens, and all males living in the United States (except those present on student or visitor visas) must register for the Selective Service if they are aged 18-25. Failure to do so can result in disqualification from, or loss of, certain federal and state benefits. In some states, for instance, if you do not register, you will not be eligible for state student financial aid. (Note: Selective Service used to be called “the Draft.”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library Card (optional)</strong></td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>A library card gives you access to free resources from your local public library, such as books, movies, and advice from librarians. It also allows you to use the library’s computers and access the Internet. Public library cards are usually free!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---


II. BIRTH CERTIFICATE

WHAT WILL I LEARN ABOUT BIRTH CERTIFICATES?

- How to get a copy of your birth certificate in the following situations: 1) you were born in the United States; 2) you were born in another country; 3) you were adopted and don’t know where you were born; 4) you are not a U.S. citizen; or 5) you are a naturalized U.S. citizen.
- How to request your birth certificate.
- How to get a document notarized, whether you are currently or formerly incarcerated.
- Your options if there is no record of your birth.

IMPORTANT: For most, a birth certificate is the most critical ID you will need and the easiest one to get while still incarcerated. START THE PROCESS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE!

WHAT IS A BIRTH CERTIFICATE, AND WHY WOULD I NEED IT?

Your birth certificate is important because it proves your legal name, age, birthdate, and birthplace. If you were born in the United States, it also proves your U.S. citizenship. Having a copy of your birth certificate is necessary to get other key forms of ID.

HOW DO I GET A COPY OF MY BIRTH CERTIFICATE?

If you were born in the United States, the process for getting your birth certificate depends on which state you were born in.

Each state maintains its own birth records.\(^26\) The federal government does not keep birth records or issue copies of birth certificates.\(^27\) For this reason, the requirements and procedures for getting official copies of birth certificates vary from state to state.

If you were born in the U.S., here is the general process for getting a copy of your birth certificate:

- For the state where you were born, find out which government agency in that state manages birth records. (It is usually the vital statistics office within the state health department.)
- Get a request form from that government agency, fill it out, and send it in OR write a letter to the agency requesting your certified copy of your birth certificate.
- Have the form or request letter notarized (if requesting by mail). (Learn how to notarize a document in the box below.)
- Present a photo ID or swear an oath (if requesting in person).
- Pay the state’s fee.

See p. 13 for more information on each step.

WHY DO I WANT A CERTIFIED COPY?

It is best to get a certified copy of your birth certificate. Only a certified copy of your birth certificate can be used as proof of your identity. An informational copy is not accepted as a government-issued ID and, therefore, you cannot use it to obtain other forms of official ID.

CERTIFIED COPY — A certified copy of your birth certificate is any official copy of your birth certificate issued by the Office of the County Recorder in the county where you were born, or from your state’s Office of Vital Records. It bears the stamp or seal of the office that issued it.

HELPFUL HINT: HOW DO I GET A DOCUMENT “NOTARIZED”?

- What is notarization? Notarization is when a government-approved person (called a “notary public” or just a “notary”) witnesses signatures to an important document to show that it is authentic.

- What do I bring with me to notarize a document? Bring the following: (1) The document you need notarized UNSIGNED. Don’t sign it before you go—the notary needs to watch you sign! (2) Proof of who you are (usually photo ID, though some states let you bring witnesses who know you if you don’t have ID). Before you go, check with the notary public about what you need to bring!

- Where do I find a notary public? Try your local bank, credit union, public library, city hall, courthouse, post office, FedEx or UPS store, senior center, or public school. Before you go, call the location and check its website to be sure a notary exists, when the notary is available, and the cost!

IF YOU ARE CURRENTLY INCARCERATED: Federal prisons provide notary-like services.\(^28\) Contact your correctional unit counselor to make an appointment, since such services may only be available certain days/times.

---

\(^{26}\) Age Search and Birth Records, United States Census Bureau.gov, "https://www.census.gov/about/policies/foia/age_search_and_birth_records.html"  
\(^{27}\) Age Search and Birth Records, United States Census Bureau.gov, "https://www.census.gov/about/policies/foia/age_search_and_birth_records.html"  
\(^{28}\) Federal law permits certain BOP staff to administer oaths and take acknowledgements of people in federal prison. 18 U.S.C. § 4004. BOP Program Statement 1315.07, "https://www.bop.gov/policy/progstat/1315_007.pdf". There may, however, be instances where those staff members can’t assist and a state-licensed notary is needed. Examples of such instances include real estate deeds, mortgage documents, car titles, business licenses, loan applications, and bills of sale. Prison policies about next steps vary by facility. For example, the Jesup policy on legal activities says that if a person in...
IF YOU WERE BORN IN THE U.S.

HOW DO I GET A CERTIFIED COPY OF MY BIRTH CERTIFICATE?

The federal government does not keep a central database for all birth records. Each state maintains its own. Each state has its own procedures for requesting an **authorized, certified** copy of your birth certificate, and the fees vary. The following steps will help you figure out the process in your birth state:

**STEP 1:** Find the vital statistics office in your birth state.

Each state has a vital statistics office (sometimes called a Vital Records Office) that is in charge of birth records for that state. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has a list of the address and phone number for each state’s vital statistics office, as well as basic information about each state’s procedures. You can find this information on the CDC website at: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/w2w.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/w2w.htm). You can also contact the CDC by phone at 1-800-CDC-INFO (1-800-232-4636), or write to: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Road Atlanta, GA 30329-4027.

We have included a list of vital records office phone numbers and addresses for each state in Appendix A, p. 29. Because this could change, you should check with the CDC for the most up-to-date information.

**STEP 2:** Call or write the vital statistics office in the state where you were born and ask what they need from you to send you a **certified** copy of your birth certificate.

WHAT IF I WAS BORN IN THE U.S., BUT THERE IS NO RECORD OF MY BIRTH?

If you request a copy of your birth certificate from the state or county where you were born, but you receive a notice that there is no record available, you will have to locate a secondary record of your birth to serve the same identifying purpose as a birth certificate does. Secondary records are not considered as reliable as certified birth certificates, but they can still help you prove your identity to obtain other forms of ID. Secondary records include:

- Hospital records;
- Census records;
- Religious records confirming your birthdate (such as a baptism certificate or family bible record);
- Statement from the midwife who delivered you;
- Early school records; and
- Records of immunization.22

I AM ADOPTED, AND I DON'T KNOW WHERE I WAS BORN. WHAT CAN I DO?

If you are adopted, you must request an application for a **certified copy of your birth certificate** in the state where you were adopted, using your **adoptive name**.23 There may be a place to indicate that you were born out of the country and adopted here on the birth certificate form.24

IF YOU WERE BORN OUTSIDE THE U.S.


If you are a U.S. citizen who was born abroad to U.S. citizen parent(s), your parent(s) should have reported your birth to the nearest U.S. Consulate or Embassy as soon as possible after you were born.25 Under federal law, they should have applied in your name for a “Consular Report of Birth Abroad of a Citizen of the United States of America” (also called “CRBA”, or Form FS-240).26

---

25 When you were adopted in the United States, your birth certificate was changed to reflect your adoptive information—whether you were born in the U.S. or not—and your original birth information was sealed. Therefore, the existing birth record will have your adoptive information.  
26 See e.g., CAL. DEP’T OF PUBLIC HEALTH, APPLICATION FOR CERTIFIED COPY OF BIRTH RECORD (Form VS 11) (2018), [https://www.cdph.ca.gov/cdph%20document%20library/controlforms/vs11.pdf](https://www.cdph.ca.gov/cdph%20document%20library/controlforms/vs11.pdf)  
If your parents did register your birth with a U.S. Consulate or Embassy, the U.S. Department of State should have given them a CRBA in your name. Like a U.S. birth certificate, your CRBA is proof of your U.S. citizenship, and you can use it as official ID to get other key forms of ID, including a U.S. passport.37

The only people who can legally request a copy of your CRBA are: (1) you, (2) an authorized government agent, and (3) a person with written authorization. To request a copy of your CRBA, follow these steps:

**STEP 1:** Prepare a written (or typed) request. Include all of the following:
1. Your full name at birth, and any adoptive names you had.
2. Your birthdate and birthplace.
3. Your parents’ full names.
4. The serial number of your Consular Report of Birth Abroad (also called Form FS-240), if you know it.
5. Any available passport information.
6. Your mailing address and phone number.
7. Your signature. (Leave space for this, but don’t actually sign until Step 2, when you’re with a Notary Public.)

**STEP 2:** Get your request notarized by a Notary Public.
See the box on p. 12 to learn how to get a document notarized.

**STEP 3:** Prepare a check or money order for $50 (no cash). Make it payable to “Department of State.”

**STEP 4:** Mail your request and fee. Address the envelope to:
Department of State, Passport Vital Records Sections
1150 Passport Services Pl, 6th Floor
Dulles, VA 20189-1150.38

I AM NOT A U.S. CITIZEN. HOW DO I GET MY BIRTH CERTIFICATE FROM A FOREIGN COUNTRY?
Most, but not all, foreign countries record births and will provide birth certificates. You should contact your birth country’s nearest Embassy or Consulate in the United States. Addresses and telephone numbers for these offices are available here: https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/consularnotification/ConsularNotificationandAccess.html

I AM A NATURALIZED CITIZEN. DO I NEED MY BIRTH CERTIFICATE?
If you were born outside the United States, but immigrated here and became a U.S. citizen at some point in your life, you are a naturalized citizen. You should have been issued a Certificate of Naturalization at the time you became a citizen. This document is similar to a birth certificate in that it can be used to get other forms of identification documents (ID).39 If your Certificate of Naturalization was lost or destroyed, you can apply for a new one. You will need to fill out an “Application for Replacement Naturalization/Citizenship Document” (Form N-565). You can call the Department of Homeland Security, Citizenship and Immigration Services, National Customer Services Center hotline at 1-800-375-5283 to have the form mailed to you. The form is also available online at http://www.uscis.gov/n-565.40

---

37 Note: Until January 3, 2011, the document issued for this purpose was “Certificate of Report of Birth Abroad,” or “Form DS-1350,” also called “CRBA.” The Department of State no longer issues Form DS-1350 for new births. However, if this was the document issued when your parents registered your birth, it is still valid for the same purposes as a Form FS-240, and you can still request a copy by taking the same steps you would to request a Form FS-240. See Foreign Birth and Death Certificates, CDC, http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/w2w/foreign.htm; Birth of U.S. Citizens Abroad, U.S. Department of State, BUREAU OF CONSULAR AFFAIRS, https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/while-abroad/birth-abroad.html.


39 8 C.F.R. § 301.0(b).

III. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER & CARD

WHAT WILL I LEARN ABOUT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS AND CARDS?

- The difference between a Social Security number (SSN) and Social Security card, and when you’ll need them
- How to find out your SSN if you don’t know it
- How to apply for an original Social Security card if you’ve never received a SSN
- How to apply for a replacement Social Security card if you don’t have the original
- How to get a Social Security card even if you don’t have a U.S. Passport, State ID, or Driver’s License

WHAT IS A SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (SSN) AND WHAT IS A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD? DO I NEED BOTH?

If you were born in the U.S., and your birth was reported, the government assigned you a Social Security number (SSN). Your SSN is a 9-digit number that is unique to you. The government uses it primarily to identify you, but also to track your income for tax purposes and to calculate any Social Security benefits you earn as you work. Other institutions—like banks, hospitals, schools, and businesses—will also use your SSN to identify you.\(^4\)

A Social Security card is a paper card that provides a record of your name and SSN. Social Security cards are issued only by the Social Security Administration of the federal government. Social Security cards are free.\(^5\)

While there are many situations in which you will need to provide your SSN, you will only need to show the actual Social Security card in a few limited situations—most commonly, when filling out employment paperwork. For this reason, it is a good idea to memorize your SSN, and store your Social Security card in a safe place, only carrying it with you when you know you will need it.

WHY DO I NEED TO KNOW MY SSN?

Like your birth certificate, your SSN proves who you are. You’ll need to provide your 9-digit SSN to access government services and to apply for jobs, public benefits, housing, a Driver’s License, health care, school, and financial aid.\(^6\)

I HAVE AN SSN, BUT I DON’T KNOW WHAT IT IS. HOW DO I FIND OUT?

If you were assigned an SSN at some point in your life, but you don’t know it now, you need to request a replacement card. This is the only way to get your number because the Social Security Administration (SSA) does not give out SSNs any other way. You can apply for a replacement card by mail or in person at a local SSA Field Office. For more information, see p. 16 if you’re incarcerated, or p. 16 if you’re out.\(^7\)

I AM A U.S. CITIZEN, BUT I NEVER GOT AN SSN. CAN I GET ONE NOW?

Yes. If you were never assigned an SSN, you will need to apply for an original card.\(^8\) See p. 18 for more information on getting an original card.

PRE-RELEASE PLANNING — GETTING A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD WHILE INCARCERATED

CAN I GET A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD WHILE I AM STILL INCARCERATED?

Maybe. If you never had a Social Security Number (SSN), the Social Security Administration (SSA) will not assign you a new SSN or issue you an “original” Social Security card while you are incarcerated. You will have to wait until you get out. However, if you were given an SSN at some point in the past, the SSA may issue you a replacement card with your original number on it while you are incarcerated—

---

\(^4\) Social Security Number and Card, Soc. Sec. Admin., http://www.ssa.gov/ssnumber/


\(^6\) Social Security Number and Card, Soc. Sec. Admin., http://www.ssa.gov/ssnumber/

\(^7\) Social Security Number and Card, Soc. Sec. Admin., http://www.ssa.gov/ssnumber/

under limited circumstances. See the next question (p. 16) to learn how to get a replacement card while incarcerated.

These rules may be changing soon, however, since the FSA requires BOP to help people get ID before getting out. In fact, according to news reports, the White House has asked the SSA to make sure that people who are getting out in July 2019 as a result of the FSA have a social security card.

HOW DO I GET A REPLACEMENT CARD WHILE I AM INCARCERATED?

You can request a replacement Social Security card up to 180 days before your scheduled release day. Follow these steps:

**STEP 1:** Get and fill out the application for a Social Security card (Form SS-5).

You can find Form SS-5 here: [https://www.ssa.gov/forms/ss-5.pdf](https://www.ssa.gov/forms/ss-5.pdf). You (or a friend or family member) can also call the Social Security Administration (SSA) at 1-800-772-1213 and ask to have the form mailed to you, or write to your local SSA Field Office or the closest SSA Regional Office.

Keep in mind that each SSA Regional Office serves several states, so it may take some time to process your request. You might also try asking your correctional counselor or other prison services staff if they have the form on hand.

Gather the documents you will need.

You will need to submit two documents with your application:

- **Certification of Inmate Identity:** A designated prison official should verify your identity through prison records and issue a certification of identity to the SSA.
- **Information Release:** You need to sign an information release form, giving the SSA permission to send your Social Security card to your facility. Ask your correctional counselor for this form.

**HELPFUL HINT**

*When sending your request to the SSA, you should send any and all documents showing your identity—the prison staff’s certification of your identity, your prison ID card, your birth certificate, etc.* The SSA must consider everything you send to verify your identity. Start gathering documents while you’re incarcerated. You can also work on getting these forms of ID after you are released. For more information on “other proof of identity” the SSA must consider, see p. 17.

POST-RELEASE — GETTING A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD AFTER YOU’RE OUT

I AM FORMERLY INCARCERATED, AND I USED TO HAVE A SSN. HOW DO I GET A REPLACEMENT SOCIAL SECURITY CARD?

You can apply for a replacement Social Security card at your local SSA office in person or request one by mail. We strongly recommend applying IN PERSON for 3 reasons:

- **REASON 1:** First, if you go in person, the SSA agent can actually see that you are a real person. This helps verify your identity, especially if you are coming out of prison without any other official ID documents.
- **REASON 2:** Second, it will be less of a hassle for you to go in person. If you request a replacement card by mail, you must submit your original ID documents with your application. This means that while your application is being processed, you won’t have these ID documents for other purposes.
- **REASON 3:** Lastly, the in-person process is much faster than the by-mail process. If the SSA accepts your application in person, you can leave with your new Social Security number the same day (and they will mail you the card)! In contrast, applications by mail can take days or weeks to process.

Whichever you decide, you can find more information about the process below—*application in person* (see next section) and application by mail (p. 18).

---

46 [SOC. SEC. ADMIN., PROGRAM OPERATIONS MANUAL SYSTEM, RM 10225.125 Replacement SSN Cards for Prison Inmates Covered by a Memorandum of Understanding (February 27, 2014);](https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125) [https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125](https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125)


49 [SOC. SEC. ADMIN., PROGRAM OPERATIONS MANUAL SYSTEM, RM 10225.125 Replacement SSN Cards for Prison Inmates Covered by a Memorandum of Understanding (February 27, 2014);](https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125) [https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125](https://secure.ssa.gov/poms.nsf/file/010225125)
Getting a Social Security Card in person

I WANT TO GET A REPLACEMENT SOCIAL SECURITY CARD IN PERSON (RECOMMENDED). HOW DO I DO THAT?

STEP 1: Gather the documents you need to prove your identity.

Your proof of identity documents must show 3 key facts about you:

- Proof of your age;
- Proof of your citizenship or legal presence in the United States;
- Proof that you are still alive.50

The SSA will accept the following documents as Primary ID proving all three of these key facts about you:

- U.S. state-issued Driver's License;
- U.S. state-issued ID card; or
- U.S. passport.51

If you do not have these forms of ID, then the documents you submit must show your legal name AND provide biographical information (date of birth, age, or parents' names) as well as physical information (a photograph or physical description — height, eye and hair color, etc.). Generally, IDs without an expiration date are acceptable if they were issued in the past two years.52 If you don't have the ID you need, find out how to get it on p. 7.

STEP 2: Find your local Social Security Administration (SSA) Field Office or Card Center.

Search online at http://www.socialsecurity.gov or call the SSA at 1-800-772-1213.

STEP 3: Go to your local SSA Field Office or Card Center and fill out the application.

STEP 4: Meet with an SSA employee to verify your identity.

Remember, the SSA agent will evaluate all the evidence you bring in and make a judgment call. If you are there in person with as much identifying documentation as possible, hopefully all of your documents combined will be enough to prove your identity (even if each of your documents, considered separately, might not be enough).

IMPORTANT: HOW TO GET A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD WHEN YOU DON’T HAVE PRIMARY ID:

If you have been incarcerated since you were young or for a long time, you may never have had primary ID documents, or they may have been lost or destroyed. Unfortunately, the SSA’s rules are not written with your situation in mind.

Fortunately, even if you do not have primary ID, you may be able to get a replacement Social Security card. Gather as much identifying information and documentation as you can, and include it with your application. Then, on a case-by-case basis, the SSA will decide whether or not you have presented enough proof of who you are.

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE PRIMARY ID, USE AS MANY OF THE FOLLOWING AS YOU CAN:

- Birth Certificate — Without a primary ID document, your birth certificate will be the most important document you submit. But the birth certificate alone is not enough to prove your identity. The SSA still needs proof that the person named on the birth certificate is alive and that you are that person!
- Other Proof of Identity — The more evidence of your identity you provide, the better. Any ID with your photo and name on it, even if it is not government-issued, will make it easier to prove who you are to the SSA. Other proof that can help: an employee ID, a school ID, a library card, a prison ID card, a U.S. Military ID, a health insurance or Medicaid card (not Medicare), or a certified copy of your medical record from a health clinic, doctor, or hospital that treated you.53 SSA employees must consider everything you bring on a case-by-case basis.

---

**Getting a Social Security card by mail**

**HOW DO I GET A REPLACEMENT SOCIAL SECURITY CARD BY MAIL?**

**STEP 1:** Obtain and fill out the application for a replacement card, Form SS-5.

You can get this form from your local Social Security Administration (SSA) Field Office, download it from the SSA’s website at [www.socialsecurity.gov/forms/ss-5.pdf](https://www.socialsecurity.gov/forms/ss-5.pdf), or call the SSA at 1-800-772-1213 and ask to have the form mailed to you. If you decide to call the SSA, be patient. You will likely not speak to a live person, but will have to navigate through several voice prompts before getting to the right function. Gather the documents you will need to prove your identity.

See **STEP 1 on p. 17** — the same types of proof apply by mail.54

**STEP 2:** Mail your application and supporting documents to any SSA Field Office.

To get the address of your local SSA Field Office, call 1-800-772-1213, or visit the SSA’s website at: [secure.ssa.gov/ICON/main.jsp](https://secure.ssa.gov/ICON/main.jsp) – and enter your ZIP code.55

**I AM FORMERLY INCARCERATED, AND I’VE NEVER HAD A SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (SSN). HOW DO I GET AN ORIGINAL SSN AND CARD?**

If you have never had a Social Security number (SSN)—meaning you were never assigned one at any point in your life—you need to apply for an original SSN. The process is similar to the process for getting a replacement card, but it must be done in person, and the proof of identity requirement is stricter.

**STEP 1:** Gather the documents you will need to prove your identity.

To get an original SSN, you must prove your identity including proof of: (1) your age; (2) your U.S. citizenship or legal presence in the U.S.; and (3) your identity.56

To do this, you must bring more than one document to prove your identity—including all the types of ID listed on p. 17 for getting a replacement card.57 Some documents carry more weight than others: an authorized, certified birth certificate (or proof of naturalization, or a hospital or religious record of your birth) will be the most important. Remember, the SSA Field Office reviewer has to decide that you are who you claim to be. To give that person every reason to believe you, bring as much proof as possible!

**STEP 2:** Find your local Social Security Administration (SSA) Field Office or Card Center.

Go to the website [https://secure.ssa.gov/ICON/main.jsp](https://secure.ssa.gov/ICON/main.jsp) to locate a local SSA Field Office.

**STEP 3:** Go to your local SSA Field Office or Card Center and fill out the application (Form SS-5).

**STEP 4:** Meet with an SSA employee to verify your identity.

Bring with you everything that could help prove who you are — even family members who can vouch for you (they must bring valid ID for themselves)! An SSA Field Office reviewer will interview you and review all the documents you bring. Depending on what you provide, the reviewer may ask for additional evidence of your age, citizenship/legal presence, or identity.58 The reviewer will enter all of your documentation into the SSA’s electronic application system.59 Generally, if the reviewer believes your documents are authentic and that you are who you say you are, your completed electronic application will be sent to a central office, and you’ll be issued a Social Security card within about two weeks. If your information needs to be verified, the process can take several weeks or months.60

---


IV. STATE ID & DRIVER’S LICENSE

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- The difference between a state ID and Driver’s License, and how to decide which will be most useful to you
- How to apply for a state ID if you: have never had ID; have an expired ID; or are currently incarcerated
- How to apply for a replacement card if you have a non-expired ID but misplaced the original
- How to get the DMV to reduce your application fee for an ID, if you are eligible
- How to get a valid ID or Driver’s License if you are undocumented
- How to get a new Driver’s License
- What to do if you have an expired Driver’s License
- What to do if you have a Driver’s License from another state
- What you can do if your Driver’s License has been suspended or revoked
- What happens when you have an outstanding traffic ticket in another state

A state ID card and a Driver’s License are the most commonly used forms of identification for most people in their daily lives. The Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) usually issues both of these documents. The major difference between these two forms of ID is that a state ID card can be used only for identification purposes, but does not permit you to drive a car. A Driver’s License can be used for identification AND permits you to drive a car.

Once you have an authorized copy of your birth certificate (p. 11) and know your Social Security number (SSN) (p. 15), you have what you need to apply for a state ID card or a Driver’s License.

WHICH ONE IS RIGHT FOR ME — A STATE ID CARD OR A DRIVER’S LICENSE? WHAT’S THE DIFFERENCE?

Both a state ID and a Driver’s License serve as an official government-issued, photo identification that can be used to prove your identity, age, and legal presence in the United States (unless you have a special state ID or Driver’s License for undocumented people). For example, either one will allow you to prove your identity to open a bank account, register to vote, or apply for jobs, housing, or public benefits.

If you eventually want to drive, you will need to get a Driver’s License, but because getting a Driver’s License requires testing, we recommend that you get a state ID first, since ID is needed right away after release. Once you get a state ID, you can go back later for a Driver’s License.

THIS CHART COMPARES TWO TYPES OF IDENTIFICATION: STATE ID VS. DRIVER’S LICENSE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE ID vs. DRIVER’S LICENSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATE ID</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government-issued ID; can be used to prove age, identity, and legal presence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires only birth certificate and SSN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not authorize you to drive a car.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There are no restrictions in getting a state ID based on your criminal history.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** A NOTE IF YOU ARE UNDOCUMENTED: In a growing number of states, if you cannot provide proof of legal presence in the United States, but otherwise qualify for a Driver’s License, you can apply for a “non-ID” Driver’s License.⁶¹ If you hold this license, you can legally drive a motor vehicle in your state; but it does not prove legal presence in the U.S. for any purpose and cannot be used in an airport or other federal building.

I WANT TO GET A STATE ID OR DRIVER’S LICENSE. HOW DO I APPLY?

The application process is different from state to state. Check in with your local Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) for more details about the process for getting a state ID or Driver’s License.⁶² Be aware that there might be more than one type of ID and Driver’s Licenses to choose from in your state, and some states offer reduced-fee IDs. It is also important to know that if this is your first Driver’s License, the requirements will likely be different than if you had a Driver’s License, but it was suspended, expired, or lost.

---

⁶² This website links to all the states’ departments of motor vehicles: https://dmvnv.com/50_state_dmv_list.html
STEP 1: Find a DMV office near you. You must apply for a state ID or Driver’s License in person at the DMV.

STEP 2: Prepare the required information and documents you need to bring to the DMV office. Check with your DMV office before you go to be sure, but you will likely need at minimum:

- **Your Social Security Number (SSN)** — You will probably need to show your actual Social Security card. *(If you don’t have or don’t know your SSN, go to p. 15 to learn how to get one and start that process first.)

**ONE SMALL EXCEPTION:** If you are a **noncitizen**, you don’t need to bring an SSN to the DMV if you are **legally present** in the U.S. (meaning you have lawful immigration or citizenship status), and you don’t have an SSN because you are not authorized to work.

- **Proof of Birthdate and Legal Presence in the U.S.** — You will likely need to prove your **birthdate** and **legal presence** in the United States to get a state ID or Driver’s License. The DMV accepts many kinds of documents for this purpose, depending on your situation. Examples include:
  - **If you are a U.S. citizen:** U.S. birth certificate, U.S. certificate of U.S. naturalization or citizenship
  - **If you are NOT a U.S. citizen:** A valid foreign passport with valid I-94; permanent resident alien card (“green card”); U.S. border crossing card with valid I-94; refugee travel document; or judge’s order granting you asylum.

- **Proof of Residence** — You usually have to prove your residency to get a state ID. When using a mailing address that is a post office (PO) box or general delivery, you must provide an actual place of residence on your application. The address on the residency documents must match the residence address on your application.
  - Acceptable residency documents often include: Rental/lease agreement with signatures of the owner/landlord and the tenant/resident, home utility bill (including cell phone bill), medical documents, school documents, employment documents, insurance documents, vehicle registration, court documents, letter on letterhead from a shelter (including homeless shelters and shelters for survivors of domestic violence). The DMV will usually accept photocopies, “informational copies,” or computer-generated documents for residency purposes.

**STEP 3:** Go to your local DMV office to submit your application and pay the fee.

- Have your information and documents ready, and complete the application form. Make sure you provide a reliable and accurate mailing address that will be good for several weeks where you can receive your ID.
- At the DMV, you may be asked to give your thumbprint and you will have your photo taken.
- Pay your fee or request a reduced fee or waiver.

**STEP 4:** Receive your temporary ID, and wait for your official card to come by mail; or you might receive your ID right away, depending on where you live!

**IMPORTANT:** This is general information only. Be sure to check with the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) agency in your state about how to get a Driver’s License or state ID.

I AM CURRENTLY INCARCERATED. CAN I APPLY FOR A STATE ID OR DRIVER’S LICENSE?

You usually cannot apply for a Driver’s License from prison, as it typically must be done in person. That said, the First Step Act (FSA) requires the federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP) to assist people in prison in getting ID, including Driver’s Licenses, *before they get out.*63

**DRIVER’S LICENSE SUSPENSIONS & REVOCATIONS**

**MY DRIVER’S LICENSE HAS BEEN SUSPENDED OR REVOKED. WHAT DOES THIS MEAN?**

If your Driver’s License was suspended or revoked, this means you lost your right to drive as a penalty for a driving violation, other violations, and/or an unpaid debt. Here are specific examples of issues that can cause your license to be suspended or revoked:

**Driving Violations:** Driving under the influence, hit-and-run, fleeing a law enforcement officer, too many accidents in a short time, too many “negative points” on your driving record, or reckless driving (road rage, speeding, racing, etc.).

**Other Violations:** Vandalism (including graffiti), fleeing a police officer, failing to appear in court, or failing to report an accident.

**Unpaid Debts:** Failing to pay child support; or failing to pay other debts (such as loans, credit card payments, medical bills, car payments, payday loans, landlord dues, or utility bills) if the person to whom you owe money gets a judgment against you in court.

**WHAT HAPPENS IF MY LICENSE IS SUSPENDED?**

If your Driver’s License is suspended, that means you temporarily lose your driving privileges, but not forever. You will not be able to drive for a period of time, anywhere from 30 days to a few years. After your period of suspension has passed, your license may be automatically reinstated or you may have to reapply, depending upon where you live.64

---

64 However, if your license is suspended because of a physical or mental condition or disorder that affects your ability to drive, the suspension will likely be permanent if that condition becomes permanent.
A restricted license allows you to drive during a period of suspension, but only for specific purposes that a judge has permitted, such as to attend work, school, or a court-ordered program (for example, a DUI class).65

WHAT HAPPENS IF MY DRIVER’S LICENSE IS REVOKED?

If your Driver’s License is revoked, your driving privileges are terminated (ended). You may be able to get a Driver’s License again, but you likely will have to wait several years. In extreme cases, you may be legally forbidden from ever driving again. If you become eligible for a Driver’s License again, you will have to apply for a new license.

IF MY LICENSE WAS SUSPENDED OR REVOKED, CAN I GET MY DRIVING PRIVILEGES BACK?

Maybe. Unless your license was permanently revoked, you should be able to regain your driving privileges if (1) the required time period of your suspension or revocation has passed, AND (2) you’ve fulfilled any conditions of your suspension or revocation. Depending on the reason why your license was suspended, the length of suspension will vary, and the steps you must take to get your license back will also vary. If your Driver’s License was suspended or revoked and you want to regain your driving privileges, here are some steps you can take:

**STEP 1:** Know the details of your situation.

The requirements to reinstate your license will depend on exactly why it was suspended or revoked. Call the DMV, ask them to look up your case, and find out what you need to do. When you call, be prepared with your old Driver’s License number and any information the DMV has sent to you.

**STEP 2:** Make sure that you fulfill the conditions of your suspension or revocation.

- You may be required to complete traffic school, DUI treatment, or jail time, and to provide documents proving that you did so. You may also be required to pay fees and fines, including court-related fees and additional penalties imposed by the DMV.
- Keep all documents proving that you’ve fulfilled these conditions, such as certificates and pay stubs, and be prepared to submit them as required.
- You will also probably need to submit proof of “financial responsibility,” which usually means proof of car insurance.

**STEP 3:** Prepare all required documents and payments.

Make copies of all your important documents, and keep careful records of all payments.

**STEP 4:** Submit all required documents and payments to the DMV.

Confirm that you’re eligible to reinstate your license, and get proof from the DMV.

Once you’ve completed these four steps, you may be able to reinstate your Driver’s License (if it was suspended) or apply for a renewal Driver’s License (if it was revoked). In some cases, if you’ve completed some or most of the requirements, you may be able to get a restricted license if your suspension or revocation period hasn’t ended yet.

MY LICENSE WAS SUSPENDED IN ANOTHER STATE. WILL I BE ABLE TO GET A DRIVER’S LICENSE IN A NEW STATE?

Unfortunately, if your Driver’s License was suspended or revoked in another state, you generally cannot get a Driver’s License until:

- You fix the violation and complete all the requirements to get your license reinstated in the state where the suspension or revocation happened; and/or
- The period of suspension or revocation is over or more than one year has passed since the revocation.

To figure out your situation and what steps you need to take, it’s best to contact the DMV agency in the state where your license was suspended or revoked. If you do not know which state this happened in, call the National Driver Register to find out (see next question).

WHAT LAWS COULD NEGATIVELY AFFECT ME IF I AM TRYING TO GET (OR KEEP) A DRIVER’S LICENSE?

Several laws and policies, explained below, may affect your ability to get or keep a Driver’s License.

**National Driver Register (NDR)**66

When you apply for a Driver’s License, the DMV will check to see whether your name is listed in the NDR’s Problem Driver Pointer System.67 The NDR database contains information about all drivers who have had their licenses denied, revoked, or suspended, or who have been convicted of serious traffic violations such as driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs.68 The NDR has information on drivers from all 50 states.

If your name appears in the NDR database, the DMV will investigate the reason and decide whether or not to issue you a Driver’s License. If your license was suspended or revoked in another state, the DMV will not issue you a Driver’s License until you fulfill the conditions of suspension or revocation in the other state (including paying all fines and reinstatement fees).69

---

65 States have different names for this, such as limited license and conditional license.
68 49 U.S.C. §§ 30302(a), 30304; NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER (NDR). http://www.nhtsa.gov/Data/National+Driver+Register+(NDR). All state DMV agencies are required to provide NDR with the names of individuals who have lost their privileges or who have been convicted of a serious traffic violation.
How do I find out if my name is in the NDR database?

You can find out if your name is in the NDR database and check your driver status for free by sending a request letter to the NDR.  Although the database does not contain details about your driving record (i.e., it will not tell you why your license was suspended), it will tell you the status of your Driver's License and the state where any problem occurred (called the “State-of-Record”). If you already know the state in which your offense occurred, it may be faster and easier to contact that state’s DMV agency directly for information.

To check your NDR status, write and send a notarized letter (also called a “privacy act request”) to the NDR, stating that you would like an NDR file check. Be sure to include your full legal name, date of birth, gender, height, weight, eye color, and your previous Driver’s License number and state (if you know them); your Social Security Number is optional. If your name is in the NDR database, your License may have been suspended, cancelled, revoked, or denied because of a serious traffic violation.

What can I do if my name is in the NDR database?

Once you know where the problem occurred, you must contact that state’s DMV agency directly to find out how to fix the issue and reinstate your license. You may need to request a copy of your driving record from that state to learn why your license was suspended or revoked. If you think the NDR database is incorrect, you will need to contact the state DMV agency where the problem supposedly occurred. You need to resolve the error directly with that agency before the NDR can correct or delete your record.

Driver’s License Compact (DLC)

The DLC is an agreement among most states to share driver records and information about traffic violations. When you apply for a Driver’s License, the DMV will check to see if you ever had a Driver’s License in another state. If your license from another state was suspended, the DMV will not issue a new license to you until the suspension period is over. If your license from another state was revoked, the DMV will not issue a new license to you until the revocation period is over or one year has passed since the revocation (whichever comes first). In addition, the DLC requires each state to enforce any traffic convictions that happened in other states — including by suspending or revoking your license for serious violations.

Nonresident Violator Compact (NRVC)

The NRVC is an agreement among most U.S. states to enforce out-of-state traffic violations. If you get an out-of-state ticket and then fail to pay the fine or fail to appear in court, the state where you got the ticket will tell your home state (where your Driver’s License is from). Your home state can then suspend your license based on your failure to comply with the out-of-state ticket.

In states that are not part of the NRVC, failing to comply with an out-of-state ticket may not affect your home state Driver’s License. (Though your home state DMV can still penalize you for the traffic violation that caused your out-of-state ticket — just not for you fail to pay the ticket or appear in court.) On the other hand, if you receive a ticket in a non-NRVC state and your Driver’s License is from another state, you may have to pay the traffic fine or post bail immediately (or risk arrest if you cannot pay right away), and/or you may lose the right to drive in that state.

Driver’s License Agreement

The Driver’s License Agreement combines the DLC and NRVC into a single agreement, and increases enforcement of out-of-state traffic violations, making the rules stricter and more severe. However, this agreement is still very new and doesn’t apply in most states.

---

71 NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER (NDR), http://www.nhtsa.gov/Data/NationalDriverRegister/NDR.
72 Under the Privacy Act, you are entitled to request a file search to see if your name is listed (i.e., if you have a record) in the NDR database. To do so, you must send a notarized letter (also called a “privacy act request”) to the NDR stating that you would like an NDR file check. Mail your request to the National Driver Register, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20590. In your request, make sure to include your full legal name, DOB, State and Driver’s License Number, Sex, Height, Weight, and Eye Color (your social security number is optional). There is no charge for this service. 23 C.F.R. § 1327.7; NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER (NDR), http://www.nhtsa.gov/Data/NationalDriverRegister/NDR.
73 Under the NRVC, the DMV will check to see if you ever had a Driver’s License in another state. If your license from another state was suspended, the DMV will not issue a new license to you until the suspension period is over. If your license from another state was revoked, the DMV will not issue a new license to you until the revocation period is over or one year has passed since the revocation (whichever comes first). In addition, the NRVC requires each state to enforce any traffic convictions that happened in other states — including by suspending or revoking your license for serious violations.
74 Your NDR Driver’s License status may be any of the following: No Match: The individual does not have record on the NDR. Licensed (LIC): Licensed means the individual holds a license in that State and the privilege to drive is valid. Eligible (ELG): The individual privilege to drive or apply for a license in a State(s) is valid. Not: The individual privilege to drive in a State(s) is invalid. PEN: The individual privilege to drive in a State(s) is invalid due to a non-moving violation. http://www.nhtsa.gov/Data/NationalDriverRegister/NDR.
75 Under the NRVC, processes online driver record request forms for each state on its website for a fee of $15. NDR, http://www.nationaldriverregister- forms.org/ndr/state_forms/national_driver_register--_state_driver_record_request_forms.html.
76 NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER (NDR), http://www.nhtsa.gov/Data/NationalDriverRegister/NDR.
78 Driver’s License Agreement (July 2004).
DOES GETTING MY CRIMINAL CONVICTION EXPUNGED HELP ME GET MY SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVER’S LICENSE BACK?

No. Unfortunately, an "expungement" (a dismissal) won’t get your Driver’s License back if the DMV suspended or revoked it. The only way to get your license back is to satisfy the requirements of the DMV.

NOTE: This section of the guide covers license suspensions and revocations generally. Since each state handles them differently, be sure to check with your local DMV to find out what you’ll need to do in your state if your license has been suspended or revoked.
V. U.S. PASSPORT

WHAT WILL I LEARN ABOUT U.S. PASSPORTS?

- What a U.S. passport is and why it’s useful
- Whether you are eligible to apply for a U.S. passport
- How to apply for a U.S. passport if you are on probation, parole, or other supervision
- Whether you must apply for a passport in person or can apply by mail
- How to find your local Passport Office or Acceptance Facility and apply for a U.S. passport in person
- How to apply for a U.S. passport by mail
- What documents and information you will need to apply for a U.S. passport
- How long it takes to get your passport after you have applied
- How to get your passport quickly when you have an emergency

WHAT IS A U.S. PASSPORT? WHY MIGHT I NEED ONE?

If you have a U.S. passport, you can lawfully travel outside the United States and return home by air, sea, or land. A passport can be useful if you need to visit family abroad, especially in case of an emergency like illness or death.81 A passport also counts as a government-issued photo ID for all purposes. For these reasons, if you are eligible OR when you become eligible for a U.S. passport, it is useful to have one!

WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR A U.S. PASSPORT?

To be eligible for a U.S. passport, you must82

- Be a U.S. citizen or U.S. national;
- Provide a Social Security Number, proof of citizenship, and proof of identity;
- Get permission from your probation officer if you are under any form of supervision but are allowed to leave the country;
- NOT be currently “under sentence” (incarcerated, on probation, or on parole) for any federal or state drug felony committed while using a passport or crossing international borders (drug trafficking);83
- NOT have a conviction for sex trafficking;84
- NOT be under a court order or sentence condition forbidding you from leaving the country — for example, if your conditions of probation or some other type of supervision forbid you from leaving the U.S.,85 you need to ask your probation officer or the court for permission to get a U.S. passport or to change the conditions;
- NOT have any state or federal warrants out for your arrest;86
- NOT owe $2,500 or more in child support.87

IMPORTANT! GET PERMISSION FROM YOUR PAROLE OR PROBATION OFFICER BEFORE YOU APPLY FOR A PASSPORT OR TRAVEL: If you are on supervision (like federal probation, supervised release, or parole), you MUST get permission from your probation officer to apply for a passport (even if you are legally allowed to leave the country).88 The officer can write a letter on your behalf giving the passport agency permission to issue you a U.S. passport. You must submit this letter with your application. You are required to do this even if you only want to use the passport as photo ID, and don’t plan to travel outside the country. If you apply for a U.S. passport without first getting written approval from your supervising officer, you could face legal consequences, such as your probation being revoked or an arrest warrant.89

HOW DO I APPLY FOR A U.S. PASSPORT?

It depends on your situation. Some people can apply by mail, while others must apply in person.

You can apply for a U.S. passport BY MAIL if you:

- Currently have a U.S. passport;
- Your U.S. passport is undamaged;
- Your U.S. passport can be sent in with your application;
- Your U.S. passport was issued when you were age 16 or older;
- Your U.S. passport was issued less than 15 years ago; AND

---

83 22 U.S.C. § 2714; see also 22 C.F.R. § 51.61. There are also a few misdemeanor offenses, such as federal and state drug offenses, that would make someone ineligible for a U.S. passport. See 22 U.S.C. § 2714.
85 22 C.F.R. § 51.70(a)(2).
86 22 C.F.R. § 51.60.
87 22 C.F.R. § 51.60.
88 E-mail from National Passport Information Center Agent 2019 (Jan. 21, 2015, 0:15 p.m.) (on file with author).
89 Telephone call with agent at the U.S. Department of State Office of Legal Affairs (Jan. 21, 2015).
• Your U.S. passport was issued in your current name.90
If all of the above requirements are true for you, then you can simply apply by mail to renew your U.S. passport. Go to p. 27 to learn how.

You must apply for a U.S. passport in person if:
• You have never had a passport before; OR
• Your previous U.S. passport was lost, stolen, or damaged; OR
• Your previous U.S. passport was issued when you were age 15 or younger; OR
• Your previous U.S. passport was issued more than 15 years ago; OR
• Your name has legally changed since your U.S. passport was issued, and you don’t have official documents proving your legal name change (like government-issued papers showing your legal name change or an original or certified copy of your marriage certificate, if you changed it for marriage).91

If you are required to apply in person, you will need to find a local Passport Office. You can also apply at any Passport Acceptance Facility, which is a broad category of places that includes post offices, court clerk’s offices, public libraries, and any other government office that accepts passport applications.92 To find passport offices or Passport Acceptance Facilities near you, you can check your local yellow pages, call “Information” at 4-1-1, or look online at: http://iafdb.travel.state.gov/

HOW DO I APPLY IN PERSON FOR A NEW U.S. PASSPORT?

STEP 1: Put together the required information and documents.
To apply for a U.S. passport, you will need ALL of the following types of documents: (1) Social Security Number, (2) proof of citizenship or naturalization, (3) photo ID, and (4) proof that you are off probation or parole. Here are more details about each of these four documents:93

1. Social Security Number (SSN) — You must provide your 9-digit SSN, if you have one (but you don’t need to show your actual Social Security card).94 (See p. 15 for information on how to request an original SSN or a replacement Social Security card).95 If you don’t have an SSN, you might still be able to get a U.S. passport. You have the option of entering zeroes on the application instead, but this will delay the processing of your application and may be used as a reason to deny it.

2. Proof of U.S. Citizenship or Naturalization — You can use any ONE of the following documents as primary evidence of citizenship:
• An authorized birth certificate (see p. 11 for how to get one);
• A previous U.S. passport (can be expired, but must be undamaged);
• A Consular Report of Birth Abroad (see p. 13 for how to get one); OR
• A Certificate of Naturalization or Citizenship (see p. 14 for how to get one).96

If you don’t have any of the above, you must provide secondary evidence of citizenship97 such as:
• A delayed birth certificate (one that was filed more than one year after birth);
• A combination of early public records (any records showing your name, birthdate, and birthplace, preferably created in the first five years of your life, for example, hospital/doctor records, early school records, religious records, or census records).98

For this category (“Proof of U.S. Citizenship or Naturalization”), you will have to submit the ORIGINAL documents with your application. They will all be mailed back to you.

3. Photo ID — You can use any ONE of these documents as a primary ID:
• Valid, current Driver’s License from the state where you now live;
• U.S. passport (must be undamaged, and must have been issued less than 15 years ago);
• Certificate of Naturalization;
• Valid city, state, or federal government ID (see p. 19 for how to get one); OR
• Valid military ID.99

90 Exception to this last condition: If you legally changed your name since your most recent passport, you can still apply by mail if you provide official documents proving your name change. Acceptable documents include: an original or certified copy of your marriage certificate, or government-issued papers showing your legal name change. U.S. Passports & Int’l Travel, U.S. Dep’t of State, http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/renew.html.
93 NOTE: If your name or gender is different on your evidence of citizenship and/or ID, you may need to submit additional documentation. For more details, see U.S. Passports & Int’l Travel, U.S. Dep’t of State,
94 If you don’t, your application may be significantly delayed and/or denied. 26 U.S.C. 6039E; see also U.S. Passports & Int’l Travel, U.S. Dep’t of State, http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/FAQs.html.
97 Other forms of “secondary evidence” of citizenship: (a) a state-issued Letter of No Record; (b) a notarized Birth Affidavit. Form DS-10. For more details on these forms of evidence, see U.S. Passports & Int’l Travel, U.S. Dep’t of State, http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/information/secondary-evidence.html.
If you don't have any of the above, you must provide a COMBINATION of secondary ID documents that have your name, photo, and signature. Bring all the documents you have. Examples of secondary ID documents include:

- Expired Driver’s License;
- Driver’s License from a state where you no longer live;
- Expired state ID card;
- Student ID card; and
- Employee ID card from your workplace.100

The original ID documents in this category don't need to be sent in with your application, but copies do. Bring the original ID document(s) to show in person when you apply, plus a copy of each ID document to submit with your form.

4. **Proof that you're no longer on probation, parole, or any other community supervision (for people with certain drug trafficking[101] or sex trafficking convictions[102]), OR a letter from your supervising officer to the passport agency allowing you to apply for a U.S. passport.**

- IF YOU'RE NO LONGER UNDER COMMUNITY SUPERVISION SUCH AS PROBATION OR PAROLE, you may apply for a U.S. passport if you meet all other eligibility requirements (see the full list of requirements on p. 24 above).

- IF YOU'RE STILL UNDER COMMUNITY SUPERVISION SUCH AS PROBATION OR PAROLE — and you are allowed to leave the country — the passport agency may allow you to get a U.S. passport if you provide a letter from your supervising officer supporting your application (for more information about getting permission from your supervising officer, see the pop-out box on p. 24 above).

**STEP 2: Obtain and Complete the Application (Form DS-11).**

This form is available at any Passport Office, and also may be available from some Passport Acceptance Facilities. You can go on the Internet from any computer and download the form on one of these websites: [http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/212239.pdf](http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/212239.pdf) or [https://pptform.state.gov](https://pptform.state.gov). You may also contact the Department of State and have the form mailed to you (although this takes the longest). You can call the Department of State at 1-212-647-4000, or write to:

U.S. Department of State
2201 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20520.

**IMPORTANT: Do not sign the form at home. You must sign it in front of a passport agent. If you fill out the form at home, wait until the agent asks you to sign it at the passport office.**

**STEP 3: Get a passport photo taken and pay for two copies.**103

You must provide two passport photos with your application. Passport photos must meet strict requirements, so be sure to have the photo taken by a professional who is familiar with these requirements (most pharmacies have photo centers where you can get passport photos taken). Do not attach your photos to the application form, but bring them with you.

**STEP 4: Go to your local Passport Office or Passport Acceptance Facility with all your documents (see p. 25 to learn how to find a location near you), submit your application, and pay the fees.**

You must pay $110 for your new passport, and $25 for processing (“execution fee”) — that’s $135 total.104 You can pay using cash, check, credit card, or money order.105 If paying by check, make it payable to “U.S. Department of State,” and make sure that your full name and birthdate are typed or printed on the front (use the “Memo” or “For” line). Ask the passport agent if you have any questions!

**STEP 5: Receive your passport in 4-6 weeks, and set a reminder about when it needs to be renewed.**106

After you submit your passport application, it may take about 4-6 weeks to receive your U.S. passport in the mail. If you were age 16 or older when your U.S. passport was issued, it will be valid for 10 years. If you were age 15 or younger when your U.S. passport was issued, it will be valid for five years.107 (Note: If possible, it’s best to renew your passport about nine months before it expires. Some countries require that your passport be valid at least six months beyond the dates of your trip. Some airlines will not allow you to board if this requirement is not met.)

If you have Internet access, you can track the status of your passport application online: go to [http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english.html](http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english.html), and click “Check Your Application Status.”

---

101 U.S. PASSPORTS & INT'L TRAVEL, U.S. DEP’T OF STATE, [http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/apply.html](http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/apply.html).
104 You can use a photo you take yourself. However, to ensure your photo is acceptable, it may be a good idea to have a professional passport photo service take your photo for about $12. You can find these services at many post offices, print shops, grocery stores, and drug stores.
106 If you're paying an extra $60 fee for Expedited Service, it should take 3 weeks. U.S. PASSPORTS & INT'L TRAVEL, U.S. DEP’T OF STATE, [http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/information/processing-times.html](http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/information/processing-times.html).
107 U.S. PASSPORTS & INT'L TRAVEL, U.S. DEP’T OF STATE, [http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/information/processing-times.html](http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/information/processing-times.html).
HOW DO I APPLY BY MAIL FOR A RENEWAL OF MY U.S. PASSPORT?

STEP 1: Make sure you’re eligible and prepared to renew your passport. This means:

You have a previously issued U.S. passport, and ALL of the following is true about it:

- It is undamaged, and it can be sent in with your renewal application;
- It was issued when you were age 16 or older;
- It was issued less than 15 years ago;
- It was issued in your current name; AND
- Lastly, depending on what convictions are on your record, and depending on the conditions of your supervision, you may need to be off parole, probation, and any other type of community supervision; or you may need to have permission from your supervising officer. See p. 24 above for details.

STEP 2: Put together the required documents.

If your legal name hasn’t changed, you just need to provide your previously issued passport — nothing more.

If your legal name has changed, you need to provide two additional items: (1) your previously issued U.S. passport, and (2) official documents showing your legal name change, such as a certified copy of your marriage certificate or a court order.

NOTE: You need to submit the original documents. They will all be mailed back to you.

STEP 3: Complete and sign the application form (DS-82).

This form is available at any Passport Office, and may be available from some Passport Acceptance Facilities as well (see above on p. 25 for how to locate these offices). The form is available online at: http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/212241.pdf, and a copy is available in Appendix p. 40.

STEP 4: Get two passport photos taken.

You must provide two passport photos with your application. Passport photos must meet strict requirements, so be sure to have the photo taken by a professional who is familiar with these requirements (most pharmacies have photo centers where you can get these photos taken). Do not attach your photo to the application form.

STEP 5: Pay the fee.

The fee for a renewal passport is $110. There is no additional processing fee. You must pay using a personal check or money order — not cash. If paying by check, make it payable to “U.S. Department of State,” and make sure your full name and birthdate are typed or printed on the front (use the “Memo” or “For” line). Ask the passport agent if you have any questions.

STEP 6: Mail your renewal application materials.

Make sure you include ALL of the following:

- Your completed DS-82 with photo attached,
- Your previous passport,
- Your fee payment of $110, AND
- Official documents showing your legal name change (if necessary).

Address the envelope to:
National Passport Processing Center
P.O. Box 90155
Philadelphia, PA 19190-0155

STEP 7: Receive your passport in 4-6 weeks, and set up a reminder to yourself about when it needs to be renewed.

After you submit your application, it may take about 4-6 weeks to receive your U.S. passport in the mail. If you are age 16 or older when your U.S. passport is issued, it will be valid for 10 years. If you are age 15 or younger when your U.S. passport is issued, it will be valid for five years. (Note: If possible, it’s best to renew your passport about nine months before it expires. Some countries require that your passport be valid at least six months beyond the dates of your trip. Some airlines will not allow you to board if this requirement is not met.)

If you have Internet access, you can track the status of your passport application online: go to http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english.html, and click “Check Your Application Status.”

---

108 Exception to this last condition: If you legally changed your name since your most recent passport, you can still apply by mail if you provide official documents proving your name change. Acceptable documents include: an original or certified copy of your marriage certificate, or government-issued papers showing your legal name change. U.S. PASSPORTS & INTL TRAVEL, U.S. DEPT OF STATE, http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/renew.html.


111 You can use a photo you take yourself. However, to ensure your photo is acceptable, it may be a good idea to have a professional passport photo service take your photo for about $12. You can find these services at many post offices, print shops, grocery stores, and drug stores.


113 If you’re paying an extra $60 fee for Expedited Service, it should take 3 weeks. U.S. PASSPORTS & INTL TRAVEL, U.S. DEPT OF STATE, http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/passports/renew.html.

APPENDIX A

A Listing of Vital Statistics Office Phone Numbers for Each State

This Appendix provides a chart that contact information for the Vital Statistics Office (also called Vital Records Office) in each state. However, because these addresses and phone numbers are subject to change, you should check with the CDC for the most up-to-date information. You can:

- Visit the CDC website at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/w2w.htm
- Call the CDC directly by phone at 1-800-CDC-INFO (1-800-232-4636)
- Write to the CDC at:
  Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
  1600 Clifton Road
  Atlanta, GA 30329-4027

Once you locate the Vital Statistics Office in the state where you were born, let them know that you are trying to get an authorized certified copy of your birth certificate. Ask (1) what their procedures are; (2) what you need to send the Vital Statistics Office; and (3) the cost.

IMPORTANT NOTE IF YOU ONLY HAVE A PRISON ID CARD:

If the only identification (ID) that you currently have is a valid prison ID card, it may be enough in some states to request your birth certificate. First, call the state where you were born, follow the instructions to be connected to an operator, and confirm what document you need to provide to get your certified birth certificate.

If you only have a prison ID card, here are a few examples of what states will ask you to provide in addition to that card:

- Idaho and Delaware accept a current prison ID card (no older than the current year), with a photo on it, to be copied and sent with your application and payment for a birth certificate.
- Arizona, on the other hand, needs only a notarized signature along with full payment, and does not require a copy of your prison/jail ID card.116
- Oregon has a long list of acceptable forms of ID. If you do not have one of the primary forms of ID (such as a Driver’s License or passport) you may need to include as many as three documents to prove your identity. These can include parole papers showing date of birth and identity, your prison/jail ID card, vehicle registration or title, hospital card, and utility bills, among other possibilities.117

The point is, it’s best to call ahead and ask!

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE</th>
<th>MAILING ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>COST, AND WHERE TO SEND PAYMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Alabama       | Alabama Vital Records  
P.O. Box 5625  
Montgomery, AL 36103-5625                                                        | (334) 206-5418      | $15.00 (Additional copies $6.00 each, and to expedite a request is an additional $15.00)  
Check or money order should be made payable to “State Board of Health”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alaska        | Department of Health and Social Services  
Alaska Health Analytics & Vital Records  
Section  
P.O. Box 110675  
Juneau, AK 99811-0675                                                              | (907) 465-3391      | $30.00 (Additional copies are $25.00 each)  
Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Bureau of Vital Statistics”  
SPECIAL NOTES:  
You must include a copy of government-issued picture ID with your application (e.g., Identification Card, Driver’s License, a Prison/Jail ID Card, etc.)  
While copying/scanning picture ID, enlarge the copy and lighten the picture on the computer or printer as much as possible to be sure that it is clear and readable when sent to Alaska’s Bureau of Vital Statistics.  
REQUIRED: After copying your picture ID, you must sign the paper you submit along with the application itself.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| American Samoa| American Samoa Government Dept. of Homeland Security  
Office of Vital Statistics  
P.O. Box 6894  
Pago Pago, AS 96799                                                                | (684) 633-1405/1406  
For Health Information  
Office, Health and Vital Statistics call (684) 633-4606/2262 | $5.00  
Money order should be made payable to “The Office of Vital Statistics/ASG.” Personal checks are not accepted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Arizona       | The Bureau of Vital Records  
Arizona Department of Health Services  
P.O. Box 6018  
Phoenix, AZ 85005                                                              | (602) 364-1300      | $20.00  
Cashier’s checks and money orders must be for the exact amount and made payable to “Bureau of Vital Records”  
SPECIAL NOTES: Acceptable payment methods are cashier’s check, money order, Visa or MasterCard. If you pay by credit/debit card, you must include the full number and expiration date on your application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Arkansas      | Arkansas Dept. of Health  
4815 West Markham St.  
Little Rock, AR 72205                                                            | (501) 661-2336      | $12.00 ($10.00 for each additional copy)  
Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Arkansas Dept. of Health”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| California    | CA Dept. of Public Health—Vital Records  
MS: 5103  
P.O. Box 997410  
Sacramento, CA 95899-7410                                                          | (916) 445-2684      | $25.00  
A personal check or money order should be made payable to “CDPH Vital Records”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Canal Zone    | Vital Records Section  
Passport Services  
U.S. Dept. of State  
1111 19th St. NW, Suite 510  
Washington, DC 20522-1705                                                        | (202) 955-0307      | $30.00 (Additional copies of the same record requested at the same time are $20.00 each.  
Personal check or money order must be signed, dated and made payable to “U.S. Department of State”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Colorado      | Vital Records Section  
CO Dept. of Public Health and Environment  
4300 Cherry Creek Drive South  
HSVRD-VS-A1  
Denver, CO 80246-1530                                                               | (303) 692-2200      | $20.00 (Additional copies of the same birth record ordered at the same time are $13.00 each.)  
Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Vital Records Section”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fee and Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>CT Dept. of Public Health 410 Capitol Ave., MS #11 VRS Hartford, CT 06134</td>
<td>(860) 509-7897</td>
<td>$30.00 (state issued); $20.00 (city/town issued) Requests sent to the State Vital Records Office require a postal money order made payable to the “Treasurer, State of Connecticut”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Office of Vital Statistics Division of Public Health 417 Federal St. Dover, DE 19901</td>
<td>(302) 744-4549</td>
<td>$25.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Office of Vital Statistics”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Colombia</td>
<td>Vital Records Division 899 North Capitol St. NE, First Floor Washington, DC 20002</td>
<td>(202) 671-5000</td>
<td>$23.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “DC Treasurer”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Dept. of Health Bureau of Vital Statistics P.O. Box 210 1217 Pearl St. (Zip 32202) Jacksonville, FL 32231-0042</td>
<td>(904) 359-6900</td>
<td>$9.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Bureau of Vital Statistics”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>MAIL-IN REQUEST: State Vital Records Office 2600 Skyland Dr., NE Atlanta, GA 30319 IN-PERSON REQUEST: There are 159 counties in Georgia. You can go to the office in the county where you were born. If you aren’t sure, call the phone number listed to the right.</td>
<td>(404) 679-4702</td>
<td>$25.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $5.00.) A certified check or money order should be made payable to “Georgia Department of Public Health” SPECIAL NOTES: All requests for vital records include the signature and photocopy picture ID of the requestor and the proper fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>Office of Vital Statistics 123 Chalan Kareta Mangilao, Guam 96913</td>
<td>(671) 735-7292</td>
<td>$5.00 Money order should be made payable to “Treasurer of Guam”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>State Dept. of Health Office of Health Status Monitoring Issuance/Vital Statistics Section P.O. Box 3378 Honolulu, HI 96801</td>
<td>(808) 586-4533</td>
<td>$10.00 (Additional copies ordered at the same time are $4.00 each.) Online Vital Records Ordering and Tracking System, <a href="https://vitrec.ehawaii.gov/vitalrecords/">https://vitrec.ehawaii.gov/vitalrecords/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Vital Records Unit Bureau of Vital Records and Health Statistics P.O. Box 83720 Boise, ID 83720-0036</td>
<td>(208) 334-5988</td>
<td>$16.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Idaho Vital Records”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Division of Vital Records Illinois Dept. of Public Health 925 E Ridgely Ave. Springfield, IL 62702</td>
<td>(217) 782-6553</td>
<td>$15.00 (Additional certifications of the same record ordered at the same time are $2.00 each.) Money orders, certified checks, or personal checks should be made payable to “Illinois Department of Public Health”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Vital Records Indiana Dept. of Health P.O. Box 7125 Indianapolis, IN 46206-7125</td>
<td>(317) 233-2700</td>
<td>$10.00 (Additional copies of the same birth record ordered at the same time are $4.00 each.) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Indiana State Department of Health”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Iowa Dept. of Public Health Bureau of Vital Records Lucas Office Building 1st Floor 321 East 12th St. Des Moines, IA 50319-0075</td>
<td>(515) 281-4944</td>
<td>$20.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Iowa Department of Public Health”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Office of Vital Statistics, Curtis State Office Building 1000 SW Jackson St., Suite 120 Topeka, Kansas 66612-2221</td>
<td>(785) 296-1400</td>
<td>$15.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $15.00 each.) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Vital Statistics”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Agency Name</td>
<td>Address/Contact Information</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Office of Vital Statistics</td>
<td>Dept. for Public Health, Cabinet for Health and Family Services</td>
<td>(502) 564-4212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Bureau of Vital Records and Statistics</td>
<td>P.O. Box 60630 New Orleans, LA 70160</td>
<td>(504) 593-5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Maine Center for Disease Control and Prevention</td>
<td>11 State House Station 220 Capitol St. Augusta, Maine 04333-0011</td>
<td>(207) 287-3181, or toll-free at 1-888-664-949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Division of Vital Records Dept. of Health</td>
<td>6764-B Reisterstown Road P.O. Box 68760 Baltimore, MD 21215-0036</td>
<td>(410) 260-6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Registry of Vital Records and Statistics</td>
<td>150 Mount Vernon St., 1st Floor Dorchester, MA 02125-3105</td>
<td>(617) 727-2816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Vital Records Request</td>
<td>P.O. Box 30721 Lansing, MI 48909</td>
<td>(517) 335-8656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Fee</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Minnesota Dept. of Health Central Cashiering – Vital Records P.O. Box 64499 St. Paul, MN 55164</td>
<td>$26.00 (Additional copies of the birth record when ordered at the same time are $19.00.) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Minnesota Department of Health”</td>
<td>To verify current fees, the telephone number is (601) 206-8200. A recorded message may be reached on (601) 206-8200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Mississippi Dept. of Health Central Cashiering – Vital Records P.O. Box 1700 Jackson, MS 39215-1700</td>
<td>$17.00 (Additional copies of same record requested at the same time are $6.00 each.) Personal check, bank or postal money order or bank cashier’s check are accepted and should be made payable to “Mississippi State Department of Health”</td>
<td>To verify current fees, the telephone number is (601) 206-8200. A recorded message may be reached on (601) 206-8200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Missouri Dept. of Health and Senior Services Bureau of Vital Records 930 Wildwood P.O. Box 570 Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570</td>
<td>$15.00 (Copies of these records are $15.00 each) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services” SPECIAL NOTES: Please include a legal size self-addressed stamped envelope.</td>
<td>(573) 751-6387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Office of Vital Statistics, MT Dept. of Public Health and Human Services 111 N Sanders, Rm. 6 P.O. Box 4210 Helena, MT 59604</td>
<td>$12.00 (Additional copies of the same record requested at the same time are $5.00.) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Montana Vital Records”</td>
<td>(406) 444-2685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Nebraska Vital Records P.O. Box 95065 Lincoln, NE 68509-5065</td>
<td>$17.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Nebraska Vital Records”</td>
<td>(402) 471-2871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Office of Vital Records 4150 Technology Way, Suite 104 Carson City, NV 89706</td>
<td>$20.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Office of Vital Records”</td>
<td>(775) 684-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Division of Vital Records Administration—Archives Building 71 South Fruit St. Concord, NH 03301-2410</td>
<td>$15.00 (Additional copies ordered at the same time are $10.00 each) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Treasurer, State of New Hampshire” Recent records (birth since 1982) may be obtained from ANY City or Town running the Vital Records Automated software called NHVRIN.</td>
<td>(603) 271-4651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>New Jersey Dept. of Health Office of Vital Statistics and Registry P.O. Box 370 Trenton, NJ 08625-0370</td>
<td>$25.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $2.00 each.) SPECIAL NOTES: For information on Express Mail or In persons order visit <a href="https://www.state.nj.us/health/vital/contact-us/">https://www.state.nj.us/health/vital/contact-us/</a></td>
<td>TOLL FREE (866) 649-8726 (OR visit online at <a href="http://www.state.nj.us/health/vital">http://www.state.nj.us/health/vital</a> for up-to-date information on ordering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>New Mexico Vital Records P.O. Box 25767 Albuquerque, NM 87125</td>
<td>$10.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “NM Vital Records”</td>
<td>TOLL FREE (866) 534-0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Certification Unit Vital Records Section, 2nd Floor 800 North Pearl St. Menands, NY 12204</td>
<td>$30.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “New York State Department of Health”</td>
<td>1-855-322-1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City</td>
<td>NYC Health Department Office of Vital Records</td>
<td>(212) 639-9675</td>
<td>$15.00 (Additional copies $15.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>125 Worth St., CN4, Rm. 133 New York, NY 10013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>NC Vital Records</td>
<td>(919) 733-3000</td>
<td>$24.00 (Additional copies $15.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903 Mail Service Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>ND Dept. of Health Division of Vital Records</td>
<td>(701) 328-2360</td>
<td>$7.00 (Additional copies of birth records are $4.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600 East Blvd. Ave., Dept. 301 Bismarck, ND 58505-0200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Mariana Islands</td>
<td>Commonwealth Healthcare Corporation</td>
<td>(670) 236-8717 or (670) 236-8702</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vital Statistics Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 500409 Saipan, MP 96950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Vital Statistics Ohio Dept. of Health</td>
<td>(614) 466-2531</td>
<td>$21.50 (Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Treasury, State of Ohio”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 15098 Columbus, OH 43215-0098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Vital Records Service Oklahoma State Dept. of Health</td>
<td>(405) 271-4040</td>
<td>$15.00 (Additional Copies $15.00 each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 53551 Oklahoma City, OK 73152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Oregon Vital Records</td>
<td>(971) 673-1190</td>
<td>$25.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $5.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 14050 Portland, OR 97293-0050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Division of Vital Records</td>
<td>(724) 656-3100</td>
<td>$20.00 (fee waved for armed forces members)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1528 New Castle, PA 16103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>Dept. of Health Demographic Registry</td>
<td>(787) 765-2929</td>
<td>$5.00 ($4.00 each additional copy requested on the same application. Registrants over 60 years of age and Veterans of the United States Armed Forces can obtain copies of their birth records free of charge.) Payment method via money orders, which should be made payable to the “Secretary of Treasury” SPECIAL NOTES: Maximum three (3) copies per registrant per year. Beneficiaries of a Veteran of the United States Armed Forces can obtain copies of their death records free of charge (widow or children under 21 years of age).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 11854 Fernández Juncos Station San Juan, PR 00910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Express Mail: Dept. of Health Demographic Registry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>414 Barbosa Avenue Lincoln Building San Juan, Puerto Rico 00925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(787) 765-2929 Ext. 6131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>Fee Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>RI Dept. of Health Office of Vital Records, Room 101 3 Capitol Hill Providence, RI 02908-5097</td>
<td>(401) 222-2811</td>
<td>$20.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $15.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Office of Vital Records, SCDHEC 2600 Bull St. Columbia, SC 29201</td>
<td>(803) 898-3630</td>
<td>$12.00 (Additional copies of the same birth records ordered at the same time of certification are $3.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Vital Records, State Dept. of Health 207 E Missouri Ave, Suite 1-A Pierre, SD 57501</td>
<td>(605) 773-4961</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Tennessee Vital Records Central Services Building 4215th Ave. North Nashville, TN 37243</td>
<td>(615) 741-1763</td>
<td>Long form $15.00 Short form $ 8.00 (Additional copies of the same birth, marriage, or divorce record requested at the same time are $5.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas Vital Records Dept. of State Health Services P.O. Box 12040 Austin, TX 78711-2040</td>
<td>(512) 776-7111</td>
<td>$22.00 (Additional copies of the birth record ordered at same time are $22.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Office of Vital Records and Statistics Utah Department of Health 288 North 1460 West P.O. Box 141012 Salt Lake City, UT 84114-1012</td>
<td>(801) 538-6105</td>
<td>$20.00 (Additional copies, when requested at the same time, are $10.00 each.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>VT Dept. of Health Vital Records Section P.O. Box 70 108 Cherry St. Burlington, VT 05402-0070</td>
<td>(802) 863-7275</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Division of Vital Records P.O. Box 1000 Richmond, VA 23218-1000</td>
<td>(804) 662-6200</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>Dept. of Health Vital Statistics, Charles Harwood Memorial Hospital St. Croix, VI 00820</td>
<td>(340) 774-9000 ext. 4685 or 4686</td>
<td>$15.00 (mail requests). $12.00 (in person). Money order for birth records should be made payable to “Department of Health” SPECIAL NOTES: Personal checks are not accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Department of Health Center for Health Statistics</td>
<td>(360) 236-4300</td>
<td>$20.00 (For Expedited Delivery must add Express Mail, an additional $18.30) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Department of Health”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Vital Registration Office, Room 165 350 Capitol St. Charleston, WV 25301-3701</td>
<td>(304) 558-2931</td>
<td>$12.00 (By Mail or In Person)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>WI Vital Records Office 1 West Wilson St. P.O. Box 309 Madison, WI 53701-0309</td>
<td>For 24/7 automated assistance, call (608) 266-1371. If you want to talk to a live person, call the service counter 8:00 A.M. to 4:15 P.M. (Central Time), Monday through Friday at (608) 266-1373</td>
<td>$20.00 (Additional copies of the same record ordered at the same time are $3.00 each.) Personal check or money order should be made payable to “State of Wis. Vital Records” SPECIAL NOTES: A stamped, self-addressed business size (#10) envelope should be include with the request. A copy of valid photo ID and a signature is required of the applicant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Vital Statistics Services Hathaway Building 2300 Capitol Avenue Cheyenne, WY 82002</td>
<td>(307) 777-7591</td>
<td>$20.00 Personal check or money order should be made payable to “Vital Statistics Services” SPECIAL NOTES: Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with the request. All personal checks are only accepted when: (1) the requestor is entitled to the record and the check in personalized and on the account of the person making the request; (2) third party or non-bank checks will not be processed. A legible photocopy of a current state issued ID or passport which bears the signature of the applicant is required. ID with no expiration date is not accepted unless recently issued and additional proof of identification may be requested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B

Application for a Social Security Card, Form SS-5

See next page.
**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**Application for a Social Security Card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME TO BE SHOWN ON CARD</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Full Middle Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FULL NAME AT BIRTH IF OTHER THAN ABOVE</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Full Middle Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER NAMES USED</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security number previously assigned to the person listed in item 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLACE OF BIRTH</th>
<th>Office Use Only</th>
<th>State or Foreign Country</th>
<th>FCI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE OF BIRTH</th>
<th>MM/DD/YYYY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITIZENSHIP</th>
<th>U.S. Citizen</th>
<th>Legal Alien Allowed To Work</th>
<th>Legal Alien Not Allowed To Work (See Instructions On Page 3)</th>
<th>Other (See Instructions On Page 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ETHNICITY</th>
<th>Native Hawaiian</th>
<th>American Indian</th>
<th>Other Pacific Islander</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RACE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Native Hawaiian</td>
<td>American Indian</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEX</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. PARENT/ MOTHER’S NAME AT HER BIRTH</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Full Middle Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. PARENT/ MOTHER’S SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. PARENT/ FATHER’S NAME</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Full Middle Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. PARENT/ FATHER’S SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Has the person listed in item 1 or anyone acting on his/her behalf ever filed for or received a Social Security number card before?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name shown on the most recent Social Security card issued for the person listed in item 1</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Full Middle Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enter any different date of birth if used on an earlier application for a card</th>
<th>MM/DD/YYYY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TODAY’S DATE</th>
<th>MM/DD/YYYY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>Area Code</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAILING ADDRESS</th>
<th>Street Address, Apt. No., P.O. Box, Rural Route No.</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State/Foreign Country</th>
<th>ZIP Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| I declare under penalty of perjury that I have examined all the information on this form, and on any accompanying statements or forms, and it is true and correct to the best to my knowledge. |
| 17                                                                                          |

**YOUR SIGNATURE**

**YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THE PERSON IN ITEM 1 IS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Self</th>
<th>Natural Or Adoptive Parent</th>
<th>Legal Guardian</th>
<th>Other Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVIDENCE SUBMITTED**

**SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EMPLOYEE(S) REVIEWING EVIDENCE AND/OR CONDUCTING INTERVIEW**

**DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBC</th>
<th>EVI</th>
<th>EVA</th>
<th>EVC</th>
<th>PRA</th>
<th>NWR</th>
<th>DNR</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Form SS-5 (08-2011) ef (08-2011) Destroy Prior Editions Page 5**

Page 38 of 163
APPENDIX C

A Full List of Countries that Issue Consular Identification Cards (CID)

ARGENTINA: Matrícula Consular Argentina; Website: www.embassyofargentina.us/espanol/consuladosargenticoseneeeuuu/consuladosargenticoseneeeuu.htm; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 238-6401

BRAZIL: Matrícula de Cidadão Brasileiro; Website: www.brasilemb.org/consulado/consular_jurisdictions.shtml; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 238-2828

COLOMBIA: Tarjeta de Registro Consular; Website: http://www.colombiaemb.org/opencms/opencms/consulates/consulates.html; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 387-8338

GUATEMALA: Tarjeta de Identificación Consular; Website: http://www.guatemala-embassy.org/main.php?parent_id=7&id_area=109; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 745-4952

GUINEA: Website: http://www.guineaembassy.com; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 986-4300

MALI: Carte d’Identité Consulaire; Website: http://www.maliembassy.us; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 332-2249; Consulate General of Mali in NY: (212) 737-4150

MEXICO: Mexican Matrícula Consular de Alta Seguridad; To find your consulate, visit http://www.embassyofmexico.org or http://directorio.gob.mx and click on Relaciones Exteriores, Embajadas y Consulados, Consulados de México en el extranjero. Embassy Phone Number: (202) 728-1600

SENEGAL: Carte Consulaire; Website: http://www.senegalembassy-us.org/enOurReps.htm; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 234-0540 or (202) 234-0541

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: To find your local consulate, visit: http://www.domrep.org; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 332-6280

ECUADOR: Website: http://www.ecuador.us/info/consulate.htm; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 234-7200 ext. 224

EL SALVADOR: Website: http://www.elsalvador.org/home.nsf/infoconsular; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 265-9671

HONDURAS: Website: http://www.hondurasemb.org; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 737-2972

NIGERIA: Atlanta’s Nigeria Consulate Website: http://www.nigeria-consulate-atl.org; Phone Number: (770) 394-6261. New York’s Consulate Website: http://www.nigeria-consulate-ny.org; Phone Number (212) 850-2200; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 986-8400

PAKISTAN: Consulate General of Pakistan; Website: http://www.pakistanconsultateny.org; Embassy Phone Number: (212) 879-5800

PERU: Documento Nacional de Identificación, Peruvian consulates do not offer consular ID cards. However, their national ID may be accepted as form of ID by some institutions or companies. Website: http://www.consaladoperu.com/archivos/ jurisdictiones.com; Information Hotline: (800) 535-3953; Embassy Phone Number: (202) 833-9860/69
CAN I USE THIS FORM?

Complete the checklist to determine your eligibility to use this form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I can submit my most recent U.S. passport book and/or passport card with this application.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I was at least 16 years old when my most recent U.S. passport book and/or passport card was issued.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I was issued my most recent U.S. passport book and/or passport card less than 15 years ago.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My most recent U.S. passport book and/or passport card that I am renewing has not been lost, stolen, mutilated, or damaged.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My U.S. passport has not been limited from the normal ten year validity period due to passport damage/mutilation, multiple passport thefts/losses, or non-compliance with 22 C.F.R. 51.41. (Please refer to the back pages of your U.S. passport book for endorsement information.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I use the same name as on my recent U.S. passport book and/or U.S. passport card.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--OR--</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I have had my name changed by marriage or court order and can submit proper documentation to reflect my name change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you answered NO to any of the statements above, STOP - You cannot use this form!

You must apply on application form DS-11 by making a personal appearance before an acceptance agent authorized to accept passport applications. Visit travel.state.gov to find your nearest acceptance facility.

U.S. PASSPORTS, EITHER IN BOOK OR CARD FORMAT, ARE ISSUED ONLY TO U.S. CITIZENS OR NON-CITIZEN NATIONALS. EACH PERSON MUST OBTAIN HIS OR HER OWN U.S. PASSPORT BOOK OR PASSPORT CARD. THE PASSPORT CARD IS A U.S. PASSPORT ISSUED IN CARD FORMAT. LIKE THE TRADITIONAL PASSPORT BOOK, IT REFLECTS THE BEARER'S ORIGIN, IDENTITY, AND NATIONALITY AND IS SUBJECT TO EXISTING PASSPORT LAWS AND REGULATIONS. UNLIKE THE PASSPORT BOOK, THE PASSPORT CARD IS VALID ONLY FOR ENTRY TO THE UNITED STATES AT LAND BORDER CROSSINGS AND SEA PORTS OF ENTRY WHEN TRAVELING FROM CANADA, MEXICO, THE CARIBBEAN, AND BERMUDA. THE U.S. PASSPORT CARD IS NOT VALID FOR INTERNATIONAL AIR TRAVEL.

PLEASE NOTE: YOUR NEW PASSPORT WILL HAVE A DIFFERENT PASSPORT NUMBER THAN YOUR PREVIOUS PASSPORT.

INFORMATION, QUESTIONS, AND INQUIRIES

Please visit our website at travel.state.gov. In addition, you may contact the National Passport Information Center (NPIC) toll-free at 1-877-487-2778 (TDD: 1-888-874-7793) or by email at NPIC@state.gov. Customer Service Representatives are available Monday-Friday 8:00a.m.-10:00p.m. Eastern Time (excluding federal holidays.) Automated information is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION REQUESTED ON THIS FORM, INCLUDING YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER, MAY RESULT IN SIGNIFICANT PROCESSING DELAYS AND/OR THE DENIAL OF YOUR APPLICATION.

NOTICE TO APPLICANTS RESIDING ABROAD

United States citizens residing abroad CANNOT submit this form to the domestic address listed on the Instruction Page 2. Such applicants should contact the nearest U.S. Embassy or Consulate for procedures to be followed when applying overseas.

WARNING: False statements made knowingly and willfully in passport applications, including affidavits or other documents submitted to support this application, are punishable by fine and/or imprisonment under U.S. law, including the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 1001, 18 U.S.C. 1542, and/or 18 U.S.C. 1621. Alteration or mutilation of a passport issued pursuant to this application is punishable by fine and/or imprisonment under the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 1543. The use of a passport in violation of the restrictions contained therein or of the passport regulations is punishable by fine and/or imprisonment under 18 U.S.C. 1544. All statements and documents are subject to verification.

See page 2 of the instructions for detailed information on the completion and submission of this form.
WHAT DO I SEND WITH THIS APPLICATION FORM?

- Your most recent U.S. passport book and/or card;
- A certified copy of your marriage certificate or court order if your name has changed;
- Fees; and
- A recent color photograph.

See below for more detailed information.

1. YOUR MOST RECENTLY ISSUED U.S. PASSPORT (BOOK AND/OR CARD FORMAT).

- Submit your most recently issued U.S. passport book and/or card. When submitting a U.S. passport book and/or card with this form, please verify that the document was issued at age 16 or older in your current name (or see item #2 below) and issued within the past 15 years. You are also eligible to use this form if you currently have a U.S. passport book and/or card that complies with the previously listed criteria, and would like to obtain a alternative product (U.S. passport book and/or card) for the first time. However, you must submit the product you currently have (U.S. passport book and/or card) with this application. If your U.S. passport book and/or card has been lost, stolen, damaged, or mutilated, you must apply on the DS-11 application form as specified below.

2. A CERTIFIED MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE OR COURT ORDER. (PHOTOCOPIES ARE NOT ACCEPTED)

- If the name you are currently using differs from the name on your most recent U.S. passport, you must submit a certified copy of your marriage certificate or court order showing the change of name. All documents will be returned to you by mail. If you are unable to document your name change in this manner, you must apply on the DS-11 application form by making a personal appearance at (1) a passport agency; (2) U.S. Embassy or Consulate, if abroad; (3) any federal or state court of record or any probate court accepting passport applications; (4) a designated municipal or county official; or (5) a post office, which has been selected to accept passport applications.

3. THE CURRENT PASSPORT FEE.

- Enclose the fee in the form of a personal check or money order. MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO “U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.” THE FULL NAME AND DATE OF BIRTH OF THE APPLICANT MUST BE TYPED OR PRINTED ON THE FRONT OF THE CHECK. DO NOT SEND CASH. Passport Services cannot be responsible for cash sent through the mail. By law, the fees are non-refundable. Please visit our website at travel.state.gov for detailed information regarding current fees.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY SERVICE: If you desire overnight delivery service for the return of your U.S. passport, please include the appropriate fee with your payment.

FASTER PROCESSING: For an additional fee, you may request expedited service. Please include this fee in your payment and submit the application to the appropriate address. Please write "Expedite" on the outer envelope when mailing. Also, TO ENSURE MINIMAL PROCESSING TIME for expedited passport book applications, Passport Services recommends using overnight delivery when submitting the application AND including the appropriate postage fee for return overnight delivery for the newly issued passport book. Expedited service is available only in the United States. Overnight return delivery is only available for passport books. Please visit travel.state.gov for updated information regarding fees, processing times, or to check the status of your passport application online.

4. A RECENT COLOR PHOTOGRAPH.

- Submit a color photograph of you alone, sufficiently recent to be a good likeness of you (taken within the last six months), and 2x2 inches in size. The image size measured from the bottom of your chin to the top of your head (including hair) should not be less than 1 inch, and not more than 1 3/8 inches. The photograph must be color, clear, with a full front view of your face, and printed on thin paper with plain light (white or off-white) background. The photograph must be taken in normal street attire, without a hat, head covering, or dark glasses unless a signed statement is submitted by the applicant verifying the item is worn daily for religious purposes or a signed doctor's statement is submitted verifying the item is used daily for medical purposes. Headphones, "bluetooth", or similar devices must not be worn in the passport photograph. Any photograph retouched so that your appearance is changed is unacceptable. A snapshot, most vending machine prints, and magazine or full-length photographs are unacceptable. A digital photo must meet the previously stated qualifications, and will be accepted for use at the discretion of Passport Services. Please visit our website at travel.state.gov for details and information.

WHERE DO I MAIL THIS APPLICATION?

FOR ROUTINE SERVICE:
National Passport Processing Center
Post Office Box 90155
Philadelphia, PA 19190-0155

FOR EXPEDITED SERVICE (Additional Fee):
National Passport Processing Center
Post Office Box 90955
Philadelphia, PA 19190-0955

Due to the sensitivity of the enclosed documents, Passport Services recommends using trackable mailing service when submitting your application.

NOTE REGARDING MAILING ADDRESSES: Passport Services will not mail a passport to a private address outside the United States. If you do not live at the address listed in the "mailing address", then you must put the name of the person and mark it as "In Care Of." If your mailing address changes prior to receipt of your new passport, please contact the National Passport Information Center (NPIC) at 1-877-487-2778 or visit travel.state.gov.

NOTE: You may receive your newly issued document and your returned citizenship evidence in separate mailings. If you are applying for both a passport book and/or card, you may receive three separate mailings; one with your returned citizenship evidence; one with your newly issued passport book, and one with your newly printed passport card.

If you choose to provide your email address in Item #6 on this application, Passport Services may use that address to contact you in the event there is a problem with your application or if additional information is required.

DS-82 08-2013
FEDERAL TAX LAW

Section 6039E of the Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 6039E) requires you to provide your Social Security number (SSN), if you have one, when you apply for a U.S. passport or renewal of a U.S. passport. If you have not been issued a SSN, enter zeros in box #5 of this form. If you are residing abroad, you must also provide the name of the foreign country in which you are residing. The U.S. Department of State must provide your SSN and foreign residence information to the U.S. Department of Treasury. If you fail to provide the information, you are subject to a $500 penalty enforced by the IRS. All questions on this matter should be directed to the nearest IRS office.

NOTICE TO CUSTOMERS APPLYING OUTSIDE A STATE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If you send us a check, it will be converted into an electronic funds transfer (EFT). This means we will copy your check and use the account information on it to electronically debit your account for the amount of the check. The debit from your account will usually occur within 24 hours and will be shown on your regular account statement.

You will not receive your original check back. We will destroy your original check, but we will keep the copy of it. If the EFT cannot be processed for technical reasons, you authorize us to process the copy in place of your original check. If the EFT cannot be completed because of insufficient funds, we may try to make the transfer up to two times, and we will charge you a one-time fee of $25, which we will also collect by EFT.

REMITTANCE OF FEES

Passport service fees are established by law and regulation (see 22 U.S.C. 214, 22 C.F.R. 22.1, and 22 C.F.R. 51.50-56), and are collected at the time you apply for the passport service. If the Department fails to receive full payment of the applicable fees because, for example, your check is returned for any reason or you dispute a passport fee charge to your credit card, the U.S. Department of State will take action to collect the delinquent fees from you under 22 C.F.R. Part 34, and the Federal Claims Collection Standards (see 31 C.F.R. Parts 900-904). In accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act (Pub.L. 104-134), if the fees remain unpaid after 180 days and no repayment arrangements have been made, the Department will refer the debt to the U.S. Department of Treasury for collection. Debt collection procedures used by the U.S. Department of Treasury may include referral of the debt to private collection agencies, reporting of the debt to credit bureaus, garnishment of private wages and administrative offset of the debt by reducing, or withholding eligible federal payments (e.g., tax refunds, social security payments, federal retirement, etc.) by the amount of your debt, including any interest penalties or other costs incurred. In addition, non-payment of passport fees may result in the invalidation of your U.S. passport book and/or card. An invalidated passport card cannot be used for travel.

OTHER USES OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Your Social Security number will be provided to the U.S. Department of Treasury, used in connection with debt collection and checked against lists of persons ineligible or potentially ineligible to receive a U.S. passport book and/or card, among other authorized uses.

NOTICE TO APPLICANTS FOR OFFICIAL, DIPLOMATIC, OR NO-FEE PASSPORTS

You may use this application if you meet all of the provisions listed on Instruction Page 2, however, you must CONSULT YOUR SPONSORING AGENCY FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON PROPER ROUTING PROCEDURES BEFORE FORWARDING THIS APPLICATION. Your completed passport will be released to your sponsoring agency for forwarding to you.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO APPLICANTS WHO HAVE LOST OR HAD A PREVIOUS U.S. PASSPORT BOOK AND/OR PASSPORT CARD STOLEN

A United States citizen may not normally bear more than one valid or potentially valid U.S. passport book or more than one valid or potentially valid U.S. passport card at a time. Therefore, when a valid or potentially valid U.S. passport book or U.S. passport card cannot be presented with a new application, it is necessary to submit a Form DS-64, Statement Regarding a Lost or Stolen U.S. Passport. Your statement must detail why the previous U.S. passport book or U.S. passport card cannot be presented.

The information you provide regarding your lost or stolen U.S. passport book or passport card will be placed into our Consular Lost or Stolen Passport System. This system is designed to prevent the misuse of your lost or stolen U.S. passport book or passport card. Anyone using the passport book or passport card reported as lost or stolen may be detained upon entry into the United States. Should you locate the U.S. passport book or passport card reported lost or stolen at a later time, report it as found, and submit it for cancellation. It has been invalidated. You may not use that passport book or passport card for travel.

PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST IDENTITY THEFT!
REPORT YOUR LOST OR STOLEN U.S. PASSPORT BOOK OR PASSPORT CARD!

For more information or to report your lost or stolen U.S. passport book or passport card by phone, call NPIC at: 1-877-487-2778 or visit our website at travel.state.gov.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO U.S. PASSPORT CARD APPLICANTS ONLY

The maximum number of letters provided for your given name (first and middle) on the U.S. passport card is 24 characters. The 24 characters may be shortened due to printing restrictions. If both your given names are more than 24 characters, you must shorten one of your given names you list on item 1 of this form.
**ACTS OR CONDITIONS**

If any of the below-mentioned acts or conditions have been performed by or apply to the applicant, the portion which applies should be lined out, and a supplementary explanatory statement under oath (or affirmation) by the applicant should be attached and made a part of this application.

I have not, since acquiring United States citizenship/nationality, been naturalized as a citizen of a foreign state; taken an oath or made an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state; entered or served in the armed forces of a foreign state; accepted or performed the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof; made a formal renunciation of nationality either in the United States, or before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state; or been convicted by a court or court martial of competent jurisdiction of committing any act of treason against, or attempting by force to overthrow, or bearing arms against the United States, or conspiring to overthrow, put down, or to destroy by force, the government of the United States.

Furthermore, I have not been convicted of a federal or state drug offense or convicted for "sex tourism" crimes statute, and I am not the subject of an outstanding federal, state, or local warrant of arrest for a felony; a criminal court order forbidding my departure from the United States; a subpoena received from the United States in a matter involving federal prosecution for, or grand jury investigation of, a felony.

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT**

**AUTHORITIES:** Collection of this information is authorized by 22 U.S.C. 211a et seq.; 8 U.S.C. 1104; 26 U.S.C. 6039E; Executive Order 11295 (August 5, 1966); and 22 C.F.R. parts 50 and 51.

**PURPOSE:** We are requesting this information in order to determine your eligibility to be issued a U.S. passport.

Your Social Security number is requested in order to verify your identity. Failure to provide your Social Security number on this form may delay processing of your application.

**ROUTINE USES:** This information may be disclosed to another domestic government agency, a private contractor, a foreign government agency, or to a private person or private employer in accordance with certain approved routine uses. These routine uses include, but are not limited to, law enforcement activities, employment verification, fraud prevention, border security, counterterrorism, litigation activities, and activities that meet the Secretary of State's responsibility to protect U.S. citizens and non-citizen nationals abroad.

More information on the Routine Uses for the system can be found in System of Records Notices State-05, Overseas Citizen Services Records and State-26, Passport Records.

**DISCLOSURE:** Providing your Social Security number and the other information on this form is voluntary, but failure to provide the information on this form may, given the form's purpose of verification of identity and entitlement to a U.S. passport, result in processing delays or denial of the passport application.

Failure to provide your Social Security number may also subject you to a penalty enforced by the Internal Revenue Service, as described in the Federal Tax Law section of the instructions to this form. Your Social Security number will be provided to the Department of the Treasury and may be used in connection with debt collection, among other purposes as authorized and generally described in this section. Providing your Social Security number and other information requested on this form is otherwise voluntary.

**ELECTRONIC PASSPORT STATEMENT**

The U.S. Department of State now issues an "Electronic Passport" book, which contains an embedded electronic chip. The electronic passport book continues to be proof of the bearer's United States citizenship/nationality and identity, and looks and functions in the same way as a passport without a chip. The addition of an electronic chip in the back cover enables the passport book to carry a duplicate electronic copy of all information from the data page. The electronic passport book is usable at all ports-of-entry, including those that do not yet have electronic chip readers.

Use of the electronic format provides the traveler the additional security protections inherent in chip technology. Moreover, when used at ports-of-entry equipped with electronic chip readers, the electronic passport book provides for faster clearance through some of the port-of-entry processes.

The electronic passport book does not require special handling or treatment, but like previous versions should be protected from extreme heat, bending, and from immersion in water. The electronic chip must be read using specially formatted readers, which protects the data on the chip from unauthorized reading.

The cover of the electronic passport book is printed with a special symbol representing the embedded chip. The symbol will appear in port-of-entry areas where the electronic passport book can be read.

**PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT STATEMENT**

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 40 minutes per response, including the time required for searching existing data sources, gathering the necessary data, providing the information and/or documentation required, and reviewing the final collection. You do not have to supply this information unless this collection displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have comments on the accuracy of this burden estimate and/or recommendations for reducing it, please send them to: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Passport Services, Office of Program Management and Operational Support, 2201 C Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20520.
1. Name
   First: 
   Last: 

2. Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy)

3. Sex
   M
   F

4. Place of Birth (City & State if in the U.S., or City & Country as it is presently known.)

5. Social Security Number

6. Email Address (e.g., my_email@domain.com)

7. Primary Contact Phone Number

8. Mailing Address: Line 1: Street/RFD#, P.O. Box, or URB.
   Address Line 2: Clearly label Apartment, Company, Suite, Unit, Building, Floor, In Care Of or Attention if applicable. (e.g., In Care Of - Jane Doe, Apt # 100)

9. List all other names you have used. (Examples: Birth Name, Maiden, Previous Marriage, Legal Name Change. Attach additional pages if needed)
   A.
   B.

10. Passport Book and/or Passport Card Information
   Your name as printed on your most recent U.S. passport book and/or passport card
   Most recent passport book number
   Issue date (mm/dd/yyyy)
   Most recent passport card number
   Issue date (mm/dd/yyyy)

11. Name Change Information Complete if name is different than last U.S. passport book or passport card
   Changed by Marriage
   Place of Name Change (City/State)
   Date (mm/dd/yyyy)
   Changed by Court Order
   Date of Marriage/Place Issued:
   Date Filed/Court:

I declare under penalty of perjury all of the following: 1) I am a citizen or non-citizen national of the United States and have not, since acquiring U.S. citizenship or nationality, performed any of the acts listed under "Acts or Conditions" on page four of the instructions of this application (unless explanatory statement is attached); 2) the statements made on the application are true and correct; 3) I have not knowingly and willfully made false statements or included false documents in support of this application; 4) the photograph submitted with this application is a genuine, current photograph of me; and 5) I have read and understood the warning on page one of the instructions to the application form.

YOU MUST SIGN AND DATE THE APPLICATION IN THE DESIGNATED AREA BELOW

[Signature]

[Date]

Applicant's Legal Signature

FOR ISSUING OFFICE ONLY

[Box]

Date

For Issuing Office Only Bk FeeCd FeeEFPelageOther
### 12. Height

### 13. Hair Color

### 14. Eye Color

### 15. Occupation

### 16. Employer or School *(if applicable)*

### 17. Additional Contact Phone Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Cell</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 18. Permanent Address: *If P.O. Box is listed under Mailing Address or if residence is different from Mailing Address.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street/RFD # or URB <em>(No P.O. Box)</em></th>
<th>Apartment/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 19. Emergency Contact - *Provide the information of a person not traveling with you to be contacted in the event of an emergency.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address: Street/RFD # or P.O. Box</th>
<th>Apartment/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20. Travel Plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date <em>(mm/dd/yyyy)</em></th>
<th>Return Date <em>(mm/dd/yyyy)</em></th>
<th>Countries to be visited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION**

**BE SURE TO SIGN AND DATE PAGE ONE**
Chapter 3

Transportation

Chapter 3 focuses on Transportation. It explains different options for getting where you need to go when you're out of prison. This includes information about how to get from prison to the place you're being released to, and how to use transportation after your release. We'll talk about options like buying or leasing a car, riding a bike, taking public transportation such as the bus or subway, using rideshare mobile apps through your phone, and more!

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
Chapter 3: Table of Contents

Transportation

WHAT WILL I LEARN IN THE TRANSPORTATION CHAPTER?

- Why transportation is an important part of reentry
- The different options for getting around after you leave prison
- Possible ways to get financial assistance for your transportation needs

Key Terms in the Transportation Chapter

I. INTRODUCTION

Why is transportation important? 
How will I get from prison to where I’m staying after release? 
Will BOP give me “gate money” (a.k.a. “release gratuity”)?

II. OPTIONS FOR GETTING AROUND

How can I get around when I’m out of prison? 
How do I find a bus or subway schedule? 
What’s the difference between “ridesharing” and “carsharing”? 
What if I want to have my own car? 
How can I get car insurance?

III. FINANCIAL HELP FOR TRANSPORTATION

KEY TERMS IN THE TRANSPORTATION CHAPTER

Gate Money (a.k.a. Release Gratuity) — a small amount of money from the prison to help with costs related to your release.

Ridesharing — a program where a driver picks you up in their own car and drives you to your destination for a fee.

Carsharing — a program where you pick up a car and drive it to your destination, and you often have to pay a monthly membership fee and pay hourly or mileage use fees. Similar to a short-term rental car program.

Mobile app — an abbreviation of “mobile application,” a mobile app is a kind of application software that you download onto a mobile electronic device, like a smartphone or tablet. There are thousands of kinds of mobile apps, and today mobile apps are often used to navigate transportation such as buses and subways. Mobile apps are also used to access ridesharing programs.
I. INTRODUCTION

WHY IS TRANSPORTATION IMPORTANT?

Getting around is a very important need in reentry. First, you’ll need transportation to get from prison to where you’ll be staying. Then, when you’re out, you’ll need transportation to get to job interviews, family visits and other appointments. There have been some changes in the past few years in the way people get around. And all these changes can be overwhelming to someone experiencing them for the first time. This chapter aims to prepare you for these changes and more, so you’ll be able to navigate them easily and effortlessly. It explains how you can get from prison to where you’re staying, how to get around when you’re out, and how you might be able to get financial help for transportation.

HOW WILL I GET FROM PRISON TO WHERE I’M STAYING AFTER RELEASE?

You can get from prison to where you’re staying in a lot of different ways. It’s important to know that by law, BOP has to pay for your transportation to where you’re going to live (your residence) or the place where you were convicted. This means that prison staff will probably put you on a bus back home or to a halfway house. If you’re far away from where you’ll be staying, BOP might put you on a plane.

• If you’re going back to your home (and not to a halfway house), you can choose another mode of transportation, so long as you or your family pays for it. In that case, BOP won’t cover the cost. For instance, your family may be able to come to pick you up. Your family could arrange for a cab or ridesharing app service, like Lyft or Uber, to come and pick you up. There might be other ways to get home in your community, too. Be sure to talk with your reentry counselor about transportation as you’re going through reentry planning.

• If you’re being released to spend the last part of your sentence in a halfway house, however, and you want to choose a different way to get there, you should talk with your reentry counselor. According to BOP policy, the warden may allow you to choose how you get there, as long as you pay for it. Whether you use the prison’s transportation plan or get permission for an alternative plan, you are expected to go straight to the halfway house.

HELPFUL HINT:

Release Clothing

In addition to transportation, BOP must provide appropriate clothes for your release day. That means if it’s winter and you’re heading home to Chicago, Illinois, BOP should give you a winter coat. If it’s summer and you’re heading to Los Angeles, California, on the other hand, BOP probably won’t need to set you up with much more than the basics.

You can also request work clothing from BOP. Whether you get the work clothes will depend on whether they’re available — except if you’re being transferred to a halfway house, BOP should give you clothing so you can search for a job. If you decide to have your release clothing mailed or brought to you in prison before you’re released, you or your family will have to cover any costs.

WILL BOP GIVE ME “GATE MONEY” (A.K.A. “RELEASE GRATUITY”)?

You may be able to get gate money (or as BOP calls it, “release gratuity”), a small amount of money to help with your release. BOP policy says that people without funds or community resources will be more likely to receive gate money. Gate money may also be available to people being transferred to a halfway house.

In deciding whether to provide you gate money, BOP will look at what resources are already available to you, such as veterans’ benefits, bank savings, your trust fund balance, and community resources, including any public or private assistance programs you’re receiving. BOP will also look at your immediate release needs, including transportation and clothes. Finally, BOP will consider whether you took part in the Financial Responsibility Program, what your spending habits were, and what prison resources are available.

20 For example, the Ride Home Project in California provides transportation to people going to a halfway house. Experienced reentry counselors who have been incarcerated themselves pick up people getting out of prison and spend the day with them, including getting meals and shopping for new clothes and toiletries. In 2015, the program expanded its services to federal prisoners who received executive clemency from President Obama. The Ride Home Program, www.ridehomeprogram.org/.
24 People in prison for a crime that was committed before November 1, 1987, may get up to $100. 18 U.S.C. § 4281. People in prison for a crime committed after November 1, 1987, may get up to $500. 18 U.S.C. § 3624(b). BOP policy says that unit staff may recommend up to $250 in gate money with the approval of the case management coordinator. If unit staff think more than $250 is called for, the warden must approve of the amount. BOP Program Statement 5873.06, p. 2.
25 A person who does not take part in the Inmate Financial Responsibility Program will not normally receive gate money unless approved by the warden. If the person being released is really in need of the support, however, the unit team may recommend that the warden provide gate money. BOP Program Statement 5873.06, p. 4, https://www.bop.gov/policy/progstat/5873_006.pdf. People must take part in the Inmate Financial Responsibility Plan if they own fines or restitution. It’s like a payment plan. See BOP Program Statement PS380.05, https://www.bop.gov/policy/progstat/PS380_005.pdf.
II. OPTIONS FOR GETTING AROUND

HOW CAN I GET AROUND WHEN I'M OUT OF PRISON?

When you get out, you will need to get around to job interviews and then to work, to appointments with your probation officer, and to connect with referrals listed on your release plan. A lot of different transportation options have come out in the past few years. Of course, there’s walking, biking, taking public transit, or driving a car. In addition, many cities across the country have seen the rise of shared mobility programs, where people pay per use or through a monthly or annual subscription for use of a bike or car. In some places, you can even rent an electric scooter to get around. Then there’s ridesharing app services, where users order a ride (usually in someone’s private vehicle) and pay through a mobile app on their phone. These shared mobility programs are sometimes called “last-mile” or “first-mile” solutions, which means their aim is often to help people get to and from public transportation. This section covers each of these ways to get around once you’re out.

➢ WALKING

Walking is a fantastic way to get around for several reasons. It’s a great way to stay in shape and connect with nature. Plus it doesn’t cost anything, and it’s healthy for the environment. So if you are able to get somewhere by foot, consider walking there!

➢ BIKING

Biking is another wonderful way to get around. Like walking, it’s good for your body and for the environment. It’s also usually pretty low-cost. If you’re interested in biking, you might have a few options, depending on where you live.

First, you could get a bike of your own. Your community might have a bike shop that assists low-income residents in getting a bicycle (a “community bike shop”). Here’s a listing of many of the country’s community bike shops: www.bikecollectives.org/wiki/index.php?title=Community_Bicycle_Organizations#United_States. Community bike shops sometimes provide classes, space, tools, and resources so you can learn to fix your own bike. In some cases, you can even learn how to make a bike! For example:

- Delta Bike Project is a non-profit organization dedicated to improving access to bicycle transportation in Mobile, Alabama, offering classes on do-it-yourself bicycle repair and low-cost used and donated bicycles.129
- KickStand Bicycle Collective in Knoxville, Tennessee, is a volunteer-run initiative that operates community bike shops, teaches bike mechanics, maintenance, and safe practice. Participants can even earn a bike through volunteering hours.130

If you can’t find a community bike shop near you, you might be able to find an inexpensive bike at a used bike shop or online. There’s a lot that can go into buying a bike – like do you want a road bike or a racing bike, are you looking for a single speed or multi-gear – so it’s a good idea to do your research first and get help from someone who knows bikes! You can talk to friends and family who bike, the sellers, and you can research online.131 When you’re ready to purchase, you can look for used bikes on Craigslist (a website that operates a lot like your local classified section of the newspaper, www.craigslist.org) or Ebay (a website where people from all over the world can buy and sell new and used goods, www.ebay.com).

HELPFUL HINT

Protect Yourself When Buying Used

If you buy used, be sure to protect yourself against buying a stolen bike! Even if you didn’t know that the bike was stolen, you can still get in trouble if prosecutors can prove you “should have known” that the bike was stolen. Here’s a step-by-step process recommended online:132

Step 1: Check the ad for any red flags. Red flags can be a price that’s too good to be true and short ads that lack key information.
Step 2: Check the seller. If they don’t provide much information on themselves or if they’ve got a lot of bikes for sale, be wary!
Step 3: Check the serial number at www.bikeindex.org/stolen. Ask for the serial number before you meet up with the seller.
Step 4: Check the bike. Listen to your gut. If the bike doesn’t match the description or the seller doesn’t seem to know much about it, proceed with caution.

129 See Mineta Transportation Institute, Using Bicycles for the First and Last Mile of a Commute, http://transweb.ajru.edu/sites/default/files/BikeCommute.pdf
131 Volunteers update this list. While it is the most complete list we could find, it may not be the most current.
132 http://www.deltabikeproject.org/about-us/
133 http://www.knoxbikecollective.com/What.html
134 How to Buy a Bike, JimLangley.net, https://jimlangley.net/crank/howtobuyabike1.html
135 How To Find The Best Cheap Bicycles – Online And In Real Life, IceBike.org, https://www.icebike.org/best-cheap-bicycles
136 Buying a Cheap or Used Bike: What to Know, Bike Exchange, https://www.bikeexchange.com/blog/buying-a-cheap-bike-what-to-know
Where you live might have a new bike-sharing program. Be sure to check with your local library to start – as of March 2018, around 20 local libraries have begun lending bikes\textsuperscript{133} For example, Athens County Public Libraries in Ohio, the Bethlehem Area Public Library in Pennsylvania, the Sierra Vista Public Library in Arizona, and the Georgetown Public Library in Texas all have started bike-lending programs.

In bigger cities, bike-sharing programs place hundreds or even thousands of bicycles across the city. Sometimes they are at a docking station where you can pick up a bike and return it (though you usually don’t have to return it to the same docking station). In other cases, there is no centrally located docking station, but you can download a mobile app on your cell phone to find bikes nearby. Most bike-sharing systems require users to pay a fee for use or buy a monthly or annual membership.\textsuperscript{134} If you don’t travel by bike frequently, this kind of system can be cheaper than owning and maintaining your own bike.

Since the summer of 2018, electric scooters have swept the nation.\textsuperscript{135} These scooters work a lot like dockless shared bikes. You can find and unlock them with a smartphone mobile app.

➢ **TAKING PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (A.K.A. public transit)**

Another typically low-cost way to get around is taking public transportation (also known as public transport, public transit, or mass transit). Depending on where you live, your local public transit system may include buses, light rail, ferries, subways, and/or commuter trains. However, public transit in many U.S. metro areas can be very limited. And in many places, especially rural locations, there is no public transit.\textsuperscript{136}

To get around on public transit, you will have to figure out how your system works. For example, you usually have to buy a ticket as you enter the station. On buses, though, you can often pay with cash instead of presenting a ticket. Sometimes you have to get your ticket punched before getting into a station. Other times, you have to get your ticket punched once you get onto the public transportation. In some systems, you’ll only need your ticket to get in. In other systems, you’ll need to keep your ticket and use it to get out of the station. There are so many ways that public transit can work—so feel free to ask a transit employee if you need help!

**HOW DO I FIND A BUS OR SUBWAY SCHEDULE?**

Here are some ways to find public transit routes and schedules:

- **Online** – The majority of bus agencies, particularly those in larger metropolitan areas, have trip planners on their websites. Interested users can go to the website and enter their origin and destination to find routes and schedules. Here is a listing of the country’s bus transit systems: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_bus_transit_systems_in_the_United_States

- **By phone** – The federal government has designated “5-1-1” as the single travel information telephone number, made available to states and local jurisdictions across the county. More than two-thirds of states have adopted 5-1-1. Anyone with access to a phone in those states can dial 511 to get departure times for public transportation agencies, real-time updates for both traffic and transit, and more general information on certain programs. 5-1-1 is free.

- **By App** – Reliable transit information is available through smartphone apps. Users can quickly identify the location of the nearest bus stop, arrival time, ride alters, and the estimated fare through the use of an app. Apps include but are not limited to:
  - Transit
  - NextBus
  - CityMapper
  - Google Maps

- **By Text** – Transit users can get real-time transit information for when the next bus or train is due to arrive at a stop by sending a text message with a cell phone. Text the stop number to a specified number (probably found through your local public transportation website or on a sign related to your route).


\textsuperscript{134} Here’s a listing of all the bike-sharing systems across the country: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_bicycle-sharing_systems_in_the_United_States.


\textsuperscript{136} About 40% of rural counties have no public transit service. Car Programs for Low-Income Families: Transporting Families Toward Financial Stability and Success, Annie E. Casey Foundation, https://www.aecf.org/resources/affordable-car-ownership-programs/.
HELPFUL HINT

How to Read a Public Transit (Bus or Subway) Schedule

A schedule lists the major stops along a bus or subway route. You can find the departure time for the transit you need by reading down the column of your desired stop location. The schedule is read from left to right.

Driving a Car or Other Motor Vehicle

Finally, there’s getting around in a car or other motor vehicle. In a few U.S. cities, carsharing programs are available. Carsharing is just like bike- or scooter-sharing: it’s essentially a short-term rental of the vehicle when needed. In a lot of places, though, carsharing isn’t available — at least not yet.

What’s the Difference Between “Ridesharing” and “Carsharing”?

Ridesharing is where a driver picks you up in their own car and drives you to your destination. You pay per trip. It’s like a private taxi. Carsharing is where you pick up a car and drive it to your destination. You often have to pay a monthly membership fee and pay hourly or mileage use fees. It’s like a short-term rental car.

What If I Want to Have My Own Car?

Depending upon where you live and work and how much you need to travel, you may decide to get a car. You can either buy one or lease one. Buying a new or used vehicle requires either paying full price or getting a preapproved loan from a bank, credit union, financing company, or online bank. At the end of the loan period, the car is yours (and you get the title, the document establishing that you are the legal owner of a vehicle). Leasing a new or used vehicle often involves paying little or nothing down for the long-term but temporary use of a vehicle. At the end of the lease period, you turn the car in and often get a new one. You do not get the car title when you lease unless you buy the car outright.

In either situation, your credit report will be a factor in decisions about whether and how much to lend to you, so it’s a good idea to know what’s on your credit report. (You can read more about credit reports in the Finance section on p. 107. The Federal Trade Commission has several helpful resources on Buying & Owning a Car at https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/topics/buying-owning-car.)

---

137 Carsharing companies include Zipcar, car2go, and Getaround. Rental companies like Enterprise and Hertz have gotten in on the business line as well.

138 In fact, a third manner of payment is increasing in popularity: car subscription services. If you subscribe, you pay an all-inclusive monthly fee for the use of a car. This fee usually includes car insurance, roadside assistance, and maintenance. At the end of the period, you do not own the vehicle — just like in leasing. Unlike leasing, there are often restrictions on your use of the car, and the cars can even be tracked. What Are Car Subscription Services?, Edmunds.com, https://www.edmunds.com/car-leasing/what-are-car-subscription-services.html

139 Preapproved means you should look for the loan first. That way you’ll also have a budget to work with.
III. FINANCIAL HELP FOR TRANSPORTATION

You may be able to get financial help for transportation. What kind and how much you’ll be eligible for will probably depend on where you live, what transit options are available to you, and how much you make.

To find out if you qualify for financial help, you can call 211 or your county human services agency office.

- FINANCIAL HELP WITH PUBLIC TRANSIT AND SHARED MOBILITY

Many public transit systems have special discounts for people with low income. It all depends on where you live, so be sure to check in with your local public transportation agency about whether they offer reduced fares. For example, MetroTransit in the Minneapolis/St. Paul metropolitan area offers a Transit Assistance Program (TAP) for low-income riders. Once they sign up, riders can get $1 fares for a year.142 Similarly, SunTran in Tucson, AZ, offers reduced fares for eligible riders.143

Other shared mobility programs, like shared bikes and scooters, offer discounts for people with low income.144 For example, Lime Access, which is associated with Lime bike- and scooter-share, offers qualifying users at least half off.145 Lime also offers Access customers the ability to pay in cash at PayNearMe locations.146 Lyft offers the community pass in many locations for $5 a month.147

- FINANCIAL HELP WITH MOTOR VEHICLES

You may be eligible for financial help to get or fix a car. The Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (often called TANF) program is a federal grant program administered by state departments of human services. The program offers cash benefits for necessities like food, clothing, and shelter to families that need them. Eligibility varies by state but generally includes people with low incomes and at least one child who lives at home.148 Since access to reliable transportation tends to make finding and keeping employment easier, working families can generally use a portion of their TANF funds for transportation expenses.149 Some states even have specific transportation


142 SunTran in Tucson, AZ, offers a Transit Assistance Program (TAP) for low-income riders. Once they sign up, riders can get $1 fares for a year.142 Similarly, SunTran in Tucson, AZ, offers reduced fares for eligible riders.143

143 See More information on how PayNearMe works: https://home.paynearme.com/how-it-works/.


145 See if you are eligible at https://www.paynearme.com. You might have heard that the TANF program bans people who have felony drug convictions from getting benefits, but many states have lifted or softened the ban in their administration of TANF: 10 states still ban people with felony drug convictions from getting help. See CLASP, No More Double Punishments Lifting the Ban on SNAP and TANF for People with Prior Felony Drug Convictions, State SNAP and TANF Bans as of March 2019, p. 7. https://www.clasp.org/sites/default/files/publications/2019/04/2019.03.15%20No%20More%20Double%20Punishments.pdf. Congress is looking at getting rid of this ban at the federal and state levels. Reps. Elijah Cummings (D-MD), Jerrold Nadler (D-NY), and Karen Bass (D-CA) introduced the REDEEM Act in the House. H.R. 2410. https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/2410; see also the Next Step Act, H.R. 1893. And Sen. Cory Booker (D-NJ) introduced a Senate version in the Next Step Act of 2019 (S.679). One of its provisions would end the federal ban on TANF (and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program SNAP, or food stamps) for people convicted of drug-related felonies. 146 TANF-ACF-PA-2000-02 (Updated joint guidance regarding the ways in which TANF, Welfare-to-Work (WtW), and Job Access funds can be used to help States and communities provide transportation services to eligible individuals), U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office of Family Assistance, https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ofa/resource/policy/ps-06-2000-02. See if you are eligible at https://www.paynearme.com. You might have heard that the TANF program bans people who have felony drug convictions from getting benefits, but many states have lifted or softened the ban in their administration of TANF: 10 states still ban people with felony drug convictions from getting help. See CLASP, No More Double Punishments Lifting the Ban on SNAP and TANF for People with Prior Felony Drug Convictions, State SNAP and TANF Bans as of March 2019, p. 7. https://www.clasp.org/sites/default/files/publications/2019/04/2019.03.15%20No%20More%20Double%20Punishments.pdf. Congress is looking at getting rid of this ban at the federal and state levels. Reps. Elijah Cummings (D-MD), Jerrold Nadler (D-NY), and Karen Bass (D-CA) introduced the REDEEM Act in the House. H.R. 2410. https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/2410; see also the Next Step Act, H.R. 1893. And Sen. Cory Booker (D-NJ) introduced a Senate version in the Next Step Act of 2019 (S.679). One of its provisions would end the federal ban on TANF (and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program SNAP, or food stamps) for people convicted of drug-related felonies. 146 TANF-ACF-PA-2000-02 (Updated joint guidance regarding the ways in which TANF, Welfare-to-Work (WtW), and Job Access funds can be used to help States and communities provide transportation services to eligible individuals), U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office of Family Assistance, https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ofa/resource/policy/ps-06-2000-02.
programs: for example, Michigan Department of Health and Human Services offers $2,000 toward purchasing a car; $900 toward fixing a car.\textsuperscript{150}

Some states and counties may offer car ownership programs, providing low-income workers, families, and others who qualify with a used (or in some cases new) vehicle. Eligibility for these programs varies. In some cases, eligibility is tied to whether the person applying for the help is receiving TANF (but sometimes it isn’t). Often governments work with local nonprofits to deliver the program. There are three main car ownership program models.

- The first involves the state or county providing funds to purchase a car or connecting people who need cars to charities or ministries that take in donated cars.
  - Goodwill of Northern Michigan runs a Workers on Wheels program, which connects people with donated cars.\textsuperscript{151}
- The second involves financing: special terms or discounted rates to assist people with poor credit to buy a vehicle.
  - The national Ways to Work car loan program uses this model as it “provides small, short-term, low-interest loans to working poor families with challenging credit histories.”\textsuperscript{152}
  - Goodwill San Antonio also offers low-interest loans for cars.\textsuperscript{153}
- The third involves helping people save for a car through matched savings programs.\textsuperscript{154}
  - This is usually through what’s called an Individual Development Account, which is matched with TANF funds.\textsuperscript{155}

You may be able to find a local car program through the National Consumer Law Center website: http://www.workingcarsforworkingfamilies.org/find-a-program/application

Lastly, in some states, the DMV helps low-income people whose cars failed emissions testing. For example, both California and Texas offer financial help to low-income drivers so they can fix their car to improve emissions and air quality.\textsuperscript{156}

➢ OTHER FINANCIAL HELP POSSIBILITIES

Beyond governmental programs, employers often provide transportation subsidies to employees to encourage them to commute by public transit. For instance, some employers offer pre-tax commuter benefits. In these programs, employees have their monthly transportation costs deducted from their paycheck before taxes. Other employers may offer transit passes.

Previously, a federal bicycle commuting reimbursement was available to people who commuted by bike, but Congress suspended it in 2018.\textsuperscript{157}

\textsuperscript{150} Direct Support Services, Michigan Department of Health and Human Services, p 16 https://dhhs.michigan.gov/OLMWEB/EX/BP/Public/BEM/232.pdf
\textsuperscript{155} Individual Development Account (IDA), Investopedia, https://www.investopedia.com/terms/ida.asp.
\textsuperscript{156} See Consumer Assistance Program Repair Assistance, https://www.bar.ca.gov/Consumer/Consumer_Assistance_Program/CAP_Repair_Assistance_Program.html; AirCheckTexas Drive a Clean Machine — Vehicle Repair Assistance Program, https://www.tceq.texas.gov/airquality/mobilesource/vim/drclean.html (note that the Texas program is not accepting applications currently; it is unclear whether this is closure is temporary—as in the program is not accepting more applications this year—or permanent).
\textsuperscript{157} But note that there is a bill in the U.S. House of Representatives that would bring this program back, H.R. 1507, the Bicycle Commuter Act of 2019. https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/1507.
Chapter 4

HOUSING

Chapter 4 focuses on housing. Housing is one of the most immediate and important parts of a strong reentry. In the HOUSING CHAPTER, you will learn more about your housing options and legal rights; what kind of housing you can and cannot get into because of your criminal record; and things you can do if your legal rights are violated.

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
### Chapter 4: Table of Contents

#### Housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHAT WILL I LEARN IN THE HOUSING CHAPTER?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Your housing options in reentry—both in the short term and long term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The difference between private and government-assisted housing, and how this affects your rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What kind of housing you can and cannot get because of your criminal record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• How to put your best foot forward in applying for housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Options for what you can do if you believe you were illegally denied housing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key Terms in the Housing Chapter**

I. INTRODUCTION .................................................................58
   Why is housing an important issue in reentry? ..........................59

II. FEDERAL PRE-RELEASE HOUSING ....................................59
   What is a pre-release transitional housing program (a.k.a. a halfway house or Residential Reentry Center)? .................................59
   Who can be transferred to a halfway house to complete their sentence? ........................................59
   What is Pre-Release Home Confinement? ................................60
   Who is eligible for Pre-Release Home Confinement? ....................60
   What is the process to get transferred to a halfway house or home confinement? .................................60
   What if I don’t want to go to a halfway house or be on home confinement? ........................................60
   What is the difference between a federal halfway house and Home Confinement? ........................61
   How do my good time credits and earned time credits apply to pre-release custody? ..................61
   I have children. If I participate in these programs, can they live with me? .......................................61
   Some of these programs are gender-specific. What if I identify as transgender or gender-variant? ..........61

III. LOOKING FOR HOUSING AFTER RELEASE ..........................63
   What are the main types of housing available to me in reentry? ........63
   What are the first steps I should take in my housing search? ........63
   Can I find housing while I am still incarcerated? .........................64
   How can I avoid becoming homeless? .....................................64
   Will my parole or probation officer help me find somewhere to live? .............................................64

**Short-Term Housing Options** ...........................................64
   Staying with Family or Friends ............................................64
   Shelters .............................................................................65
   Transitional Housing .........................................................65
   Can I get into a transitional housing program if I am still incarcerated? ........................................65
   What might I need to be accepted into transitional housing? ........65

**Long-Term Housing Options** ............................................66
   Permanent Housing ..........................................................66

**Housing for Special Needs & Populations** ..........................66
   Women & Children ...........................................................66
   Domestic Violence Survivors ...............................................66
   Seniors/Elders: .................................................................67
   Veterans ............................................................................67
   for People Recovering from Substance Abuse/Addiction ...............69
   Housing for people in recovery from substance abuse (a.k.a. “Recovery residences,” “Sober Living Environments” or “sober houses”) ..................................................69
   My conviction was for past drug or alcohol use. Is past addiction considered a legally protected disability? ........................................................................69
   Sex Offense Registration & Residency Restrictions ....................69
Choosing Between Private vs. Government-Assisted Housing .............................................. 70

Private Housing .................................................................................................................. 70
  What is private housing? ..................................................................................................... 70
  Why would I be interested in living in private housing? .................................................. 70
  How can I find private housing? ....................................................................................... 70
  Who is my landlord if I live in private housing? .............................................................. 70

Government-Assisted Housing ............................................................................................ 70
  What is Government-Assisted Housing? ......................................................................... 70
  Why would I be interested in living in government-assisted housing? ............................ 71
  How can I find government-assisted housing? ................................................................. 71
  Who is my landlord if I live in government-assisted housing? ....................................... 71

IV. APPLYING FOR & GETTING INTO HOUSING .................................................................. 72

Understanding Housing Eligibility ....................................................................................... 72
  What does it mean to be “eligible” for housing? ............................................................... 72
  Why is it important to understand a housing provider’s eligibility rules? ..................... 72
  Why might I be eligible or ineligible for a housing program? ...................................... 72
  I had Section 8 housing before I was incarcerated. Do I need to reapply? .................... 72
  How will my criminal record affect my eligibility and application to different types of housing? ......................................................................................................................... 72

The Impact of a Criminal Record on your Housing Rights .................................................. 73

Criminal Record Bans in Private Housing .......................................................................... 73
  How can my criminal record affect my chances of getting private housing? ............... 73
  Can a private landlord refuse to rent to me because of my criminal record? .............. 73
  Can a private landlord refuse to rent to me because my criminal record would increase their homeowner’s insurance rates? ................................................................. 73
  In what ways would it be illegal for a landlord to deny me housing because of my criminal record? .............................................................................................................. 73

Criminal Record Bans in Government-Assisted Housing ................................................... 74
  How can my criminal record affect my chances of getting into government-assisted housing? ..................................................................................................................... 74
  Can a Public Housing Authority (PHA) refuse to rent to me just because of my criminal record? ................................................................................................................ 75
  Where can I find a PHA’s rules & policies about criminal records? ............................... 75

Chart Summarizing Criminal Record Bans in Government-Assisted Housing ................. 76

V. MAINTAINING MY HOUSING .......................................................................................... 79

General Tips for Renters ..................................................................................................... 79

Evictions: Just the basics ....................................................................................................... 80
  What is an eviction? ............................................................................................................ 80
  I am facing an eviction. What are my options? ............................................................... 80

VI. CONCLUSION ................................................................................................................ 80

HOUSING APPENDIX ......................................................................................................... 81
KEY TERMS IN THE HOUSING CHAPTER

Public Housing Authority (PHA)—a government organization that assists with the development and/or operation of housing for low-income individuals and families.

Private Owner/Landlord—the owner of a private house or apartment that is rented or leased.

Owner of Government-Assisted Housing—a private owner/landlord who receives some form of government assistance to make housing more affordable for certain categories of people.

Lease/Rental Agreement—a legal document that explains the terms under which you are renting your housing.

Background Checks ("Tenant Reports")—the process of looking up and compiling criminal, consumer, and financial records of an individual.

Credit Report—a detailed report of your credit history prepared by a credit bureau and used by a lender or homeowner to determine your creditworthiness. It includes your personal data (current and previous addresses, social security number, employment history), detailed account information (current balances, payment amounts, payment history), inquiries into your credit history, etc.

Eviction ("Unlawful Detainer")—action by a landlord that forces you to leave the premises through a legal process, for example for non-payment of rent.
I. INTRODUCTION

WHY IS HOUSING AN IMPORTANT ISSUE IN REENTRY?

Housing is an essential part of reentry. Having a stable place to live provides a strong foundation for all of the other things you'll need to accomplish once you get out—like finding a job, getting healthcare treatment and counseling, and getting your finances in order. This Housing Chapter aims to prepare you to start building that foundation, including steps you can take even before you get out. It covers your various housing options, what kinds of housing you can and cannot get into because of your criminal record, and your legal rights as well as what to do if your rights are violated. It also explains common housing issues and questions for people with criminal records and the friends and family who live with them.

II. FEDERAL PRE-RELEASE HOUSING

This section addresses housing before you get out of federal custody. There are two ways BOP could place you in pre-release custody: in a halfway house or on home confinement. And you might spend the last six months to a year of your sentence in either one or both. In fact, it’s BOP policy that whenever possible, people who are eligible should be released to the community through a halfway house.

NOTE: The judge could sentence you to spend time either in a halfway house or on home confinement as a condition of supervised release (or probation or parole for that matter) – BUT pre-release custody is different from supervised release. Pre-release custody is a transitional period between being in prison and being out on your own. Supervised release is a separate and additional period of monitoring and supervision that a sentencing judge can impose. That said, BOP policy suggests that time in pre-release custody may overlap with supervised release: for example, if the Unit Team decides to assign a six-month placement to someone, but the judge ordered 90 days in a halfway house as a condition of release, the person will just have to serve the 90 days as opposed to the full six months.

WHAT IS A PRE-RELEASE TRANSITIONAL HOUSING PROGRAM (A.K.A. A HALFWAY HOUSE OR RESIDENTIAL REENTRY CENTER)?

When BOP transfers someone out of federal prison into a controlled housing facility to complete their sentence, it is known as pre-release transitional housing, a residential reentry center (RRC), or simply a halfway house. All three of these terms refer to the same thing.

The BOP enters into contracts with state work houses, private companies, and nonprofits to run halfway houses all across the country. Some of these halfway houses offer services like counseling and help with employment. People living in halfway houses are no longer incarcerated in a prison, but they remain under BOP’s jurisdiction and supervision.

WHO CAN BE TRANSFERRED TO A HALFWAY HOUSE TO COMPLETE THEIR SENTENCE?

People who are leaving federal prison are often transferred to a halfway house. BOP assesses people individually to decide who will go to a halfway house and for how long. People who BOP views as having more reentry needs are more likely to be put in a halfway house, and for a longer time.

BOP looks at a lot of different factors when they’re determining whether to place you in a halfway house and for how long:

(1) The resources of the halfway house where they’re considering placing you;
(2) The nature and circumstances of your conviction;
(3) Your personal history and characteristics;
(4) Any statement by the sentencing court:
   (a) about why the sentence was appropriate; or
   (b) recommending a type of correctional facility as appropriate, and
(5) Any relevant policy statement issued by the U. S. Sentencing Commission.

---


United States v. Miller, 547 F.3d 1207 (9th Cir. 2008).


In some references, you might find the term “community corrections centers,” which is the term BOP used before switching to “residential reentry centers.”


Per BOP policy, people are not eligible to be placed in a halfway house who have been convicted of a sex offense, are undocumented, need inpatient treatment, or have unresolved pending charges or detainers. People who choose not to participate in the Financial Responsibility Program, Drug Abuse Education Course, or the Institution Release Program are also usually not eligible. In addition, people who are serving a sentence of six months or less are not usually eligible to go to a halfway house.\textsuperscript{168}

**WHAT IS PRE-RELEASE HOME CONFINEMENT?**

Pre-release home confinement means you finish out your sentence at home while under supervision. Other types of pre-release home confinement can involve being in a nursing home or other residential long-term care facility.\textsuperscript{169} If you go to pre-release home confinement, you will be monitored by either a local RRC case manager or the Federal Location Monitoring (FLM) program of U.S. Probation.\textsuperscript{170} While under this kind of supervision, you usually can’t go anywhere during non-work hours without permission.\textsuperscript{171}

**WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR PRE-RELEASE HOME CONFINEMENT?**

All people in federal prison are eligible to be considered for home confinement at their six-month or 10 percent date.\textsuperscript{172} Per BOP policy, the basic criteria for home confinement are:

1. You have an appropriate release residence available;
2. You haven’t had any recent major disciplinary issues; and
3. Your medical or mental health needs can be met in the community.\textsuperscript{173}

Unlike halfway houses, work requirements are not a part of supervision in home confinement, so you do not need to have secured a job.\textsuperscript{174}

The First Step Act (FSA) also expanded a pilot program under the Second Chance Act (34 U.S.C. §60541), allowing home confinement for people serving out their sentence who are elderly (60 years or older) or terminally ill. The pilot will last through 2023.\textsuperscript{175}

If you think you might be eligible, you should request consideration right away.\textsuperscript{176} You can read about the eligibility requirements for the pilot program here: https://sentencing.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Federal-Home-Detention-Operations-Memorandum-April-2019.pdf

**WHAT IS THE PROCESS TO GET TRANSFERRED TO A HALFWAY HOUSE OR HOME CONFINEMENT?**

The process starts months ahead of your projected release date. In fact, BOP policy says that release planning should begin at the very first team meeting when you’re initially classified, and should continue as long as you’re in prison. The policy says BOP will make preliminary decisions about your eligibility for pre-release placement “well in advance” of the last year you’re in prison, and a final and specific release preparation plan is usually developed in a team meeting between 11 and 13 months before your projected release date.\textsuperscript{177} According to an external review of BOP processes, a prison can start a planning process to transfer someone to a halfway house as early as two years before they’re due to be released.\textsuperscript{178} You’ll be notified of where you’ll be placed once the RRC accepts you.\textsuperscript{179}

If you’re getting transferred to home confinement, BOP policy says that BOP should request a site visit to see where you will be living, but it shouldn’t hold back or delay a referral.\textsuperscript{180}

**WHAT IF I DON’T WANT TO GO TO A HALFWAY HOUSE OR BE ON HOME CONFINEMENT?**

According to BOP policy, if you are referred to a halfway house or home confinement to serve out the rest of your sentence, you can decide not to participate and BOP can’t punish you for not participating.\textsuperscript{181}

NOTE: If your sentencing judge sentenced you to time in a halfway house or on home confinement as a part of your conditions of release, however, you’ll have to go.\textsuperscript{182}

\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{164} BOP Program Statement 7310.04, Community Corrections Center (CCC) Utilization and Transfer Procedures, p. 10-11, https://www.bop.gov/policy/progsstat/7310_004.pdf.}


\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{167} 18 U.S. Code § 3624 (2)(A)(II) (2018).}


\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{172} 34 U.S.C. § 6054(h) (2018).}


\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{174} BOP Program Statement 7310.04, Community Corrections Center (CCC) Utilization and Transfer Procedures, p. 7, https://www.bop.gov/policy/progsstat/7310_004.pdf.}


\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{178} Memorandum for Chief Executive Officers on Revised Guidance for Residential Reentry Center (RRC) Placements, Bureau of Prisons, p. 3 (June 24, 2010), https://sentencing.net/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Revised-Guidance-for-Residential-Reentry-Center-RRC-Placements-June-24-2010.pdf.}
WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A FEDERAL HALFWAY HOUSE AND HOME CONFINEMENT?

This chart explains the difference between a federal halfway house and home confinement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Halfway House</th>
<th>Home Confinement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>• Sign-in security</td>
<td>• Monitoring through various means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Time-limited passes</td>
<td>(like an electric ankle monitor or random</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Curfews</td>
<td>check-in phone calls to a landline)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Unannounced job/school visits</td>
<td>• Unannounced job/school visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drug tests</td>
<td>• Drug tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Monitoring is done by the halfway house</td>
<td>• Monitoring is done by a local RRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>where you’re living</td>
<td>(contracted halfway house) or Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Location Monitoring of US Probation194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules (examples)</td>
<td>• Work requirement</td>
<td>• Stay at home except during work hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Follow RRC rules</td>
<td>and in certain approved circumstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pay 25% of income for subsistence payments</td>
<td>(like to go to substance abuse treatment195)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(as long as that doesn’t cost more than RRC</td>
<td>• Be responsive when contacted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOW DO MY GOOD TIME CREDITS AND EARNED TIME CREDITS APPLY TO PRE-RELEASE CUSTODY?

Good time credits represent real time taken off your sentence. The First Step Act (FSA) changed the law so that for every year of imposed sentence, you can get up to 54 days taken off for good behavior.185 The change in the way BOP calculates good time credits may mean you get into pre-release custody sooner.

Earned time credits – time credits that are earned through participating in recidivism-reduction programming or activities – do not take time off your sentence. Instead, you can use them to get out of prison earlier into a halfway house, on home confinement, or on supervised release.186

To be able to apply earned time credits for pre-release custody, a person must be assessed as “low-risk” or “minimum-risk” for two assessments in a row OR have a petition for transfer approved by a warden.187

To be able to apply earned time credits for supervised release, a person must be assessed as “low-risk” or “minimum-risk” in the most recent assessment.188

I HAVE CHILDREN. IF I PARTICIPATE IN THESE PROGRAMS, CAN THEY LIVE WITH ME?

There are some halfway house programs where children can stay with their parents. For example, Mothers and Infants Nurturing Together (MINT) is a residential program for qualifying people who are pregnant at the time of their sentencing.189 The program allows them to be with their newborn infant for 3 to 12 months in a halfway house.190 They can usually get into the halfway house two months before the baby’s due date. MINT halfway houses can be found in Phoenix, AZ; Tallahassee, FL; Springfield, IL; Fort Worth, TX; and Hillsboro, WV.191

SOME OF THESE PROGRAMS ARE GENDER-SPECIFIC. WHAT IF I IDENTIFY AS TRANSGENDER OR GENDER-VARIANT?

BOP policy says that BOP will make the decision on where to place someone who identifies as transgender on a case by case basis.192 BOP will consider the person’s health and safety, specific personal factors, and whether placement would affect the management and security of the facility or pose a risk to other people in the facility.193

The policy says that BOP will only rarely assign someone to a facility based on their identified gender and that this would happen only after considering the factors listed above and in cases where someone has made significant steps toward transition.194

---

187 The whole list of things people on home confinement can get permission to do includes doing job-related things like working or looking for work, participating in recidivism-reduction programming or productive activities, doing community service, participating in crime-victim restoration activities, going to the doctor, going to church, and participating in family-related activities that help your reentry. 18 U.S. Code § 3624 (2)(A)(ii) (2018).
190 18 U.S.C. § 3624(g)(8) (2018). Everyone who successfully participates in programming is supposed to have their risk assessed at least once each year. BOP is supposed to assess people who are assessed with medium- and high-risk who are in five years of their release date more frequently. 18 U.S.C. § 3624(y)(5) (2018).
191 18 U.S.C. § 3624(g)(8). Everyone who successfully participates in programming is supposed to have their risk assessed at least once each year. BOP is supposed to assess people who are assessed with medium- and high-risk who are in five years of their release date more frequently. 18 U.S.C. § 3624(y)(5) (2018).
If you have questions about the rights of people who identify as transgender in the reentry process, you can contact a legal services organization. To find free legal help near you, visit the “Find Legal Aid” page of the national Legal Services Corporation website here: https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid
III. LOOKING FOR HOUSING AFTER RELEASE

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- Where to start in finding housing in reentry
- Both short-term and long-term options for housing
- Key differences between private and government-assisted housing
- Recommendations for finding government-assisted/affordable housing
- Recommendations for finding housing for people with special needs, such as women and children, domestic violence survivors, seniors, veterans, people in recovery, and people on a sex offense registry
- Your rights when you apply to housing
- Tips if you are planning to move in with friends and family
- How to challenge housing denials that are discriminatory

This section is about finding housing after you get out of federal custody. It is possible that you will spend the last part of your sentence out in the community — in a federal halfway house, on home confinement, or maybe both. As you begin to plan for where you’ll live after release, this chapter will support you in understanding your options and knowing your rights.

WHAT ARE THE MAIN TYPES OF HOUSING AVAILABLE TO ME IN REENTRY?

Below are the main types of housing you may consider after getting out of federal prison or a halfway house:

1. **Short-term housing** — includes staying short-term with a family member or friend, staying in transitional housing, staying in a shelter or other emergency housing.
2. **Long-term housing** — includes finding an apartment or home of your own, or moving in with family or friends long-term.
3. **Special needs housing** — refers to housing that supports people with special needs or requirements; it could be short-term or long-term housing.
4. **Government-assisted affordable housing** — refers to housing that receives funding from the government to make it more affordable; it could be short-term or long-term housing.

WHAT ARE THE FIRST STEPS I SHOULD TAKE IN MY HOUSING SEARCH?

Below are some key first steps to take in finding housing:

**STEP 1:** Set up short-term housing plans.

First, you should figure out what type of housing is right for you in the short term after release, and where you will be allowed to live when you first get out. There are rules you must follow if you are on federal supervision (called “conditions”) that may affect where you can live and who you can live with. Learn more about short-term housing on p. 64.

**STEP 2:** Get your ID and proof of any income (including public benefits) you receive.

Most housing programs will require proof of who you are, your age, and proof of any income you receive. Learn more about getting ID beginning on p. 6.

**STEP 3:** Set up long-term housing plans

Once you are settled into short-term housing, you can spend more time figuring out what type of housing is right for you in the long-term. You need to find housing that you can afford, that will accept you (some housing has rules and eligibility requirements you must meet), and that meets your personal needs.

Long-term housing options can look different for everyone. It might mean you live on your own or with family or friends; in an affordable apartment or housing unit; or in an assisted-living facility for people with special needs (like seniors and people with disabilities).

Learn more about different types of short-term housing beginning on p. 64. Learn more about long-term housing options on p. 66. Learn more about housing for people with special needs on p. 66.

HELPFUL TIPS AS YOU LOOK FOR HOUSING

- **KNOW YOUR RIGHTS** as a person with a conviction record before you apply for housing! Depending on who owns and runs the housing (private vs. government-assisted), you will have different rights.

- **GET HELP!** If possible, find an advocate, case manager, friend or family member, legal aid attorney, faith-based organization, or probation officer who can help you find housing. It is very important to have support in this process and throughout reentry.

- **FINDING HOUSING IS TOUGH BUT NOT IMPOSSIBLE** — Finding housing can be an exhausting process, but don’t give up. Stay positive, be patient, and keep asking for help!

- **OPTIONS CAN CHANGE OVER TIME.** Depending on whether you are currently incarcerated or already out, affordability, eligibility, and whether you are looking for short-term or long-term housing, you will have different housing options available to you. As you move further into your reentry, these options are likely to change over time.
CAN I FIND HOUSING WHILE I AM STILL INCARCERATED?

Yes, it is possible. First, you may want to think about (1) what you need in the short-term vs. long-term; (2) how your federal supervision affects where you can live; and (3) whether you want to look for private housing, government-assisted housing, or both.

There are additional considerations if you plan to move in with family or friends who rent their apartment or home. First, you will want to ask them to get a copy of their lease agreement (rental contract), find out everything possible about the guest policies where they live, and what the process and effect is for officially adding someone to their lease. Second, if the housing your family or friend lives in receives any form of government assistance, they may also need to contact their local Public Housing Authority (PHA) to let them know they would like to add you to the household, and make sure that your record is not a barrier. You can find a list of PHA’s local offices and their contact information online here: www.hud.gov/states.

If you want to find transitional or emergency housing, generally you, a family member, friend, or advocate will have to directly write or call the housing facility to ask about what the requirements are. You can find more information and resources in the Resource Directory on p. 141.

HOW CAN I AVOID BECOMING HOMELESS?

An important step to avoid becoming homeless is to begin planning and identifying housing options while you’re still incarcerated.

There are also government agencies and nonprofits in the community that help people find housing and avoid or get out of homelessness. Here are some agencies and groups that may be able to help:

- **Your local Public Housing Authority (PHA)**: PHAs sometimes give preference to admitting homeless individuals into the Public Housing program or “Section 8” Housing Choice Vouchers. Visit the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) website to find public housing authorities in your area: www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/pha/contacts
- **Emergency Shelters and Assistance**: HUD maintains a list of organizations throughout the country that provide emergency shelter and assistance to homeless individuals: www.hudexchange.info/homelessness-assistance/
- **The National Coalition for Homeless Veterans** has an online list of organizations throughout the country that will assist homeless veterans on a variety of issues including housing: http://nchv.org/index.php/help/help/immediate_help
- **The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)** helps veterans and their families find safe, affordable housing. You can learn more about services for homeless veterans and their families by contacting the VA Homeless Veterans Assistance Center: www.va.gov/homeless/housing.asp
- **The National Coalition for the Homeless** has links to databases related to housing for local service organizations, educating homeless children, transitional housing, drug and alcohol rehabilitation centers, and day shelters (visit the following website: http://nationalhomeless.org/references/need-help/
- For organizations that are near you, please see the Resource Directory on p. 141.

WILL MY PAROLE OR PROBATION OFFICER HELP ME FIND SOMEWHERE TO LIVE?

It depends, but usually not. But it’s always worth asking your supervising officer if they know of any housing resources! Federal probation officers will not normally release you from a transitional (“halfway”) house unless you have a plan for permanent housing. For more information about organizations that can support you in your housing search, visit the Resource Directory on p. 141.

SHORT-TERM HOUSING OPTIONS

When you are preparing for reentry and right after release, most of your housing options will be focused on transitional, short-term housing. Examples of short-term housing include: staying with friends or family temporarily; staying in a shelter (shelters usually offer a bed and shower for one or more nights, and some offer other free services); or living in a transitional housing program.

Below we explain each of the types of short-term housing options, and things to be aware of.

STAYING WITH FAMILY OR FRIENDS

Here are some pros and cons to consider if you want to move in with family or friends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PROS</strong></th>
<th><strong>CONS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- If you have friends or family in the area, staying with them can be an option for immediate, temporary housing.</td>
<td>- If you are under supervision after your release, your housing will need to be approved by your probation/parole officer or supervising agency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Friends and family can be supportive and useful in helping you find local resources and successfully reintegrate.</td>
<td>- Any home visits by probation/parole officers, your conditions which allow searches of the home, and other restrictions don’t just affect you, they also affect your host and other household members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A few days or weeks on someone’s couch or in their spare bedroom can give you enough time to get to appointment, get needed services, start looking for jobs, and find long-term housing.</td>
<td>- If you are a guest in someone’s home or apartment where they are a renter (meaning they do not own the home), your stay could cause the family living there to violate the guest policy if you stay longer than the time limit allowed for guests and/or you violate some other rule in the property’s guest policy (see more on p. 388).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- You will likely have greater independence in your life.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- It may be free or at a lower cost because you are splitting the rent or allowed to stay for free.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remember: if you’re staying with family or friends, make sure they:

1. Check their lease agreement (rental contract),
   a. Learn about the guest policies where they live, and
   b. What the process and effect is for officially adding someone to their lease.

2. Contact their local Public Housing Authority (PHA) to let them know they would like to add you to the household, and make sure that your record is not a barrier, if the housing your family or friend lives in receives any form of government assistance.

SHELTERS

Most shelters are free, and usually offer a bed and shower for one night or multiple nights. Some shelters offer additional services such as a food pantry, counseling, and/or help with finding a job. While many types of housing take time to arrange and be approved, you can usually access a shelter immediately. Here are some of the main types of shelters that exist:

- **24-hour Shelters**—24-hour shelters let you stay at night and during the day and participate in the services the shelter offers (for example: meals, counseling, and job training, just to name a few). Don’t let the name mislead you—a 24-hour shelter doesn’t necessarily mean you have to leave after 24 hours: many 24-hour shelters have beds available for up to 30-90 days; and other shelters reserve beds for people who are participating in special programs, like a required work-program. The key is that 24-hour shelters are open day and night. Ask the specific shelter you’re interested in about any other requirements or restrictions it has.

- **12-hour Shelters**—12-hour shelters let you stay for a 12-hour period overnight (usually 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.), but require you to leave in the morning.

- **Day Shelters** let you come and take advantage of their services during the day, but you can’t stay overnight. Services at day shelters may include showers, meals, computer access, and optional programs like case management/support services and counseling sessions.

- **Family Shelters** have places to stay for you and the rest of your family. They tend to be 24-hour shelters (see the first type of shelter listed above).

- **Domestic Violence Shelters** take women (usually not men) who are trying to find safety from someone who is abusive. They usually have confidential addresses for the safety of the residents. Many domestic violence shelters also allow women to bring their children with them.

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Transitional housing programs are temporary programs that offer housing and services. Keep in mind they usually have requirements you have to meet before you can move in, and there are usually waitlists.

Examples of transitional housing programs include: shared or private apartments, residential programs that allow for temporary stays (anywhere from 3 months to 2+ years) at no cost or at a low cost, and sober living environments (SLEs).

Some transitional housing programs also offer services like case management, job training, counseling, general education development ("GED") programs, and computer classes. Some transitional housing programs are for people with specific needs such as mental health support, addiction treatment and recovery, or safety from domestic violence.

CAN I GET INTO A TRANSITIONAL HOUSING PROGRAM IF I AM STILL INCARCERATED?

It depends on the transitional housing program. Unfortunately, most post-release transitional housing programs will not let you fill out an application or get on the waitlist before your release. A few transitional housing programs will let you apply from inside prison or jail, but may have other requirements or restrictions. To learn more about the pre-release housing facilities run by BOP, see p. 59.

WHAT MIGHT I NEED TO BE ACCEPTED INTO TRANSITIONAL HOUSING?

*It depends*—each transitional housing program has different requirements. You might need:

- ID (learn how to get different types of ID starting on page p. 22);
- Proof of homelessness;
- Proof of income or public benefits;
- Proof of sobriety;
- Police clearance;
- To join a waitlist;
- To have an interview; and more.

You should CALL as early as possible to learn what a transitional housing program’s requirements are. **IF YOU ARE CURRENTLY INCARCERATED:** You can ask a family member or friend to call on your behalf or you can WRITE the program a letter with your information, release date, and request.
LONG-TERM HOUSING OPTIONS

Later in your reentry, often after a stay at a short-term or transitional housing program is ending, you will likely be looking for long-term housing options. As you consider long-term and permanent housing options, you need to find housing that you can afford, that you are eligible for, and that meets your needs.

PERMANENT HOUSING

Permanent housing is a place that you can live in for multiple years. Examples of permanent housing include: apartments and homes that get money/assistance from the federal government—though these often have long waitlists and require you to have somewhere else to live first; single-room occupancy (SRO) units where you usually have a private bedroom and bathroom, but a shared kitchen and living space; affordable apartments; and living permanently with family, friends, or other people who support you or by yourself.

FOR GENERAL TIPS FOR RENTERS: See p. 79 of this chapter.

FOR PEOPLE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS: Again, just like with short-term housing options, there are special long-term housing programs and units for people with specific needs such as assisted living for people with disabilities, housing programs for low-income people, and veterans.

HOUSING FOR SPECIAL NEEDS & POPULATIONS

This section provides a brief overview of housing resources for people in reentry with special needs and who might qualify for special programs, including:

1. Women & Children (p. 66)
2. Domestic Violence Survivors (p. 66)
3. Seniors/ Elders (p. 67)
4. Veterans (p. 67)
5. People Recovering from Substance Abuse/ Addiction (p. 69)
6. Sex Offense Registrants (p. 69)

WOMEN & CHILDREN

Some housing programs are available only to women and their children. These programs may have other requirements (for example, that you are currently on supervision, participating in a substance abuse recovery program, etc.), and they may require a referral.

Since there are very few of these programs and they have limited space, you should contact the program and/or talk to your reentry counselor as soon as possible about contacting the housing program, finding out if you meet the eligibility requirements to participate, and how to get added to the waitlist if there is one. Use the Resource Directory in the back of this guide on p. 141 to learn how to find programs near you.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SURVIVORS

There are special housing programs around the country for domestic violence survivors and people escaping abuse, including:

1. Domestic violence shelters and transitional housing;
2. Government-assisted housing for domestic violence survivors; and
3. Victim Compensation Relocation Assistance.

IMPORTANT: If your conviction was related to the domestic violence that you experienced, this is information that could help explain your record to a landlord if it comes up on a background check. IF YOU FEEL SAFE DOING SO, you may choose to explain the violent situation you were in at the time of your criminal conviction to a housing provider who is considering your record, so that you are not punished for this in your housing application.  

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SHELTERS & TRANSITIONAL HOUSING:

There are thousands of domestic violence shelters and transitional housing programs throughout the nation for people who need immediate housing or need to escape an unsafe situation.

This type of housing is usually one of the following:

1. Emergency shelters (where the typical stay is 30–60 days), or
2. Transitional housing programs (where the typical stay is 6–18 months).

In addition to providing shelter to survivors, both types often provide services such as 24-hour hotlines, legal assistance with restraining orders and child-custody disputes, advocates who can go to court appearances to support you, counseling for you and your children, and referrals to other social services.

Most emergency shelters for survivors do not conduct background checks (although they can, so long as they follow the law). In addition, most shelters are aware that survivors often face criminal charges and/or arrest warrants in connection with the violence that they've experienced. Many shelters have relationships with local law enforcement, and will welcome survivors who are still under supervision (like probation/parole). Keep in mind that each shelter is different, so the rules and services will vary.

HELPFUL RESOURCES FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SURVIVORS

To find a domestic violence shelter or transitional housing program in your area, contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or call 211. You will have to contact each shelter or program separately to find out if they meet your specific criteria. You can also find a list of resources for people experiencing domestic violence online at: www.domesticshelters.org/resources/national-global-organizations

GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SURVIVORS:

Read an overview of government-assisted housing and why it could be right for you on p. 70; read details about bans on people with certain convictions and criminal histories on p. 74.

First, the following federal government-assisted housing programs do not have any mandatory criminal record restrictions, and may be available to survivors of domestic violence:

- Supportive Housing Program for the Homeless956
- Shelter Plus Care (for homeless people with disabilities)957
- Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)958
- Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC)959

Second, for other government-assisted housing programs that do have restrictions based on criminal records, domestic violence survivors are entitled to some extra protections:

- The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) states that Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) cannot deny or end your housing because of the domestic violence that you experienced or because of a criminal conviction that is directly related to the domestic violence you experienced.200 This means if a PHA denies your housing application based on conduct or a past conviction related to the domestic violence you've experienced, you should immediately challenge the denial and ask the PHA for a review hearing. At that hearing, you can explain how the conduct or conviction is related to your experience of domestic violence.201

VICTIM COMPENSATION PROGRAM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE:

Depending on where you live, you may be eligible to receive compensation for relocation expenses if you were a victim of a crime under a Victim Assistance Program authorized by the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (VOCA). The National Association of Crime Victim Compensation Boards (NACVCB) has a list of state crime victim compensation programs online.202 You can find out specific information about each program’s benefits, requirements, and procedures by clicking on the links here: http://www.nacvcb.org/index.asp?sid=6

SENIORS/ELDERS:

Some housing is designed for senior citizens or people with disabilities. It may not be specifically for seniors in reentry, but there are options out there that may be better at supporting you with aging. You may be eligible for housing based on disability or income status.

VETERANS

The U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) offers various housing programs and supports for veterans.203 Learn more below.

IMPORTANT: IF YOU ARE CURRENTLY INCARCERATED: A VA Reentry Specialist is supposed to arrange a meeting with you about your goals to determine the resources available to best meet your needs after release.

958 HOPWA Eligibility Requirements, HUD Exchange, https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/hopwa-eligibility-requirements/
200 Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, 42 U.S.C. § 1414(f)(1) (2013); 24 C.F.R §§ 982.553(e), .2005(c), § 2001 et seq. Under VAWA, a public or subsidized housing provider can only evict you based on the domestic violence you’ve experienced if it proves that your tenancy creates an “actual and imminent threat” to other residents or staff. VAWA’s protections apply to public housing, Section 8 vouchers and project-based assistance, Section 202, and Section 811 housing.
**VA REENTRY SPECIALISTS:**

Every U.S. state has a **Health Care for Re-entry Veterans Specialist**, a VA staff member who can help determine your eligibility for VA benefits, help you enroll in the VA, and connect you with local housing and services. VA Reentry Specialists have relationships with prisons to help incarcerated veterans plan and prepare for release.204

If you already met with the VA Reentry Specialist and received instructions for housing, you should continue with those arrangements.

If you are starting from scratch, the **VA’s Health Care for Homeless Veterans** program can help you find housing in your area. You should visit your local VA, if possible, or call the National Call Center for Homeless Veterans hotline available 24/7 at 1-877-4-AID-VET (424-3838) to talk to a VA counselor who can help you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELPFUL RESOURCES FOR VETERANS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• To learn more about preparing for release as a veteran, go to the VA’s website at:  <a href="http://www.va.gov/homeless/reentry.asp">www.va.gov/homeless/reentry.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• After release, find your local VA online here:  <a href="http://www.va.gov/directory/guide/home.asp">www.va.gov/directory/guide/home.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Also, please note: VA Housing providers are required to verify you are free of Tuberculosis (Tb). If you have had a Tb test within the past year, you should request a copy of the results before your release from incarceration. If you do not have a recent Tb clearance, request the test so you can have this document available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEALTH CARE FOR HOMELESS VETERANS CONTRACTS (HCHV):**

The **Health Care for Homeless Veterans (HCHV)** program provides emergency housing, shelter, and treatment to veterans enrolled in VA Healthcare, through local community organizations and service providers. These community organizations and service providers may offer exams, treatment, referrals, and case management to veterans who are homeless and dealing with mental health issues.205

• For information about the HCHV program, please visit:  http://www.va.gov/homeless/hchv.asp  
• For a list of HCHV coordinators by state, please visit:  http://www.va.gov/HOMELESS/docs/HCHV_Sites_ByState.pdf  

**SUPPORTIVE SERVICES FOR VETERAN FAMILIES GRANTS (SSVF):**

Many local non-profit community-based organizations receive funding from the VA to help low-income veterans (and their families) who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. These Supportive Services for Veteran Families grants (SSVF) fund programs that can help you transition to permanent housing, along with case management, and help getting other benefits and services.206

For a list of current SSVF providers, please visit the following website:  http://www.va.gov/homeless/ssvf.asp  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELPFUL HINT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connecting with legal services providers through an SSVF program:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participating SSVF programs may provide legal services or may contract with local legal aid organizations to provide Veterans with legal services. (Veterans who aren’t eligible for VA Enrollment may be eligible to receive SSVF assistance if available. Inquire at your VA if this option is an option for you.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VA SUPPORTIVE HOUSING (HUD-VASH) PROGRAM –**

HUD-VASH is a joint effort between the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and Veterans Affairs (VA) to help homeless veterans and their families get into permanent housing. HUD provides Section 8 vouchers to eligible veterans, and the VA offers clinical and supportive services through its health care system to veterans and their family members who qualify for this program.

Veterans applying for Section 8 Housing Vouchers through the HUD-VASH program have to meet most of the normal Section 8 Housing eligibility rules (for example, your income),207 but there are fewer barriers because of your criminal record to get Section 8.

**IMPORTANT FOR VETERANS WITH CRIMINAL RECORDS SEEKING SECTION 8 HOUSING: Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) cannot deny Section 8 housing to HUD-VASH applicants based off the applicant’s prior drug activity or criminal record (unless you or someone in your household is subject to a lifetime sex offense registration—i.e., in which case the PHA can still deny you and your household from Section 8 housing programs).208**

**MENTAL HEALTH RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION AND TREATMENT PROGRAMS (MH RRTP):**

207 For information about the HUD-VASH program, see Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers: Implementation of the HUD–VA Supportive Housing Program, 73 Fed. Reg. 25026 (May 6, 2008).  
Mental Health Residential Rehabilitation and Treatment Programs (MH RRTP) provide residential rehabilitation and treatment services for veterans with multiple and severe medical conditions, mental illness, addiction, or psychosocial deficits.\textsuperscript{209} The MH RRTP housing program helps veterans to work on self-care, personal responsibility, and medical health.\textsuperscript{210} For more information about MH RRTP and other residential VA programs, please visit the following website: www.benefits.gov/benefit/301.

\textbf{FOR PEOPLE RECOVERING FROM SUBSTANCE ABUSE/ ADDICTION}

\textbf{HOUSING FOR PEOPLE IN RECOVERY FROM SUBSTANCE ABUSE (A.K.A. “RECOVERY RESIDENCES,” “SOBER LIVING ENVIRONMENTS” OR “SOBER HOUSES”)}

If you suffer from past addiction or alcoholism, you may be eligible for special housing and/or funding programs that provide residential treatment for substance abuse. These are also called “recovery residences,” “sober living environments,” or simply “sober houses.” More information about these residential facilities can be found here: https://narronline.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/Primer-on-Recovery-Residences-09-20-2012a.pdf. You can find a map of local sober living houses from the National Alliance for Recovery Residences here: https://narronline.org/.

\textbf{MY CONVICTION WAS FOR PAST DRUG OR ALCOHOL USE. IS PAST ADDICTION CONSIDERED A LEGALLY PROTECTED DISABILITY?}

Yes. Federal law considers alcoholism and past (BUT NOT CURRENT) drug addiction disabilities. This means you may have the right to request reasonable accommodations for your alcoholism or past drug addiction.\textsuperscript{211} Reasonable accommodations might include an extended curfew so that you can attend treatment or AA/NA programs, permission to take methadone if prescribed by your doctor, or access to special rehabilitative services. Moreover, a landlord usually may not deny you housing or discriminate against you based on your alcoholism or past addiction.\textsuperscript{212}

For more information on housing protections for people with addiction-based disabilities, including what information a landlord CAN and CANNOT ask or consider, the following guides may be helpful:


For more information on asking for reasonable accommodations, go to Appendix A, p. 82.

\textbf{SEX OFFENSE REGISTRATION & RESIDENCY RESTRICTIONS}

Many states have enacted residency restrictions that limit where people required to register on the sex offense registry can live. Moreover, some local governments have implemented their own residency restrictions. These restrictions typically mean people who have been convicted of sex offenses can’t live within 1,000 to 2,500 feet of schools, parks, day care centers, and other areas where children come together. A summary of state registration and residency laws can be found at the Alliance for Constitutional Sex Offense Laws: https://all4consolaws.org/us-sex-offender-registration-laws/.

\begin{footnotesize}
\begin{itemize}
\item Mental Health Residential Rehabilitation Treatment Programs, Benefits.gov, https://www.benefits.gov/benefit/301.
\item Mental Health Residential Rehabilitation Treatment Programs, Benefits.gov, https://www.benefits.gov/benefit/301.
\item Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101, 12112(a)(5)(A); 29 C.F.R. §§ 1630.9, 1630.10, 1630.15(b), (c). However, current illegal drug use is not considered a disability and does not provide any legal protection against discrimination. A landlord may deny or terminate your housing based on current drug use, even if you are also previously or currently addicted.\textsuperscript{211}
\item There may be exceptions to this rule, such as if you pose a “direct threat” to the health or safety of other individuals or if that person’s residency would result in substantial physical damage to the property of others UNLESS the reasonable accommodations requested can actually eliminate or significantly reduce such a threat. Joint Statement of the Dep’t of Hous. & Urban Dev. and the Dep’t of Justice, Reasonable Accommodations Under the Fair Housing Act (May 17, 2004).
\end{itemize}
\end{footnotesize}
CHOOSING BETWEEN PRIVATE VS. GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING

It is very important that you understand the difference between private and government-assisted housing, because you have different legal rights depending on which you apply to or live in.

There are very specific laws and rules for how a government-assisted housing provider can see and consider your criminal record, and different laws and rules for what a private landlord can see and consider.

IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT THE TERMS USED IN THE HOUSING CHAPTER: We use the term “government-assisted” housing throughout this chapter to refer to housing programs and owners of housing that receive money from the federal government. We do not use “public housing” to talk about any and all housing that gets government money because there is actually a specific program run by the government called the “Public Housing” program. So when we use the term “Public Housing,” we are referring to the specific Public Housing program, NOT all housing that receives government support.

HOW DO I KNOW IF I AM APPLYING TO OR LIVING IN PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

Did you apply for the housing through a PHA? If yes, the rules and criminal record exclusions that apply to federal government-assisted housing apply to you.

Do you have a “Section 8” Housing Choice Voucher? If yes, the rules and criminal record exclusions that apply to federal government-assisted housing apply to you.

Look up the property online at: http://www.hud.gov/apps/section8/index.cfm. If you still don’t know, ask the owner of the property.

Sometimes it’s clear that you live in government-assisted housing because you had to apply for the housing unit or program through a local Public Housing Authority (PHA) or your landlord is the PHA itself. Other times, it’s unclear that you live in government-assisted housing because the owner gets a special benefit directly from the government, and you didn’t know it. The hints above will help you figure out if you are living in government-assisted housing, but you can also ask the owner (the landlord) of the property.

Private Housing

WHAT IS PRIVATE HOUSING?

This is a large category of housing that is owned and run by private landlords (NOT the government). Private housing could be an apartment, house, shelter, month-to-month lease, or year-to-year lease. It could be owned by a single owner or by a large property management company where you only interact with the housing managers and not the owner(s) themselves.

WHY WOULD I BE INTERESTED IN LIVING IN PRIVATE HOUSING?

Private housing tends to have fewer legal barriers for people with records—instead, the landlord (owner) has more discretion and decision-making power about their background screening policies.

HOW CAN I FIND PRIVATE HOUSING?

There are many different ways to find private housing, like an apartment owned by a private landlord. But it is no easy task, especially when your housing needs to be approved by parole or probation, you have special rules to follow in reentry, there is a lack of affordable housing, and discrimination you might be up against. It is important to find support in the housing search!

Websites like craigslist.com are good places to start—you can search by location, type of housing or apartment, and budget. You can also ask for suggestions from family, friends, or other formerly incarcerated people and mentors who have figured out long-term housing options. Finally, there are some transitional housing programs and reentry programs that provide housing to people with records. You can also search on Google.com for “reentry housing in [YOUR STATE]”—some helpful tips can be found at the following website: https://www.jobsforfelonshub.com/housing-for-felons/.

WHO IS MY LANDLORD IF I LIVE IN PRIVATE HOUSING?

Your landlord is whoever owns the property. The owner could be a single person, a small group of people, or a large management company with many owners or shareholders. If you are renting a private apartment, look at your lease to find the name and contact information for the property’s owner.

Government-Assisted Housing

WHAT IS GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

Government-assisted housing is designed to be affordable for low-income people and households. If you are a low-income person or household and you are looking for an affordable place to rent in your area, you may want to apply for government-assisted housing. The federal government funds most government-assisted housing programs. They have many rules about who can and can’t live there, including a lot of rules about how a criminal record affects your ability to live there (read about those rules starting on p. 74).
For some government-assisted housing programs, the government runs the housing facilities and EVERYTHING about the housing application process. For other federally assisted housing programs, the government works with private companies or private owners/landlords who run their own facilities and have their own separate application process to get funding from the government. Either way, the idea is that government-assisted housing should be more affordable.

Government-assisted housing could be short-term or long-term; it could be an apartment, a house, a shelter, or a transitional housing program with services.

WHY WOULD I BE INTERESTED IN LIVING IN GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

Government-assisted housing is a great option for many low-income people and households. While they have many rules about who can and cannot live there, it provides you with an opportunity to have affordable rent. One major downside is that government-assisted housing programs tend to have very long waitlists, so it is good to sign up early and check back often.

HOW CAN I FIND GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

Try the following resources to find government-assisted housing:

1. **YOUR LOCAL PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (PHA)**, which runs some of the biggest government-assisted housing programs, including the Public Housing program and the Housing Choice Voucher program (commonly known as “Section 8” or the voucher program).
2. **SEARCH ONLINE**: To find your local PHA on the web, visit the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s (HUD) website at: [https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/pha/contacts](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/pha/contacts). Once at the website, select your state, then look for your local PHA by the name of your city or county.
3. **SEARCH IN THE PHONE BOOK**: If you don’t have regular access to a computer, look in your phone book in the government or business sections for your local Public Housing Authority (PHA). Some areas have both city and county PHAs; others just have a city PHA. In the government section of the phone book, first look for the city, then look for “housing authority” or “housing department.” Sometimes, the local PHA will be listed under the city’s housing department.
4. **OTHER TYPES OF GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING**:
   - **PRIVATE AND NONPROFIT LANDLORDS** operate other forms of government-assisted rental housing programs. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) maintains a searchable list of these programs online here: [http://www.hud.gov/apps/section8/index.cfm](http://www.hud.gov/apps/section8/index.cfm)
   - **LOW INCOME TAX CREDIT HOUSING** is an affordable rental housing developed through the Low Income Housing Tax Credit program (LIHTC). Typically, this housing does not serve extremely low-income households, but it is less expensive than similar private housing in the community. LIHTC housing is owned and operated by private owners and nonprofit agencies and is monitored in each state by a state agency (often the state’s housing finance agency). Some of these agencies may have lists of owners and organizations that operate LIHTC housing in your state. Learn more online at: [https://www.nhlp.org/resource-center/low-income-housing-tax-credits/](https://www.nhlp.org/resource-center/low-income-housing-tax-credits/)
   - **RURAL HOUSING**: The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) also funds government-assisted rental housing in rural areas throughout the United States and maintains a website that allows you to search for rural government-assisted rental housing here: [http://rdmfhrentals.sc.egov.usda.gov/RDMFHRentals/select_state.jsp](http://rdmfhrentals.sc.egov.usda.gov/RDMFHRentals/select_state.jsp)

WHO IS MY LANDLORD IF I LIVE IN GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

It depends.

- If you live in **PUBLIC HOUSING**, the local Public Housing Authority (PHA)—run by your city or county—owns your entire building and is your landlord. In rare cases, a private company may manage the building for the PHA or may be part of the ownership, but the building is still controlled by the PHA. PHAs operate in many cities and counties across the country.
- If you live in **ANY OTHER TYPE OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING**, the PHA is not your landlord. This includes all of the types of government-assisted housing listed in the previous question. Even if you applied through the PHA, the PHA will not be your landlord. Instead, your landlord will be a private owner who receives financial assistance from the federal government in exchange for renting to low-income people, or a private owner that accepts vouchers from low-income people who went through a PHA to get a reduction on their rent. Owners of government-assisted housing could be individual landlords, for-profit companies, or nonprofit organizations.
  - You can get government-assisted housing through vouchers, where you get approved for financial support from the local PHA and then have to find rental housing on the private market that will accept your voucher. If you move, the voucher and financial help goes with you.
  - You can get government-assisted housing by living at a “multifamily” property, where the owner gets the assistance and it stays with the property to keep it affordable for low-income tenants. If you move, the financial help does not go with you.

---

213 Here is a link to all of the State allocating agencies: [https://lihtc.huduser.gov/agency_list.htm](https://lihtc.huduser.gov/agency_list.htm)
IV. APPLYING FOR & GETTING INTO HOUSING

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- What it means to be eligible or ineligible for housing
- How your record might affect your rights to live in private housing
- How your record might affect your rights to live in government-assisted housing
- What types of bans are illegal
- When a landlord is allowed to deny you housing but does not have to

UNDERSTANDING HOUSING ELIGIBILITY

WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO BE “ELIGIBLE” FOR HOUSING?

To be eligible for housing means you meet specific rules or criteria so that it is possible for you to be accepted into that housing if you apply. On the other hand, being ineligible for certain types of housing means there is something about you or your situation that disqualifies you and prevents you from being accepted because of the housing provider’s rules or laws they have to follow.

WHY IS IT IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND A HOUSING PROVIDER’S ELIGIBILITY RULES?

Knowing the rules and policies that a housing provider has for who can and cannot live there is important for you to understand whether or not you want to apply, and what your chances are of being accepted if you do apply. If you are eligible, that means you could be accepted into the housing; but if you are ineligible, something about you or your situation will disqualify you from being accepted. Keep in mind: your situation could change over time in a way that could also change your eligibility for housing. Continue reading to learn more.

WHY MIGHT I BE ELIGIBLE OR INELIGIBLE FOR A HOUSING PROGRAM?

You could be eligible or ineligible for a housing program because of (1) your income, (2) your criminal record, and/or (3) some other specific factor.

1. Income: How much money you make will be an important factor for certain types of housing. If you are low-income, it will help you in certain contexts. For example, for housing that is subsidized (paid for partially or fully) by the government, you must be low-income—earning less than a certain amount of money per month—to be eligible. The income cutoff is different for different programs (read more below). But for most private housing, you must be earning more than a certain amount of money per month to be eligible. Landlords want proof of your income being a certain amount so they know you are able to pay rent.

2. Criminal Record: For almost all kinds of housing, specific kinds of criminal convictions may disqualify you from applying, or at least make it harder for you to get accepted as a tenant.

3. Other Specific Factors: Some housing programs—especially those fully or partially funded by the government—are designed for certain specific groups of people. Your age, income level, disability status, veteran status, homeless status, gender, and whether you have children are just some of the factors that could make you eligible for certain specific housing programs.

I HAD SECTION 8 HOUSING BEFORE I WAS INCARCERATED. DO I NEED TO REAPPLY?

Yes. If you were the sole recipient of Section 8 vouchers and are absent for 180 days or more in a row, the PHA will likely end your benefits.214 Some city and county Public Housing Authorities may have an even shorter window, since 180 days is the max.215 To see contact information for local Public Housing Authority branches, visit the “PHA Contact Information” page of the HUD website here: https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/pha/contacts

You can also call HUD Customer Service at 1-202-708-1112. Please note that you may have to wait six months after your Section 8 benefits were terminated before reapplying.

HOW WILL MY CRIMINAL RECORD AFFECT MY ELIGIBILITY AND APPLICATION TO DIFFERENT TYPES OF HOUSING?

The impact of your criminal record on a housing application depends on whether that housing is private or government-assisted. In this Chapter, when we talk about government-assisted housing, we are talking about housing that gets money from the federal government to make it more affordable for low-income people and households. The federal government has created many laws that control government-assisted housing, including who is allowed to live there.

In this next part, we explain how your criminal record affects your application to both private housing and government-assisted housing; what you can do to strengthen your application; and how you can challenge a housing denial that you believe is illegal.

If you still don’t know, ask the OWNER of the property.

214 24 C.F.R. § 982.312(b).
215 24 C.F.R. § 982.312(b).
THE IMPACT OF A CRIMINAL RECORD ON YOUR HOUSING RIGHTS

Sometimes it’s obvious that you live in government-assisted housing because you had to apply for the housing unit or program through a local Public Housing Authority (PHA) or because your landlord is the PHA itself.

Other times, it’s unclear that you live in government-assisted housing because the owner gets funding directly from the government, and you didn’t know it. The box below explains how you can figure out if the housing you are applying to or living in is completely private or government-assisted housing.

HOW CAN I FIGURE OUT IF I AM APPLYING TO/LIVING IN PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?

- Did you apply for the housing through a PHA?
- If yes, the rules and criminal record exclusions that apply to federal government-assisted housing apply to you.
- Do you have a “Section 8” Housing Choice Voucher?
- If yes, the rules and criminal record exclusions that apply to federal government-assisted housing apply to you.
- Look up the property online at: http://www.hud.gov/apps/section8/index.cfm

Criminal Record Bans in Private Housing

HOW CAN MY CRIMINAL RECORD AFFECT MY CHANCES OF GETTING PRIVATE HOUSING?

Many private landlords will run a background check on you, and they have broad discretion to deny you. However, a private landlord cannot have a blanket ban on ALL people with criminal records and cannot run a background check on a specific group but not others.

Continue reading to learn what landlords can and can’t do when considering your record.

CAN A PRIVATE LANDLORD REFUSE TO RENT TO ME BECAUSE OF MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Federal law does not protect you from housing discrimination based on your criminal record alone, although federal law makes it illegal for private landlords to discriminate against you because of your race, color, religion, sex, familial status, national origin, or disability.216 States may provide more protection. Landlords have the power to choose their tenants, and judges often side with landlords who claim that banning someone with a criminal record was necessary to protect other residents and property.217

However, there are limitations on what a private landlord can do:

1. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) announced in 2016 that landlords cannot refuse to rent to any and all people with criminal records, on that basis alone. This is called a “blanket ban” and is illegal. Read more on p. 74.
2. If your conviction was the result of a protected disability, which includes current or past alcoholism, past substance abuse under federal law, you may be able to ask for a reasonable accommodation in which that landlord cannot use a related conviction against you. People with disabilities enjoy greater protection against discrimination. Read more on p. 82.
3. Finally, there are special rules for how private landlords can run background checks on you (sometimes called a “tenant report” because it includes both criminal conviction as well as credit history information). A landlord has to: (1) get your permission to run a background check through a third-party company, (2) let you know if they plan to not rent to you because of information on the background check, (3) give you the results of the background check, and (4) give you a chance to fix mistakes.

CAN A PRIVATE LANDLORD REFUSE TO RENT TO ME BECAUSE MY CRIMINAL RECORD WOULD INCREASE THEIR HOMEOWNER’S INSURANCE RATES?

Maybe. Insurance companies, including those that protect homeowners, generally have broad discretion in setting their rates and premiums.218 At the same time, under the Federal Housing Act, homeowner’s insurance companies cannot price their policies in a way that discriminates on the basis of race, gender, or other protected characteristics.219

IN WHAT WAYS WOULD IT BE ILLEGAL FOR A LANDLORD TO DENY ME HOUSING BECAUSE OF MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Below are some situations where you might be legally protected if a private landlord is discriminating on the basis of your criminal record.

217 42 U.S.C. § 3604(f)(9) (Fair Housing Act does not protect “individual whose tenancy would constitute a direct threat to the health or safety of other individuals or whose tenancy would result in substantial physical damage to the property of others”), Evans v. UDR, Inc., 644 F. Supp. 2d 675 (E.D.N.C. 2009) (holding that the Fair Housing Act (PHA) does not prohibit landlords from denying a disabled tenant’s rental application based on her criminal record; relaxation of landlord’s “no criminal history” policy was not required as a reasonable accommodation for mentally disabled tenant, even where tenant’s disability was an underlying cause of her conviction).
219 Ojo v. Farmers Group, Inc., 600 F.3d 1205, 1208 (9th Cir. 2010), holding that the FHA prohibits racial discrimination in both the denial and pricing of homeowner’s insurance; see also 24 C.F.R. § 100.70; 42 U.S.C. § 12201(c)(9), prohibiting an insurer from administering a plan or classifying risks in a manner that is inconsistent with State law.
IMPORTANT: If you think one of these arguments applies to your situation, it may be a good idea to consult an attorney. Find a legal services organization near you at LawHelp.org.

1) Blanket Bans

Here, a **blanket ban** means there is a policy that COMPLETELY bans or disqualifies someone—with no exceptions for any reason. In 2016, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) issued guidance that **blanket bans** would be a violation of federal law because of the unfair (disparate) impact these bans have on African Americans, Latinos, and other people of color, who are over-represented in the U.S. criminal justice system. In 2015, the U.S. Supreme Court also held that a housing policy that affects people of color more than others may violate the Fair Housing Act if it isn’t supported by a legally sufficient justification.

Depending on where you live, your state’s fair housing laws may give you stronger protections.

2) Arbitrary Discrimination:

According to HUD, more focused policies, such as bans on people with specific types of criminal convictions, may violate federal law if they don’t serve a legitimate purpose (or, in legal terms, “a substantial, legitimate, and nondiscriminatory interest”). Any policy that doesn’t take into consideration how much time has passed since the conviction(s), or the nature or seriousness of the crime, is unlikely to meet this standard. On the other hand, policies aimed at preventing harm to residents’ safety and/or property may be sufficient.

If you come across a blanket ban, or discrimination that seems completely arbitrary, you should contact a lawyer. Find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website LawHelp.org. You can also find legal services organizations by visiting: [https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid](https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid).

3) Unfair Treatment (also called “discriminatory treatment”):

Even though a private landlord is legally allowed to consider your criminal record, the landlord must apply the same standards for screening applicants equally.

For example, a landlord can’t reject an African-American applicant based on his/her criminal record, but then accept a white applicant with a similar criminal record. Another example is that if a private landlord conducts a background check on you, the landlord must also conduct the same background check on all other applicants.

If you come across a private landlord who you believe is treating your criminal record differently from other similar applicants, this may violate your right to equal treatment under federal and state law. You should contact a lawyer. Find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website LawHelp.org. You can also find legal services organizations by visiting: [https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid](https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid).

4) Past Drug or Alcohol Addiction (A Protected Disability)

It is illegal for a landlord to deny you housing based on a past drug or alcohol addiction, as this is a protected disability status. Past addiction, as well as current alcoholism, are considered disabilities under both federal and state law, so landlords cannot deny you housing for this reason or even ask about past drug or alcohol abuse.

Landlords must also provide you with reasonable accommodations if necessary.

However, a landlord may deny you housing if you are currently using or selling illegal drugs (this is the same rule that applies to current drug use in government-assisted housing properties).

If a landlord denies you housing due to past drug or alcohol abuse, you should request reasonable accommodations and/or challenge the denial. It is suggested that you try and contact an attorney to help, since every individual’s circumstances and case are different. Find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website LawHelp.org. You can also find legal services organizations by visiting: [https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid](https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid).

**Criminal Record Bans in Government-Assisted Housing**

**HOW CAN MY CRIMINAL RECORD AFFECT MY CHANCES OF GETTING INTO GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING?**

When you apply to government-assisted housing through a Public Housing Authority (PHA) (see definition on p.58), the PHA runs a criminal background check on:

- You
- Everyone currently living with you
- Everyone 16 or older who might live with you

---

223 Id.
225 Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. 3604, see also Mental Health Advocacy Svcs., Inc., Fair Housing for People with Disabilities at 18-20 (Feb. 2007).
• Any biological parent of any children who will be living in the household, even parents who do not plan to live with you and are not part of the application to the PHA

PHAs have a lot of discretion to exclude people with criminal records under the justification that they would “risk the health and safety of other tenants.” On the other hand, the PHA may choose to overlook your criminal convictions and accept your application, especially if they see evidence that you have changed or rehabilitated since the time of your conviction.226

Some cities across the country are trying to make affordable, government-assisted housing more inclusive to people with criminal records.227

IMPORTANT! There are a lot of rules about who can and cannot live in government-assisted housing. Every program has its own set of rules that you should be aware of BEFORE you apply. You want to know what laws or policies might prevent you from living there because of a criminal conviction or other criminal history information, even if your family already lives there. Some bans are required by law, while others are allowed, but not required. These types of bans are up to the discretion and policies of the PHA and/or the owner of the government-assisted housing. You should look at the policies BEFORE YOU APPLY.

CAN A PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (PHA) REFUSE TO RENT TO ME JUST BECAUSE OF MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Yes, it’s possible. Rules for government-assisted housing can be VERY STRICT. Your local Public Housing Authority (PHA), which runs a lot of the government-assisted housing programs like Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers and the Public Housing program, and works with private owners that accept government assistance to keep their buildings more affordable, may reject you and your household because of certain criminal convictions.

There are two reasons that a PHA or owner of government-assisted housing will reject you—the first is when they are legally required to reject you, and the second is when the PHA or owner of government-assisted property is allowed to but not required to reject you (meaning they have a choice under law).

It is important to know if a denial was required or not, because this will affect your options to challenge the denial. Keep reading to learn more.

SUMMARY: REQUIRED VS. ALLOWED BANS IN GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING

(1) BANS THAT ARE REQUIRED: Sometimes, a government-assisted housing provider MUST deny certain applicants because they have a specific type of conviction on their record. Because the law says that the rejection is required (“mandatory”), PHAs and owners of government-assisted housing do not have a choice in the matter. They must deny you if you have one of the convictions listed in the law. For all conviction-based bans that are legally required, see the chart on p. 76.

(2) BANS THAT ARE ALLOWED, BUT NOT REQUIRED (“CATCH-ALL” BANS): More commonly, you will likely fall into a “catch-all” ban on people with any criminal activity (which includes both arrests and convictions, even if they have been dismissed) that threaten the health, safety, or right of peaceful enjoyment to the government-assisted property by the other residents, the property owner, or the PHA’s staff or agents/contractors. This includes drug-related criminal activity and violent criminal activity (again, both arrests and convictions, even if dismissed, can be considered). Here, the law doesn’t require that you get denied from the housing program, but it allows PHAs and owners of government-assisted housing to deny you on this basis.

WHERE CAN I FIND A PHA’S RULES & POLICIES ABOUT CRIMINAL RECORDS?

The rules for criminal records are different for every government-assisted housing program and much of them are decided locally—so they are different from county to county.

Even an owner of government-assisted housing CAN HAVE DIFFERENT RULES than the Public Housing Authority (PHA) that oversees the government-assisted housing programs. You should be able to find these rules FOR YOUR PROGRAM. You can look in the following places:

• The PHA’s website
• The PHA’s Annual Plan
• The PHA’s Admission and Occupancy Plan (ACOP)
• The lease
• The Administrative Plan for the Section 8 Voucher program

You can also ask the PHA and/or owner for a copy of these rules.

---


227 For example, in 2016, the city of Richmond approved a city ordinance to protect the housing rights of people in reentry. Richmond City Council Adopts Fair Chance Housing Ordinance Press Release, Bay Area Legal Aid (Dec. 21, 2016), https://baylegal.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Press_Release_Fair-Chance-Housing-Ordinance.pdf! The “Fair Chance Access to Affordable Housing” ordinance was added to the Richmond Municipal Code as Chapter 7.110 in 2017. See special meeting of the Richmond Housing Authority, Richmond City Council (Dec. 20, 2016).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF BAN: Required or Allowed</th>
<th>CONVICTION OFFENSE</th>
<th>LENGTH OF BAN</th>
<th>WHICH GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS THIS BAN APPLIES TO</th>
<th>WHO IT AFFECTS</th>
<th>HOW TO CHALLENGE THE BAN (If possible, talk first to a lawyer for legal advice!)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED (&quot;mandatory&quot;)</td>
<td>Methamphetamine Production on Federally-Assisted Property</td>
<td>BANNED FOR LIFE</td>
<td>Federal government-assisted housing programs run by PHAs (public housing, voucher program, Section 8 moderate rehabilitation program)</td>
<td>Anyone living in the government-assisted household</td>
<td>If it's a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner’s attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it's not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* Show mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED (&quot;mandatory&quot;)</td>
<td>Sex Offense Convictions requiring LIFETIME Registration</td>
<td>BANNED FOR LIFE</td>
<td>Most federal government-assisted housing programs (doesn't apply to LIHTC and RD)</td>
<td>Anyone living in the government-assisted household</td>
<td>If you're not required to register, tell the PHA/owner and explain that their information is wrong. If you are required to register, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* Show: 1. You’re not required to register for life, just a limited period of time, so ban does not apply. 2. Ban does not apply to LIHTC or RD housing. Show mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED (&quot;mandatory&quot;)</td>
<td>Past eviction from federally-assisted property due to drug-related criminal activity</td>
<td>BANNED FOR 3 OR MORE YEARS (from date of eviction unless person engaged in drug-related criminal activity successfully completes a supervised drug rehabilitation program OR circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist.</td>
<td>Federal government-assisted housing programs run by PHAs (public housing, voucher program, Section 8 moderate rehabilitation program)</td>
<td>Anyone living in the government-assisted household (unless person who was engaged in drug-related activity completes a supervised drug rehabilitation program)</td>
<td>If it's a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner’s attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it's not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* 1. If the ban is more than three years, show it is unreasonably long b/c of mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation. 2. Ban does not apply to LIHTC or RD housing. Show mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>(&quot;mandatory&quot;)</strong></td>
<td>Current illegal drug use</td>
<td>While it's current * BUT if the person stops using drugs, the PHA/owner could still reject you for a reasonable time after the illegal drug use—see permissive bans below.</td>
<td>ALL federal government-assisted housing</td>
<td>Anyone living in the government-assisted household</td>
<td>If it’s a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner’s attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it’s not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* If person illegally using drugs is kicked out/incarcerated/ getting treatment, show mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALLOWED, BUT NOT REQUIRED</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>(&quot;permissive&quot;)</strong></td>
<td>Criminal activity that would harm the health, safety, or right of peaceful enjoyment to the government-assisted property by other residents, the property owner, or PHA staff or agents/contractors. <em>This applies to both convictions AND arrests that did not result in a conviction</em></td>
<td>The criminal activity must be &quot;reasonably recent&quot;</td>
<td>ALL federal government-assisted housing</td>
<td>Check the PHA policy</td>
<td>If it’s a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner’s attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it’s not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* Show: 1. Significant time has passed (not reasonably recent). 2. Does not pose a risk to other residents; doesn’t fall within the ban.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALLOWED, BUT NOT REQUIRED</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>(&quot;permissive&quot;)</strong></td>
<td>Other drug-related criminal activity</td>
<td>The criminal activity must be &quot;reasonably recent&quot;</td>
<td>ALL federal government-assisted housing</td>
<td>Check the PHA policy</td>
<td>If it’s a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner’s attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it’s not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* Show: 1. Significant time has passed (not reasonably recent). If the past drug crime is related to a past addiction, it may qualify for a disability and you should ask for a reasonable accommodation (see Appendix A on p. 82).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOWED, BUT NOT REQUIRED (&quot;permissive&quot;)</td>
<td>Violent criminal activity</td>
<td>The criminal activity must be &quot;reasonably recent&quot;</td>
<td>ALL federal government-assisted housing</td>
<td>Check the PHA policy</td>
<td>If it's a mistake, bring it to the PHA/owner's attention and explain why the information is wrong. If it's not a mistake, ask for a review hearing and contact a housing attorney for help ASAP.* Show: 1. Significant time has passed (not reasonably recent). 2. Mitigating circumstances &amp; rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING: READ CAREFULLY!**

In the chart above, we summarize four situations where a Public Housing Authority (PHA) and the owners of federal government-assisted housing MUST reject you under law based on particular types of convictions. BUT PLEASE NOTE: These required ("mandatory") bans apply only to SOME types of federal government-assisted housing, but not ALL types. There are SOME government-assisted housing programs where these "required" bans do *not* apply. Also, some of these required bans will last for the rest of your life, but others are only temporary bans. **SO READ CAREFULLY!** Don't assume the ban applies to you. Try to match your exact situation and conviction/criminal record with this chart to see how your criminal record will impact your ability to get into federal government-assisted housing.
V. MAINTAINING MY HOUSING

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- General tips for renters
- Your rights and responsibilities as a renter
- Tips and guidance about your options if you are facing an eviction

GENERAL TIPS FOR RENTERS

These tips can help you prepare for the process of renting an apartment, and avoid problems related to background checks!

ORDER YOUR FREE CREDIT REPORT BEFORE YOU APPLY FOR AN APARTMENT.

The landlord will almost certainly order your credit report before letting you live as a tenant in his/her unit. Even though this chapter does not go into all of the rules and laws that govern credit checks, it’s still important to understand that this is part of what most landlords will be looking at. Before you apply to ANY type of housing, you can order your own credit report to make sure that all the information is accurate and up-to-date. You can order your credit reports free once every 12 months from each of the three national credit bureaus: (1) Experian, (2) TransUnion, and (3) Equifax. To learn more, see the Federal Trade Commission’s information on Free Annual Credit Reports on its website: http://www.ftc.gov/bcp/edu/microsites/freereports/index.shtml (Note: this is a trusted government website about credit reports).

LEARN ABOUT BACKGROUND CHECKS / TENANT REPORTS.

Most landlords use “tenant reports” (these are background checks specifically for the purposes of housing and renting apartments) to screen housing applicants. These reports can include both credit history and non-credit information such as your criminal record; court cases related to past evictions; references from former landlords; information from local, state, and national databases (such as sex offense registries); and more. If you learn that the landlord is going to order a background check/tenant report on you, you could save yourself a lot of time and trouble by simply asking the landlord the name and contact information for the screening company, so that you find the tenant report yourself and make sure the information is accurate and up-to-date.

UNDERSTAND YOUR RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES AS A RENTER (A.K.A. TENANT).

If you live in government-assisted housing, a good place to start is the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s (HUD) website about renting: https://www.hud.gov/states.

Carefully review any lease or rental agreement before you sign it. Be sure that any WRITTEN agreements include VERBAL conversations you had with the landlord or property management company—so that those agreements will be legally enforceable later on. As well as general rules about rent payments, utilities, and the time period covered, a lease or rental agreement should cover anything you have discussed together: things like pets, visitors, roommates, or subletting.

Here are some websites that discuss tenants’ rights generally:

- Information for Tenants, Justia, https://www.justia.com/real-estate/landlord-tenant/information-for-tenants/

KEEP A RECORD OF YOUR LEASE & OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATED TO YOUR APARTMENT.

Keep a file with your signed lease or rental agreement and any other important documents. The file should include notes of any conversations you have with your landlord or apartment manager regarding repairs, disturbances, disputes, or any other event or incident that may affect your rights as a tenant. It should also include any mail, emails, repair orders, and even notes left on your door. Keep and maintain a separate file for each rental unit you live in.

AVOID SCAMS.

Avoid rental scams by recognizing warning signs. Online resources such as Craigslist (www.craigslist.com) are a popular way to search for available rental units. However, scammers also use these sites to place phony rental listings or to hijack a valid listing to attempt to steal your money or identity. If you are asked to wire money—it’s probably a scam! If you are asked to pay a security deposit or an advance on your rent before signing a rental agreement, that is a red flag too. You should also be aware of foreclosure scams targeting unsuspecting renters and upset homeowners. To learn how to spot and avoid foreclosure scams, check out the following website: https://www.pennymacusa.com/blog/how-to-avoid-foreclosure-scams.

REVIEW ALL NOTICES YOU RECEIVE FROM YOUR LANDLORD OR RENTAL AGENCY.

Small problems can become big problems if you ignore them. A landlord’s notice to evict you may give you only a certain number of days to respond. If you do not respond within the given time, the landlord may seek a court order to evict you. Notice of court actions give only a certain number of days to respond! If you have questions about what a notice means, try and speak to a lawyer who may be able to help you.
KNOW WHERE TO COMPLAIN OR GET HELP IF PROBLEMS COME UP.

Understand that no single law covers all rental situations. And no single federal, state, or local government agency has the ability or authority to investigate every type of problem you might encounter. This guide suggests ways you might make a complaint or challenge a discriminatory act based on your criminal record. But also know that sometimes private landlords are allowed to make decisions on the basis of your criminal conviction history.

PREPARE THE INFORMATION YOU WILL NEED FOR A RENTAL APPLICATION.

A rental application may require you to provide any of the following information:

- Current and past addresses of where you have lived, your employers, your personal references, and your previous/current landlords.
- Your Social Security Number (SSN) and Driver’s License or state ID number. Go to the ID section for more information: getting a SSN is discussed on p. 15; getting a driver’s license or state ID is covered beginning on p. 19]
- The number of people expected to live in the unit.
- Bank account and credit account numbers. Questions about how much you earn and where your income comes from will almost certainly be on the rental application.

BE PREPARED TO PAY MOVE-IN COSTS.

You will likely have to pay for a screening fee when you apply for a place to live from a private landlord. The cost of the screening fee will be different depending on where you live; it could cost $50 or more. Some states limit how much landlords can charge for an application fee. You will also likely have to pay a security deposit and one to two months’ worth of rent after you sign the lease agreement. This can be expensive—be prepared!

KNOW THE PROTECTIONS FOR ACTIVE MILITARY MEMBERS.

If you are in the military, the Service Members Civil Relief Act gives active duty members the right to terminate a lease when they are ordered to a new permanent location or any change of location that amounts to more than 90 days.228

EVICITIONS: JUST THE BASICS

The Housing Chapter does NOT go into specifics of eviction law—but we realize it is an issue you may come across and need help with. Below we include some very basic know-your-rights information if you are facing an eviction or received a notice from your landlord to do something (like pay rent).

GET HELP! If you need a lawyer to help with defending against an eviction, you may be able to find housing legal aid providers to assist you at LawHelp.org. If you are facing eviction, it’s important to ACT FAST to respond to the notice of eviction, so get in touch with a housing lawyer as soon as possible.

WHAT IS AN EVICTION?

Eviction is a process that a landlord can use to remove a tenant from a rental unit. In some states, it is called an “unlawful detainer” action, because the landlord is accusing the tenant of staying in a rental unit when he or she does not have a legal right to do so, therefore, the rental unit is unlawfully detained. To “be evicted” generally means (1) you were the defendant (the renter who is being accused of unlawfully staying in the rental unit) in this type of lawsuit, (2) you lost the lawsuit, and (3) the court then ordered you to move out of the apartment or rental unit. If you leave a rental unit because the landlord asks you to do so, but you are never served with “unlawful detainer” eviction court papers, then you have not been evicted in the legal sense of the word. Landlord-tenant law varies from state to state, so it’s important you find an attorney who knows how to help you. Find one at LawHelp.org.

I AM FACING AN EVICTION. WHAT ARE MY OPTIONS?

Since responding to an eviction notice can be VERY time-sensitive, it’s important to respond and act fast! It can also be VERY HELPFUL to have a lawyer assist you. If you need a lawyer to help with defending against an eviction, go to LawHelp.org and search for a legal services organization near you.

VI. CONCLUSION

Where you live is critical to your well-being. It can also be one of the most challenging aspects of reentry. Hopefully this chapter has helped you understand your housing options, and given you the tools to help you find appropriate housing and recognize illegal discrimination when it occurs.

228 Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, 50 U.S.C. § 3951(a).
HOUSING APPENDIX

APPENDIX A. Disabilities & Requesting Reasonable Accommodations on Any Housing Application
APPENDIX B. Housing Owners’/Landlords’ Access to Credit Reports
APPENDIX C. Filing a Complaint for Illegal Discrimination in Private Housing
APPENDIX D. Rural Development (RD) Grievance Procedures
APPENDIX A

Disabilities & Requesting Reasonable Accommodations on Any Housing Application

AS SOMEONE APPLYING FOR HOUSING (PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED), WHAT DO MY DISABILITIES HAVE TO DO WITH MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

If you can prove that your criminal conviction was the result of a disability—for example, due to mental illness, alcoholism, and/or past drug addiction you may be able to get a “reasonable accommodation” when applying for ANY type of housing. However, a PHA, owner, or other housing provider is not required to grant a reasonable accommodation to an individual with a disability if that person would be a “direct threat” to the health, safety or property of others, unless the requested reasonable accommodations can actually eliminate or significantly reduce such a threat.

Under the law, housing providers cannot treat persons with disabilities exactly the same as other housing applicants or residents if doing so denies people with disabilities an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling. Therefore, by law, a PHA or owner must make reasonable accommodations to its rules, policies, practices, or services when it may be necessary to provide applicants with disabilities an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a living space—even if that accommodation results in a preference for disabled individuals over similar, non-disabled individuals. This rule applies to ALL types of housing—public and private.

WARNING: Just because you committed a criminal offense as a result of a disability does not mean you automatically have the right to a reasonable accommodation for housing. It can be very difficult to prove that your disability CAUSED your criminal offense, AND that the disability is the type that qualifies you for a reasonable accommodation.

IF MY CRIMINAL CONVICTION WAS THE RESULT OF A DISABILITY, WHAT IS A REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION THAT I CAN ASK FOR?

A “reasonable accommodation” is a change, exception, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service that may be necessary to give an applicant with a disability an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a living space. There is no limit or restriction to the type of accommodation that you can request, as long as the accommodation is reasonable. As a general rule, an accommodation will be considered reasonable so long as it does NOT:

1. Pose an undue financial burden on the PHA or owner, and/or
2. Require the PHA or owner to fundamentally change its housing program

It’s recommended that you ask a Public Housing Authority (PHA), owner, or housing provider to look at your criminal record using a different standard, or to make an exception to its criminal history policy altogether as a reasonable accommodation. Keep reading to learn about approaches for asking your PHA or landlord for a reasonable accommodation.

DOES DRUG ADDICTION QUALIFY AS A DISABILITY?

Technically, yes, if it is PAST drug use and you have permanently stopped using illegal drugs, it does qualify as a disability under both federal and state law. BUT IF you are currently using illegal drugs, then you are not considered disabled.

IF I CAN SHOW THAT I’M DISABLED, HOW CAN I REQUEST A REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION AS I APPLY FOR HOUSING?

Send a written letter requesting a reasonable accommodation to the PHA, housing provider, or owner (the one making the decision) that clearly explains ALL of the following:

1. That you have a disability, and what that disability is.
2. That the disability caused the offense. Attach as much documentation as you can. For example:

• Letters from service providers showing that you experienced a mental illness and/or a drug addiction at the time of the offense; or even better, a letter from a doctor confirming the existence of your disability.

---

234 42 U.S.C. § 3602(h). 24 C.F.R. § 9.103. Federal HUD regulations define “handicap” to include drug addiction. Similarly, the ADA states that a person with a disability includes “someone who has successfully completed a drug rehabilitation program, is currently in such a program, or is mistakenly regarded as engaging in illegal drug use.”
235 The Housing Center, Obtaining and Maintaining House: Fair Housing for People with Mental Health Disabilities. For more information about obtaining a reasonable accommodation, visit http://www.fhrc.org/HRAC_Brochure.pdf.
• If it is addiction, explain that you no longer suffer from addiction. Attach any documentation you have, such as letters from service providers showing successful completion of a rehabilitation program or effective or ongoing treatment for your addiction; and/or letters from service providers that show you are no longer using substances.

3. What your requested accommodation is, clearly stated:

• Ask for what you want directly! You could ask a PHA, owner, or housing provider to look at your criminal record using a different standard, or to make an exception to its criminal history policy altogether.

4. Why the accommodation you are requesting is NECESSARY and REASONABLE:

• Here, you should say that an exception from criminal history policy is NECESSARY to give you an equal opportunity to access the housing.
  o Explain how your criminal conduct was the result of the disability — showing the relationship (also called a “nexus”) between your disability and your requested accommodation.236
  o It is more persuasive if you have a doctor or service provider submit a letter explaining why the accommodation is necessary.

• You must also show that the requested accommodation is REASONABLE. A requested accommodation may be found reasonable if:
  o It’s necessary for you to have an equal opportunity to enjoy the living space.
  o It’s not too expensive for the landlord.
  o The administrative burden is not too great.
  o It doesn’t fundamentally change the PHA’s, housing provider’s, or owner/landlord’s operations.
  o A landlord or PHA accommodation that gives you “preference” over similar non-disabled people may be reasonable under the circumstances.237

“THE DIRECT THREAT EXCEPTION:” Remember that the law does not require that reasonable accommodations be granted to an individual with a disability if that person would be a “direct threat” to the health or safety of other individuals or if that person’s residency would result in substantial physical damage to the property of others UNLESS the reasonable accommodations requested can actually eliminate or significantly reduce such a threat.238

This is known as the “direct threat” exception. You have some protections if the PHA, housing provider, or landlord is arguing you are a “direct threat”:

• First, a PHA or owner MUST perform an individualized assessment of you.

• Second, if a reasonable accommodation can significantly reduce the “direct threat” posed by a recognized disability, then the PHA, housing provider, or owner must make it.

• Third, if the PHA, housing provider, or owner finds that you pose a direct threat to other tenants or property, this should be based only on actual examples of you causing harm or other factual, objective evidence—not their own fears or assumptions about what could happen.

• Fourth, a finding of a direct threat cannot be based on assumptions, stereotypes, or fears about mental illness, drug addiction, or other disabilities.239

ONCE I HAVE SENT MY REQUEST FOR A REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION, WHAT HAPPENS?

There are several phases of a reasonable accommodation request:240

1. Initial request (see p. 421). This is when you first send your letter informing the PHA, owner, or housing provider that you have a disability and are requesting a reasonable accommodation:241

   o If your disability is obvious or known, and the need for a reasonable accommodation is known, then the housing provider should not ask you for any more information.

   o If your disability is known and obvious, but your need for the accommodation is not well-known or obvious, then the housing provider should ask only for information necessary to verify the need for a reasonable accommodation—for example, notes explaining your need from a doctor or clinician.

   o If your disability or need for an accommodation is unknown or not obvious, the housing provider may ask for verification of both your disability and your need for a reasonable accommodation.242

2. Verification: Once you make your initial request for a reasonable accommodation, the PHA, owner, or housing provider will want to verify that you are indeed disabled.

   o If your disability is obvious or known, and the need for a reasonable accommodation is known, then the housing provider should not ask you for any more information.

   o If your disability is known and obvious, but your need for the accommodation is not well-known or obvious, then the housing provider should ask only for information necessary to verify the need for a reasonable accommodation—for example, notes explaining your need from a doctor or clinician.

3. The decision. After reviewing your request, the PHA, owner, or housing provider will decide whether or not to grant your reasonable accommodation request.

4. The “Interactive” process:

236 Joint Statement of the Dep’t of Hous. & Urban Dev. and the Department of Justice, Reasonable Accommodations Under the Fair Housing Act, question 6 (May 17, 2004).


238 Joint Statement of the Dep’t of Hous. & Urban Dev. and the Dep’t of Justice, Reasonable Accommodations Under the Fair Housing Act (May 17, 2004).


o If the PHA, owner, or housing provider refuses to grant you a reasonable accommodation, you should try to engage them in an informal “interactive process” in which you discuss alternative solutions that might meet both of your needs. HUD guidelines encourage you to try this informal route first, before starting the formal grievance procedure, because it is more flexible and often leads to quicker resolutions.243
o If after the “interactive process,” the PHA, owner, or housing provider still refuses to grant you a reasonable accommodation, you may have to file a formal complaint with HUD or your state fair housing rights agency.244

**HOW CAN I CHALLENGE MY DENIAL FOR A REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION?**

**OPTION 1: YOU CAN FILE A COMPLAINT.** If you believe that a PHA, owner, or housing provider denied your request for a reasonable accommodation due to your disability and/or your past drug use, you may file a complaint with HUD (federal housing protection agency) or your state housing protection agency. After you file a complaint, if HUD or your state housing agency determines that you were discriminated against (they find your complaint has “merit”), then HUD or your state housing agency will file a civil lawsuit against the PHA, owner, or housing provider on your behalf.

**OPTION 2: YOU CAN TRY TO SUE IN COURT.** To sue a housing provider under the federal Fair Housing Act (FHA, 42 U.S.C. § 3601, et seq.) you must show that your status as an individual with a disability or drug history was a motivating factor in the owner’s or PHA’s decision to deny your reasonable accommodation request.245 You must also provide sufficient evidence that the requested accommodation is reasonable, and that you are a former/recovering substance user (and not a current substance user), or that you are receiving treatment for your mental illness.246

**WHAT IS THE PHA, OWNER, OR LANDLORD LIKELY TO ARGUE TO DEFEND THEIR DECISION TO DENY MY REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION?**

The PHA or owner will likely argue that you do not have a protected disability.

They might argue that you are a “current user” of illegal drugs or substances, and therefore you are not disabled under the law, OR that you have not sought adequate treatment for your mental illness, and therefore are not disabled under the law.247

If you go to court, you can attempt to disprove these arguments by providing treatment records establishing that you have not used illegal substances for the relevant period of time, or that you receive treatment for your mental illness.248 Your argument will be even stronger if you can provide evidence of your participation in or completion of a drug/substance abuse treatment program, or proof that you receive treatment for your mental illness.

---


244 See Head v. Glacier Northwest Inc., 413 F.3d 1053 (9th Cir. 2005) (holding that the ADA outlaws adverse employment decisions motivated, even in part, by animus based on a plaintiff’s disability or request for an accommodation); Vill. of Arlington Heights v. Metro. Hous. Dev. Corp., 429 U.S. 252, 265 (1977); see also United States v. S. Mgmt. Corp., 955 F.2d 914, 916 (4th Cir. 1992) (finding a private apartment complex to have violated the FHA by refusing to rent units to a community drug and alcohol rehabilitation board for its participants who had remained drug-free for one year). Campbell v. Minneapolis Pub. Hous. Auth., 168 F.3d 1069 (8th Cir. 1999) (remanding a matter in which the local PHA had rejected a former substance abuser’s application to public housing because of insufficient evidence). Campbell demonstrates the importance of housing applicants providing documentation that he or she is a recovering substance user, not a current substance user.


246 See Campbell v. Minneapolis Pub. Hous. Auth., 168 F.3d 1069 (8th Cir. 1999) (“The MPHA indicated it was denying [Campbell’s] application for the following reasons: . . . you have recently used illicit drugs and have a problem with alcohol.”).

247 See United States v. S. Mgmt. Corp., 955 F.2d 914, 916 (4th Cir. 1992) (finding a private apartment complex to have violated the FHA by refusing to rent units to a community drug and alcohol rehabilitation board for its participants who had remained drug-free for one year).
APPENDIX C

Housing Owners’/Landlords’ Access to Credit Reports

WHAT IS A CREDIT REPORT?
Your credit report includes information about creditworthiness, such as your record of paying bills on time. A credit report will show information dating back seven years (or 10 years in the case of a bankruptcy), including the following:

- history of paying bills and loans on time or record of late payments;
- open accounts and level of indebtedness;
- collection actions;
- bankruptcies or tax liens; and
- civil court judgments, including housing-related court actions filed by a previous landlord that may or may not have led to a past eviction.

HOWEVER, a credit report does NOT include criminal history information like a tenant report would.

WHO CAN ACCESS MY CREDIT REPORT?
In general, anyone who is evaluating your ability to pay for housing can usually order your credit report. That means that private owners, PHAs, AND owners of government-assisted housing can order a credit report to see if you have good credit and will be a reliable tenant.

DOES MY CONSISTENTLY PAYING RENT ON TIME IN THE PAST HELP MY CREDIT STANDING?
Maybe, but most likely not. The companies that collect information about your credit standing are only just beginning to collect this information in a systematized way.

A credit report will show whether or not you’ve ever been evicted, your ability to pay credit card bills, utility bills, and other bills on time, and any success you’ve had paying back loans.

CAN SOMEONE FIND OUT ABOUT PAST LATE PAYMENTS ON RENT FROM A CREDIT REPORT?
Maybe. Generally, late rent payments are not a part of your credit history unless the landlord or management company is reporting them. If the matter was referred to a collection agency or a civil court (like an eviction case started against you), it is possible it would show up on your credit report.

HELPFUL HINT:
If you are looking for a rental, it is best to check your credit reports before the PHA or owner does—so you know what they will find. You can go online and order FREE credit reports from the three national credit bureaus: Experian, TransUnion, and Equifax. If there’s an error, it’s a good idea to file a dispute with the bureau rather than try to explain it at the last minute.

249 Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, What is a Credit Report?, http://www.consumerfinance.gov/askcfpb/309/what-is-a-credit-report.html
The grievance procedures for Rural Development (RD) housing are different from most other government-assisted housing programs. Here is an overview of how it works if you live in RD housing:

- When a grievance is filed, regulations require the owner of the multifamily property (or owner’s representative) to offer to meet informally with the denied applicant within 10 calendar days to resolve the grievance.
- If the informal meeting fails to resolve the issue, the owner must file a report summarizing the problem to USDA and the applicant.
- The applicant (you) may submit a summary of the problem to USDA.
- After you get a summary of the problem, you must file a written request for an informal review hearing within 10 calendar days.
- After you request the informal review hearing, a hearing panel will be selected.
- You and the owner of the multifamily property may agree on a hearing officer, or you may each appoint one member of a 3-person panel, and those two hearing officers choose the third officer. If you and the owner cannot agree within 30 days on the two hearing officers, USDA will give you notice and appoint a person to act as the sole hearing officer.
- A USDA-approved ‘Standing Hearing Panel’ can also hear all grievances related to a particular development, where at least one member of the standing hearing panel must be selected by the residents at a formal resident meeting called to select hearing panel members.
- After the hearing panel is selected, the hearing will be scheduled within 15 days.
Chapter 5

Employment

Chapter 5 focuses on getting employment after release. This information will help you prepare to reenter the workforce and will guide you through the job application process.

You will also learn about your rights when an employer runs a background check on you, how and when an employer may consider your criminal record, and how to protect your employment rights.

Finally, this chapter has some important information about applying for a professional or occupational license and alternatives to traditional employment, like starting your own business.

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
## Chapter 5: Table of Contents

### Employment

**WHAT WILL I LEARN?**

In this chapter, you will learn about:
- Your rights throughout the job search process
- How to prepare for the job market
- How to make the best impression on employers
- What to do if an employer or background check company violates your rights
- How to maximize your opportunities of finding the right job for you

**Key terms in the employment chapter** ......................................................... 90

### I. LOOKING FOR WORK ................................................................................. 91

**Preparing to enter the job market** ................................................................. 91
- What can I expect as a job applicant with a criminal record? .................. 91
- How will my criminal record affect my job prospects? ......................... 91
- What documents do I need before I apply for any job? ....................... 91
- How can I prepare for employers’ questions about my criminal record? .. 92

**How to present your best self** ................................................................. 93
- How do I present my best self to an employer? ................................... 93

**Beef up your resume** ............................................................................. 94
- How can I build up my resume? ......................................................... 94

**Clean up your record** ........................................................................... 94
- Can I clean up my record? ............................................................... 94

**Target your job search** .......................................................................... 95
- How do I target my job search and find the best fit? ......................... 95
- Are there certain types of jobs I can't have because of my criminal record? 95

**Ace the job application** ......................................................................... 96
- How can I have a successful job application? ................................. 96

**Interview well** ....................................................................................... 96
- How can I succeed in an interview? .................................................. 96

**If helpful, explain the benefits of hiring people with records to the employer.** 97
- Bonding Insurance: What is it & how can it encourage employers to hire me? 97
- Work Opportunity Tax Credits: What are they & how can they encourage employers to hire me? ................................................. 97

### II. UNDERSTANDING BACKGROUND CHECKS ...................................... 98

**How do employers learn about my criminal record?** ......................... 98
**Can employers ask about my criminal record?** .................................. 98
**Is there anything an employer can’t ask about my criminal record?** .... 98

**If the employer uses a private company to run a background check on you** 99
- Can an employer use a private company to run a background check on me? 99
- Are employers required to run a background check on me? .................. 99
- What are my rights related to background checks when an employer uses a private background check company? .......................... 99

**“In-house” background checks** ............................................................... 100
- What is an in-house background check? ........................................... 100
- How does federal discrimination law apply to background checks .......... 100
III. HOW EMPLOYERS CAN (& CAN’T) USE YOUR CRIMINAL HISTORY

Legal vs. Illegal Employment Discrimination

Can employers legally discriminate against me (such as not hiring or firing me) just because of my criminal record? ................................................................. 101
Can an employer have a hiring policy that excludes applicants who committed certain specific crimes? ....................................................................................................... 102
What can an employer consider about my criminal history? ............................................... 102
What can I do if I believe that an employer has a complete ban on hiring people with records? .............................................................................................................. 103

IV. ALTERNATIVES TO TRADITIONAL EMPLOYMENT

Consider self-employment or start your own business .................................................................................. 104
What resources exist to help me start my own business? .................................................................................. 104
Can I get a loan to help me start my own business? .......................................................................................... 104
What if I need a professional license to operate my business? .............................................................................. 105

Become an independent contractor .................................................................................................................. 105

Join a worker-run cooperative business ......................................................................................................... 105

Apply to work through a temp agency ............................................................................................................. 105

Get Your Foot in the Door Through Temporary Positions .................................................................................. 106
KEY TERMS IN THE EMPLOYMENT CHAPTER

Before we discuss the laws that will affect you as you reenter the job market, let’s review a few key terms.

Criminal Record: This is the general term we use for all the information about your criminal history. Your “criminal record” includes arrests, charges against you, convictions, pleas, acquittals, dismissals, sentences, and any other time your contact with law enforcement was documented.

RAP Sheet: A RAP sheet (Record of Arrest and Prosecution) is the government’s official version of your criminal record. It lists every contact you’ve had with the criminal justice system, including arrests, convictions, acquittals, dismissals, and sentences. If you’ve been arrested or convicted of a crime, you could have three different RAP sheets:

- FBI RAP sheet—all your contact with the criminal justice system from anywhere in the U.S. (so if you have arrests or convictions in more than one state, all of these should show up on your FBI RAP sheet).
- County RAP sheet—all of your criminal justice contact in a single county (so if you have arrests or convictions in more than one county, you will have a separate RAP sheet for each county).
- State RAP sheet—all your contact with the criminal justice system across any county in the state.

Background Check: This is the process of looking up information about someone’s past activities—their criminal records, finances and credit, or other personal information—through public records, Internet searches, or interviewing people you know. When you apply for a job, the employer is allowed to pay an outside company to run a background check on you—but only AFTER they have you given written permission to perform the check. Some states impose tougher standards.

Rehabilitative Evidence: Evidence of the steps you’ve taken to improve your life since the time of your criminal conviction or conduct. Some examples include: letters of support from former employers or others, certificates or diplomas for education or training programs you’ve completed, letters or certificates for completing alcohol/drug treatment programs, and letters or certificates of completion for rehabilitation programs.

Professional or Occupational License: A license that you need to get from your state in order to work in certain jobs. Licensing requirements will be different depending on the state. Some examples of professions that can require a professional or occupational license can include: security guards, nurses, doctors, lawyers, barbers, cosmetologists, and others. Depending on the type of job and industry, professional and occupational licenses are given and regulated by various licensing boards, bureaus, and agencies.

Consumer Report: This is the technical, legal name of the document that is produced when an employer (or anyone else) runs a background check on you (produced by private companies called “Consumer Reporting Agencies”—see next definition). Since “consumer report” is the technical term, but not used by most, this chapter uses the layperson term “background check reports.”

If there’s a mistake in your background check, tell the employer, explain the mistake, and provide any documentation or information that clarifies the mistake. If the error is in a report that came from a credit reporting agency, contact the source and tell them what the error is. You can get your free credit report online by visiting www.annualcreditreport.com or calling 1-877-322-8228. It is free to communicate with the credit reporting agency and fix errors in your credit report; you don’t have to buy any of their products.

Reporting Agency: This is a company that investigates and produces background check reports. They’re also called Consumer Reporting Agencies (federal law) and Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies (state law), but this chapter uses the layperson term “background check companies.”

---

I. LOOKING FOR WORK

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- What to expect as a job applicant with a record
- The basic documents you need to apply for most jobs
- How to prepare for questions about your conviction record
- How to improve your resume
- Basic information on cleaning up your record
- How to target your job search to find a job right for you
- The types of jobs that commonly have barriers for people with criminal records
- Options for work beyond traditional employment—like starting your own business
- Important information about filling out job applications
- How to succeed in job interviews and present your best self to employers
- Special benefits that are available to employers who hire people with criminal records

People with criminal convictions can and do get jobs—it happens every day! They are employed in the workforce at all levels, from entry-level jobs to executive positions. You may (or may not) have to work a little harder to get a job, but it can and will happen. Remember the 3 “P”s—be Persistent, be Professional, and keep a Positive attitude.

PREPARING TO ENTER THE JOB MARKET

This section goes over what you can expect from today's job market, the things you need to do before you can hold any job, and your rights during the job application process. To find employment resources and workforce developments groups near you, go to the Resource Directory on p. 141.

WHAT CAN I EXPECT AS A JOB APPLICANT WITH A CRIMINAL RECORD?

Finding a job can be competitive and overwhelming. When you have a record, so many people have probably told you that you cannot find a job, that no one will hire you, and other negative comments and warnings. Although it may be a tough process, finding a job is possible if you give it time and effort and get support!

As a job applicant with a criminal record, you do have LEGAL RIGHTS. Under federal law, employers cannot reject everyone with a criminal record for that reason alone, and they cannot see and consider everything.253 Plus, your state law might have even more protections.

It is important to get organized and learn about your options. This section will help you understand the unique rights that you have as a job applicant with a criminal record and how to exercise those rights during your job search.

HOW WILL MY CRIMINAL RECORD AFFECT MY JOB PROSPECTS?

Unfortunately, if you have a criminal record, it may be harder to get hired, paid, and promoted fairly. But you are not alone—in the United States, roughly 65 million residents, or one in three adults, have an arrest or conviction record.256

Having a record does not mean you are unqualified for the job. If you take steps to understand your rights, and develop an action plan to overcome the barriers, you can get a job that is right for you.

Employers often run background checks on job applicants — and sometimes on current employees. In order to be prepared for this, you will want to:

1. Gain strategies for how to present your skills, achievements, and personal background; and
2. Know your legal rights in the job application process.

WHAT DOCUMENTS DO I NEED BEFORE I APPLY FOR ANY JOB?

1. First—you will need official ID.

   Before applying for most jobs, you will need to get an official government-issued photo ID. There is detailed information about getting ID in Chapter 2, beginning on p. 6. In most cases, you will need to give a copy of the following to your employer when you start: (1) Either state ID/Driver’s License (see p. 19) or Passport (see p. 24), AND (2) Either your Social Security Card (p. 15) or Birth Certificate (p. 12).

---


You will need ID when you start a new job so that you can complete the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Form I-9, which all employees in the United States must fill out. Form I-9 proves you are legally allowed to work in the country. Your employer should give you this form to fill out. More information about Form I-9 is available online here: https://www.uscis.gov/i-9

Please note that an employer cannot keep your documents, but may make a photocopy of them for your employment file.

2. Second—You may want to order a copy of your criminal record to see what is on it, and clean up anything that you can.

You may want to get copies of your criminal records JUST FOR YOUR OWN REVIEW—not to provide to a potential employer—so that you know what might show up on a background check for employment. If you live in a state where employers can still ask about your record on a job application, it can also help you to answer that question accurately. See the text box on p. 98 for information about "Ban the Box" state and local laws, which have been adopted in many states across the country and give additional protections for job applicants with records.

If there are mistakes in your criminal record, or if you are able to clean up anything on your record (for example, expunge or seal certain convictions), it is a good idea to talk to a legal aid lawyer about how to do this. You can find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website www.LawHelp.org. To learn about record-cleaning options available in your state, visit the Clean Slate Clearinghouse website at: https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/states/. Another online source of state-specific record-cleaning information is the Collateral Consequences Resource Center: http://ccresourcecenter.org/resources-2/state-specific-resources/

By submitting fingerprints and paying a fee to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), the FBI can provide you with an Identity History Summary—often referred to as a “criminal history record” or a "RAP sheet.” This report will have any and all information the FBI has about your history of arrests and convictions—and may also include information about your history of employment, naturalization (if you became a U.S. citizen after moving to the United States from another country), or U.S. military service.

With a copy of your criminal record in hand, you can also schedule an appointment with a legal services provider in your area that provides help with expungements.

The Council of State Governments (CSG), a national organization, has a clean slate online clearinghouse that sets out resources in all 50 states.

WHAT IF I CAN’T PAY THE $18 TO REQUEST AN IDENTITY HISTORY SUMMARY CHECK?

If you are unable to pay the $18 fee, your request for a waiver of the fee must include a claim and proof of indigence, such as a notarized affidavit of indigence (meaning a signed and notarized statement from you that you are low-income and cannot afford the fee). See p. 12 for information about how to get a document notarized.

If you are submitting your request electronically, you will need to contact (304) 625-5590 or identity@fbi.gov to receive instructions for requesting a waiver for the fee prior to submitting your request.

IMPORTANT PROTECTIONS FOR YOU & YOUR RECORD: Some of the information you will find on yourself will be things that employers CANNOT SEE, ASK ABOUT, or CONSIDER when you apply for a job. But it is good to know what information is out there, just to be aware of what employers might find and to know how to respond if illegal information shows up in a background check. For more information on what criminal record information an employer can and cannot see, ask about, or consider, see p. 101.

HOW CAN I PREPARE FOR EMPLOYERS’ QUESTIONS ABOUT MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

1. First—Know about everything that shows up on your official criminal record.

Knowing absolutely everything about your criminal record means that you know not only what is on your record, but also what is NOT on your record. You should be aware of all arrests, convictions, dismissals, and sentences that are currently part of your record, AND you should also know about any information that has been dismissed, expunged, sealed, removed, or corrected.

Once you know what is on your record, and what is NOT on your record anymore, you will know how to answer questions in the job search about your history. Again, we also strongly suggest talking to a legal services lawyer who can advise you about what you do and do not have to report about your record, and when it will come up in the hiring process—which all depends on which state you live in and what type of job you are applying to! Find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website LawHelp.org.

2. **Second—Know what employers could find out about you.**

To know what information an employer could find out about you, you will need to do research on yourself! Researching yourself will let you see anything that the public can easily find, especially on the Internet (for example, by searching for yourself on Google, Facebook, Twitter, or Instagram).

Once you know what employers are going to see, you can better prepare to answer their questions about your history and address any of their concerns. You can also correct any mistakes, and ensure that background check companies are not illegally providing information to the employers that they should not be reporting.

Here are some suggestions for how to do research on yourself:

- **Look online** – The best place to start is online. (If you don’t feel comfortable using a computer or the Internet, ask a trusted person—like a case manager, counselor, or friend—to help you.) Search for your name on www.google.com to see what shows up. If you control any of the information (such as a public Facebook profile), remember that employers often do searches for this type of information before making hiring decisions. If there is negative or untrue information in search results that are not under your control, you (or a trusted person) can send an email to the person who posted the information or the website owner and politely ask them to remove it. Unfortunately, there is no guarantee that they will do so, and it could require a lawsuit to get the information removed. If the person running the website won’t remove the information, you may want to get the advice of a lawyer. You can find a legal services organization near you by visiting the website LawHelp.org

- **Call your references** – When you apply for a job, the new employer and/or background check company may contact your past employer(s), people you list as references, and/or other people who know you (like a landlord, neighbor, or teacher) to find out about your work history or other information. An important way to research yourself is to call some of these people (or have a trusted person call for you), tell them you are applying for a job, and find out what they would say about you if you were to list them as a reference. This way you know beforehand if someone is likely to say something negative about you, and you can be sure NOT to list them as a reference on the job application. For more information on listing references, see p. 96.

- **Get copies of your criminal records** – Getting copies of your official and unofficial criminal records can help you learn about and prepare for what an employer might see when they run an in-house background check or pay a third-party company to run a background check on you.

3. **Know what employers CAN and CANNOT consider about your criminal record.**

Knowing your employment rights means knowing what employers can and cannot consider about your criminal record in deciding whether to hire you—and it also means knowing what action steps you can take to protect your rights. See p. 101 to learn more about your rights and how to protect them. In the meantime, below is a summary of what employers can and cannot consider about your criminal record.

4. **Present yourself in the best way possible.**

Presenting yourself in the best way possible means doing what you can to reduce any negative impressions that your criminal record may cause. This might include addressing your past during job interviews and talking about your rehabilitation efforts and all the changes you have gone through; obtaining proof of rehabilitation, where possible (see definition of rehabilitative evidence on p. 90); making thoughtful decisions about what jobs you apply for (see p. 95); and cleaning up your record, where it is possible (see p. 94).

**HOW TO PRESENT YOUR BEST SELF**

**HOW DO I PRESENT MY BEST SELF TO AN EMPLOYER?**

While you can’t control everything about the job search, there are MANY steps you can and should take to improve your chances of being hired for the job you want—whether that means trying to clean up your record, finishing school, or learning new skills and getting more experience. This section will explain what you can do before you begin applying for jobs, throughout your job search, and during your application process, to help improve your chances of being hired.

- **BEFORE YOU APPLY:** 1) Beef up your resume before any new job application, 2) Clean up your record, and 3) Edit any online profiles of yourself that are under your control and that show up in public search results.

- **THROUGHOUT THE JOB SEARCH:** Target your job search for jobs that are an appropriate fit for you. It may be useful to discuss targeting your job search with a counselor at a job center, such as an office of America’s Job Center or any workforce aid center.

- **WHILE APPLYING FOR JOBS:**
  - Ace the job application
  - Practice the interview
  - Interview well, and
  - Understand and explain the benefits to the employer

**TATTOO REMOVAL**

My visible tattoos are preventing me from obtaining employment and moving on with my life after incarceration. I’d like them removed. Is there anyone who can help?

Yes, if you are interested in removing your tattoos, there are organizations in some states that offer free or low-cost tattoo removal for people who are having trouble obtaining employment due to visible tattoos, particularly if they are gang-related tattoos. Upon your release, you can search for more organizations that provide these services on Jails to Jobs’ website at: [http://jailstojobs.org/wordpress/tattoo-removal](http://jailstojobs.org/wordpress/tattoo-removal).
**Beef up your resume.**

**HOW CAN I BUILD UP MY RESUME?**

1. **Volunteer.** Volunteering is a great way to learn new skills, gain solid references, find out about local job opportunities, and show potential employers that you are dedicated and responsible. Although it is usually unpaid, it strengthens your application, shows good character, and offers work experiences you can talk about in your job search. Make sure you record your volunteer experiences in your job application materials. Describe what you have done. Explain how you have contributed to the organization.

2. **Go back to school.** Going back to school to get your GED or advanced college or professional degree shows that you are responsible, focused, and driven—all qualities that employers look for when hiring. As a practical matter, going back to school can offer you training to expand your skillset and qualify you for more jobs.

3. **Participate in a reentry program.** Employers will be impressed if you are proactive and take steps to grow and learn from challenging past situations. Reentry programs in your local area may be able to help you in your job search, and support you in your transition. To find out about reentry programs or other employment opportunities, we recommend that you attend local reentry fairs and/or talk to people (in prison or jail or outside) who might know about these programs. Ask your counselor or case manager, parole or probation officer, mentor or sponsor, or others for recommendations. A national resource is the National Reentry Resource Center.261

4. **Participate in workforce development (job readiness) programs.** Many organizations have workforce development or job readiness programs for people with criminal records or other employment barriers. These programs help you to search for jobs, improve your job skills, and prepare for job applications and interviews. They provide services like job counseling, job training, resume writing, interview coaching, and sometimes job placement and referrals.

Even if there are no job readiness programs for people in reentry in your area, look for similar services. Sometimes the only workforce development program near you will be an America’s Job Center, which is run by the government. If the America’s Job Center is your only option, take advantage of the case managers and other programs there. If there are other workforce programs available in your area, try those first, as they often provide more individual attention and help. For a list of workforce development programs go to The American Job Centers,262, or call 2-1-1 for local referrals.

**HELPFUL HINT**

*What are American Job Centers?*

American Job Centers are a network of thousands of federally funded job readiness centers located across the U.S. Their system is coordinated by the Employment and Training Administration (ETA), which is within the Department of Labor.263 American Job Centers provide FREE services and resources to people looking for work, including: job counseling to figure out what jobs are right for you; free access to phones, fax machines, computers, and Internet; job search and resume writing workshops; community resources and referrals for training; and job fairs. To locate a job center near you, turn to the Resource Directory on p. 141 or visit the following website and click on “Find Local Help”: careeronestop.org

**Clean up your record.**

**CAN I CLEAN UP MY RECORD?**

Maybe. You may be able to clean up or lessen the impact of your criminal record. Check with the courts in the jurisdiction where you were convicted to get specific information about whether your convictions may be expunged. Record-cleaning is not usually available for federal convictions, but you may be able to clean your record for older convictions such as convictions from state courts. The Clean Slate Clearinghouse provides people with criminal records with information on record-cleaning laws in all U.S. states.264 Visit the Clean Slate Clearinghouse website at: https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/

Different organizations may offer “clean slate” services in your area, such as: Public Defenders offices; “Reentry,” “Clean Slate,” “Expungement,” or “Second Chance” clinics; and some civil legal aid organizations. For more information expungement services in your area, see the list of legal aid providers at the Clean Slate Clearinghouse.265 You can also go to www.LawHelp.org to search for legal service organizations near you.

---


264 Clean Slate Clearinghouse, [https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/](https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/)

WHAT SHOULD I SAY IN A JOB INTERVIEW OR WRITE ON A JOB APPLICATION FORM IF MY CRIMINAL RECORD HAS BEEN EXPUNGED?

The right way to talk about a conviction that has been expunged from your record will be different depending on the state laws in the state where you are living. To find out about expungement and record-cleaning laws in your state, go to the Clean Slate Clearinghouse web page “Learn About Your State”: https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/states/

Target your job search.

HOW DO I TARGET MY JOB SEARCH AND FIND THE BEST FIT?

1. Consider the type of job you’re applying for.

Employers will be more concerned if the job position you are applying for requires you to do work that directly relates to your past convictions. For example, if you’ve been convicted of theft, this may concern an employer who is looking to hire someone to become a manager or cashier at a store. If you can proactively point out that the circumstances of your crime—including the seriousness of the offense and the length of time since it occurred—won’t affect your ability to do the job, an employer is more likely to feel you will be an honest and truthful worker. Also, there may be some types of jobs or occupational licenses that you can’t hold by law, based on your conviction. To research occupational licensing requirements in your state and the effect of a criminal record on them, visit the National Inventory of Collateral Consequences of Conviction website here: https://niccc.csgjusticecenter.org/

2. Consider the type of employer you’re applying to.

Consider the type, size, and management style of the company to which you are applying. Employers are legally required to do an individualized assessment of how your conviction relates to the position. In these assessments, employers must examine if your conviction history would have a direct impact on your performance in a given job. They will look at things like the specific crime, the amount of time that has elapsed, and the nature of the job. It’s possible that some employers would be more concerned if the job position you are applying for requires you to do work that directly relates to your past convictions.

ARE THERE CERTAIN TYPES OF JOBS I CAN’T HAVE BECAUSE OF MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

It’s possible. Before applying for work or going back to school in a particular job field, you should research if that job has any rules or restrictions that could prevent you from working in that position. Some jobs will consider certain convictions for a certain period of time, but it is illegal for employers to deny everyone with a criminal record. Instead, employers should be doing an individualized assessment—meaning a case-by-case review of people’s convictions, how they relate to the job duties, the time that has passed, and any other rehabilitative evidence that you present.

IMPORTANT: Most jobs do NOT have legal restrictions. The information here isn’t meant to discourage you, but to help you prepare and find the job that’s right for you. Even if an employer cannot hire you for one type of job based on your record, they may have other types of jobs available that are a better fit.

Also, certain types of jobs require you to have a professional or occupational license from the state, and such licenses have their own rules and restrictions about which convictions will be considered. For more information about occupational license requirements in your state, visit the website for the National Inventory of Collateral Consequences of Conviction: https://niccc.csgjusticecenter.org/

Examples of jobs that might have legal restrictions for certain types of convictions: Airport security screeners; Bank employees; Childcare workers in federal facilities or agencies; Port workers.

Examples of jobs that might require a professional or occupational license: Barber; Beautician/Cosmetologist; Pharmacist; Nurse; Cemetery / funeral home worker; Real estate agent.

HELPFUL HINT: CONSIDER ALL YOUR JOB OPTIONS

As you are thinking about jobs or looking for work, it can be helpful to think about nontraditional options—alternatives like starting your own business, joining a worker-run cooperative business, or going through a temp agency. You may decide that one of these alternatives is more exciting, more convenient for your schedule and needs, or just a good way to get your foot in the door with an employer. Below are some ideas for earning an income that are different from traditional employment:

- Consider self-employment or become an independent contractor
- Start your own business
- Join a worker-run cooperative business
- Apply to jobs through a temp agency
- Take short-term jobs or temporary positions to get your foot in the door.
- Learn more about these options on p. 104 below.
Ace the job application

HOW CAN I HAVE A SUCCESSFUL JOB APPLICATION?

In the past, applying for a job meant filling out a paper application and handing or mailing it to the employer. Now, most applications are submitted online – but any information that you give about yourself may become part of your job application that the employer considers. This includes information you share with the employer or other employees at the company, with a temp agency, at a job fair, at a workforce development center, or with other people or organizations that are involved in your job search process. It can include paperwork you fill out or sign, a questionnaire you complete, information you type in online, documents you hand in, or answers/information that you say in person. Many employers also conduct informal research to look at any publicly available social media accounts, like Facebook and Instagram.

HELPFUL HINTS

1. List Previous Work Experience, especially if it is RELEVANT to the job. If an application asks about your previous work experience, MAKE SURE you accurately write the dates and wages of your previous employment! The new employer may contact your former employers to check your references and ask about this information. If you can’t remember the exact dates you worked or your wages, write down that you are estimating this information, and cannot recall the exact dates or wages. This will show the employer that you are trying to be honest.

2. You should list professional references and may also wish to list one personal reference. When you apply for a job, you will probably have to give a list of references—people who know you and can talk about whether you were a good employee or colleague. References could include past employers, a teacher or professor, or someone from a community or faith-based organization you’re involved in. The new employer may contact these people to ask about your work history, personality, whether you were a good employee, and other information to help decide if they should hire you.

Be careful who you list as a reference! It is best to call the person beforehand (or have a trusted person call for you) to ask if they will serve as a reference and what they will say about you. If it turns out they say something negative, you will know not to list them after all. You want references to speak to your best qualities as a job candidate.

3. Ask your trusted person to review your application! If you are filling out a paper or online job application, you can ask your trusted person, or someone from a local reentry or workforce development program, to review it before sending it to the employer.

Interview well.

HOW CAN I SUCCEED IN AN INTERVIEW?

Here is a list of the essential steps to prepare for and succeed in an interview with a potential employer. Practice thoughtful answers to each interview question in the comment box to the right.

STEP 1: Ask your own questions.

STEP 2: Practice beforehand!

If possible, you should try to do a practice (“mock”) interview before the real thing with your case manager, social worker, counselor, or even family or friends. Remember, even if you have your answers prepared on paper or in your head, things will sound different when you try to say them out loud! Most interviews will cover common ground with certain interview questions, so it is wise to prepare answers to the most common questions.

STEP 3: Be polite and confident during the interview.

STEP 4: Follow-up after the interview.

ADDITIONAL JOB INTERVIEW RESOURCES AND TIPS

- Wisconsin Job Center: [www.wisconsinjobcenter.org/exo/eo_criminal_background.pdf](http://www.wisconsinjobcenter.org/exo/eo_criminal_background.pdf)
- Jobs Not Jails: [jailstojobs.org/html/interview_tips.html](http://jailstojobs.org/html/interview_tips.html)
- Connect with a workforce development program that can help counsel and coach you through the job application and interview process. Find out more in the National Resource Directory on p. 141.

A NOTE ABOUT BAD REFERENCES

References can say bad things about you. So, before you list someone, you should always ask if they are willing to be a reference, and you can ask what they will say about you before you list them.

COMMON INTERVIEW QUESTIONS

- Tell me about yourself.
- How did you hear about this position?
- Why do you want this job?
- What are your strengths?
- What are your weaknesses?
- What do you know about the company or organization?
If you are speaking with an employer who is on the fence about hiring formerly incarcerated people or people with records, it might help to inform them of the benefits!

For example, there are two government programs that are meant to encourage employers to hire people with criminal records: (1) the Federal Bonding Program and (2) the Work Opportunity Tax Credit (WOTC).

Additionally, many studies show that workers with records are more loyal to their employers, and perform equally well to workers without records (and sometimes better!). To learn more about these studies, you can download and read:


**BONDING INSURANCE: WHAT IS IT & HOW CAN IT ENCOURAGE EMPLOYERS TO HIRE ME?**

Some employers require their employees to be covered under fidelity bonding insurance, which is a special type of insurance that protects the employer from money or property loss caused by employee dishonesty. If your employer requires fidelity bonding insurance, there are two options: (1) private fidelity bonding insurance, and (2) the Federal Bonding Program.

**1) Private Bonding Insurance**—Many private insurance companies sell fidelity bonding insurance that employers can buy. The insurance will reimburse employers for losses due to things like forgery, theft of money or valuables, or fraud by a company employee. An employer can buy insurance coverage for ALL employees, or for only a few specific employees.273 However, if you already have a criminal conviction record, your employer may not be able to get private bonding insurance for you.274

In this case, the employer may be able to get bonding insurance through a special federal government program (see immediately below).

**2) Federal Bonding Program**—If you already have a conviction record, your employer may not be able to get private bonding insurance for you. If you are applying for a job with an employer who requires employees to be covered by fidelity bonding insurance, the federal government has a special program to provide free fidelity bonding insurance for six months to cover eligible employees.275

**IMPORTANT:** Your employer can only get free federal bonding insurance coverage for the first six months that you work there; after that they would have to purchase this type of insurance directly. If you switch to another job that also requires bonding, you will have to reapply to the Federal Bonding Program, and the government will decide on a case-by-case basis if you can get the free insurance coverage for the new employer.

**WORK OPPORTUNITY TAX CREDITS: WHAT ARE THEY & HOW CAN THEY ENCOURAGE EMPLOYERS TO HIRE ME?**

Another benefit offered by the government to employers for hiring employees with records is called the Work Opportunity Tax Credit (WOTC).276 The WOTC is a federal tax credit available to employers for hiring job applicants who face significant barriers to employment, including people with felony convictions who are hired within one year after their conviction or release from prison,277 veterans,278 and recipients of certain public benefits.279 (For this reason, be sure to answer truthfully if an employer or job application asks whether you receive public benefits!) The WOTC ranges from $1,200 to $9,600, depending on your hours and pay during your first year as an employee.280

---

273 Here are some insurance companies that offer private fidelity bonding insurance for employers: Cal-Nevada Insurance Agency—http://www.cal-nevada.com/business-insurance/fidelity-bonds/
Employers may use the “WOTC Calculator” tool available online at: http://www.doleta.gov/business/Incentives/opptax/wotcEmployers.cfm.
II. UNDERSTANDING BACKGROUND CHECKS

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

- The three ways employers can learn about your past, and what kinds of information employers CAN and CANNOT consider about you at different points in the hiring process
- What kinds of information employers can ask you about your criminal record
- What your rights are if an employer runs a background check on you through a private background check company
- What your rights are if an employer decides not to hire you based on the results of a private background check
- What your rights are if an employer runs an “in-house” background check on you
- How to correct errors in your “in-house” background check

This section explains your rights when an employer runs a background check on you for a job. It will explain what information an employer can and cannot see, ask about, and consider about your criminal record; and what information background check companies can and cannot report about you. It also explains how to fix errors in a background check report and what you can do if your rights are violated.

HOW DO EMPLOYERS LEARN ABOUT MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

There are three main ways an employer can access information about your criminal history:

1. The employer can ask you about your record directly—through an application or interview. In states that have passed “Ban the Box” laws, the employer may have to WAIT to ask about your record or run a background check until later in the hiring process—banning the “do you have a conviction” question on the initial application. To find out if your state has stronger laws for job applicants with records, visit the NELP “Ban the Box” information page here: https://www.nelp.org/publication/ban-the-box-fair-chance-hiring-state-and-local-guide

2. The employer can pay a private background check company to run a report on you. Background check companies are private companies that create background check reports for employers. This is the most common way for an employer to find out information about your past because it is easy, fast, and usually done online.

3. The employer can do an “in-house” background check where they do their own research. Some employers might look up your public records, research you online, and call your friends, family members, and former employers to ask about you.

CAN EMPLOYERS ASK ABOUT MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Yes. Employers can ask about your criminal record or run a background check on you, so long as they follow the law in doing so.

You do have some protections in this process. For example, a federal law known as the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) has created a set of steps and rules that employers MUST follow if they use a private background check company to run a report on you.281 These background checks are also called “consumer reports” and the companies that run them are also called “consumer reporting agencies.”

Before rejecting you based on information in a consumer report, the employer must give you:

- A written notice that includes a copy of the consumer report (the background check report); and
- A document called “A Summary of Your Rights Under the Fair Credit Reporting Act.”282

SOME STATES HAVE STRONGER PROTECTIONS!

Many states and local jurisdictions have adopted stronger employment protections for people with criminal records. These are often called “Ban the Box” or “Fair Chance Hiring” laws. The National Employment Law Project (NELP) reports that 35 states and more than 150 counties and cities have passed such laws.283 “Ban the Box” laws usually require that an employer consider the qualifications of a job applicant before asking about or considering an arrest or conviction record.284

To find out if your state has stronger laws for job applicants with records, visit the NELP “Ban the Box” information page here: https://www.nelp.org/publication/ban-the-box-fair-chance-hiring-state-and-local-guide/

IS THERE ANYTHING AN EMPLOYER CAN’T ASK ABOUT MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Yes—there are some things that an employer cannot ask about on your criminal record. However, these rights usually come from state and local laws (not federal law). In other words, under many state and local laws, there are

---


If the employer uses a private company to run a background check on you

CAN AN EMPLOYER USE A PRIVATE COMPANY TO RUN A BACKGROUND CHECK ON ME?

Private background check companies can usually provide background checks (also called consumer reports) to anyone the agency reasonably believes will use the information "for employment purposes." 285  

A federal law known as the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) sets the national standard for employment background checks.286 Even in states that have their own laws about how background checks can be used, employers must still follow FCRA because it's a federal law, which means it applies across every state as a bare minimum. State laws may give more rights to workers, but they cannot take away from the basic rights of the FCRA.

If you have questions about your credit history or your consumer rights, contact a local legal service organization. To find a legal service organization near you, go to the Legal Services Corporation's “Find Legal Aid” page here: https://www.lsc.gov/what-legal-aid/find-legal-aid

ARE EMPLOYERS REQUIRED TO RUN A BACKGROUND CHECK ON ME?

Generally, no. Most of the time, the employer is not legally required to run a background check on you, though many still choose to.287 The only exception to this rule is if the job involves unsupervised access to sensitive populations or the handling of sensitive information (like law enforcement officers,288 airport security screeners,289 security guard positions,290 bank employees,291 port workers,292 childcare workers in federal facilities or agencies,293 certain insurance personnel,294 any personnel involved in administration of an employee benefits plan,295 defense contractors,296 and prisoner transportation personnel).297 For these specialized jobs, a background check is mandatory.

WHAT ARE MY RIGHTS RELATED TO BACKGROUND CHECKS WHEN AN EMPLOYER USES A PRIVATE BACKGROUND CHECK COMPANY?

You have a number of important legal rights related to how an employer can run and use a background check report in making decisions about hiring, firing, promoting, or re-assigning you.298 (Please note: There are different rules that apply if an employer runs a background check on a current employee because the employer suspects the employee of misconduct or wrongdoing.)299

Before an employer runs a background check on you using a private background check company, the employer must do ALL of the following: give you notice, get your written permission (consent) to run the check, inform you of your rights, and offer you a copy of the report, once it is done.300

**STEP 1:** An employer must give you ADVANCE, WRITTEN NOTICE

An employer must provide you with advance, written notice if it intends to hire a private background check company and use information in your background check to make decisions related to your employment. This notice must be given to you in its own separate written document; it cannot be buried in other information and it cannot be simply mentioned verbally in a conversation. The employer must give you the written notice before running the background check.301

**STEP 2:** An employer must get YOUR WRITTEN PERMISSION before they run a background check.

After the employer gives you advance, written notice, the employer must ask for and get your permission in writing BEFORE running a background check.302 Usually, there will be a box to check on the job application, asking you for your permission for the employer to do a background check.

---

290 34 U.S.C. 4106(a).
292 46 U.S.C. § 70105(c).
293 42 U.S.C. § 1304(d).
299 15 U.S.C. § 1681f. The FCRA specifically excludes from the definition of consumer report "communications made to employers in connection with an investigation of: (i) suspected misconduct relating to employment, and (ii) compliance with federal, state, or local laws and regulations, the rules of a self-regulating organization, or any preexisting written policies of the employer."
“IN-HOUSE” BACKGROUND CHECKS

WHAT IS AN IN-HOUSE BACKGROUND CHECK?

Instead of hiring a private background check company, an employer could conduct its own “in-house” (internal) background check on you. This means that the employer looks at your public records themselves, as well as considering interviews with former employers, co-workers, or personal references.

In this situation, there are fewer legal protections than when a private company runs the background check. Regardless of whether the employer does an in-house background check or uses a private background check company to run a background check report on you, the employer must treat everyone equally. For example, it’s illegal for an employer to check the background of applicants and employees based on the job applicant’s race, national origin, color, sex, religion, disability, or age (40 or older).

Some examples of ways an employer can conduct an in-house background search are:

- Looking at public records, such as criminal convictions and civil judgments.
- Talking to friends, neighbors, former employers, or colleagues about your character, reputation, or living situation.
- Verifying school records—your attendance and any degrees you earned. However, employers cannot see your transcripts (courses and grades) or other school records (e.g., disciplinary records) unless you give written consent.
- Online searches—like searching for your name on Google, looking at your Facebook page, checking other social networking sites (Twitter, MySpace, etc.).

HOW DOES FEDERAL DISCRIMINATION LAW APPLY TO BACKGROUND CHECKS?

There are two ways in which an employer’s use of criminal history information may violate Title VII.

First, Title VII prohibits employers from treating job applicants with the same criminal records differently because of their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin (“disparate treatment discrimination”).

Second, even where employers apply criminal record exclusions uniformly, the exclusions may still operate to disproportionately and unjustifiably exclude people of a particular race or national origin (“disparate impact discrimination”). If the employer does not show that such an exclusion is “job related and consistent with business necessity” for the position in question, the exclusion is unlawful under Title VII.

- Refusing to investigate or correct mistakes in your background check.
- Refusing to give you a copy of the report provided to your employer.
- Refusing to let you see the information that the background check company used to conduct your background check.
- Reporting information on someone who has a similar name.

---

304 20 U.S.C. § 1232g(b)(1).
307 Notice required by FCRA section 605A(i)(5), to constitute compliance with the FCRA provisions requiring the Summary of Consumer Rights.
308 Notice required by FCRA section 605A(i)(5), to constitute compliance with the FCRA provisions requiring the Summary of Consumer Rights.
III. HOW EMPLOYERS CAN (& CAN’T) USE YOUR CRIMINAL HISTORY

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

• What employers CAN and CAN’T consider about your criminal record
• What laws protect people with criminal records against discrimination
• What you can do if an employer illegally discriminates against you
• How to locate an attorney, government civil agency, or non-profit organization to help you if you think an employer illegally discriminated against you

This section will explain the laws on how employers can (and can’t) use your criminal history to make employment decisions, and what you can do if you think an employer has illegally discriminated against you.

In general, federal law says that employers should only consider your criminal history if it directly relates to your ability to do the job, and cannot use your criminal record to discriminate against you based on your race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, or age (over 40).

However, there is often a gap between what the law says on paper—about your rights as a job applicant or employee, and about the employer’s duties to treat you fairly—and how employers act in real life. It can also be difficult to prove that an employer has illegally discriminated against you, which can make it difficult to enforce your rights. Still it is important for you to know what your rights are on paper, and know how to spot illegal discrimination and protect yourself from illegal practices as much as possible.

LEGAL VS. ILLEGAL EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS:
General overview of the law & your rights against illegal discrimination.

• An employer CAN run a background check on you.
• An employer CAN consider some parts of your criminal history and use it to deny you a job—so long as the denial would be allowed under the law.
• An employer CANNOT weigh your conviction history more heavily than another candidate’s similar conviction history because of your race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
• An employer CANNOT deny employment to everyone with a criminal history.
• An employer, however, CAN justify a hiring policy against people with criminal histories if it shows the policy is “job related” and “consistent with business necessity.”
• An employer SHOULD evaluate your individual circumstances and consider:
  • Facts and circumstances surrounding your offense;
  • The number of convictions in your history;
  • Your age at the time of conviction / release;
  • If you have held the same type of job, post-conviction, without incidents;
  • Your employment history before and after conviction;
  • Your rehabilitation efforts;
  • Employment or character references and any other information pointing to your fitness for the position; and
  • Whether you are bonded.
• An employer SHOULD give you notice that you were denied employment because of your criminal history, and also give you a chance to show that it should make an exception for you based on your individual circumstances.

CAN EMPLOYERS LEGALLY DISCRIMINATE AGAINST ME (SUCH AS NOT HIRING OR FIRING ME) JUST BECAUSE OF MY CRIMINAL RECORD?

Usually, no. While employers can consider convictions that will impact your ability to do the duties of the job safely and adequately, there are civil rights laws that make it illegal for employers to have “blanket bans” on people with criminal records, in particular because of the impact such bans have on racial minorities.

---

310 42 U.S.C. § 2000e-2(k)(1)(A)(i). Hiring policies excluding people based on criminal history must consider at least three factors in order to be “job related” and “consistent with business necessity”: (1) the nature and gravity of the offense; (2) how much time has passed; and (3) the nature of the job sought. See Green v. Missouri Pac. R.R., 549 F.2d 1158 (8th Cir. 1977).

A complete ban (called a “blanket ban”) on job applicants with records is generally illegal. The employer should consider the individual circumstances of the person applying for the job and the duties of the job itself.312 The three factors that the employer should consider are:

1. **The nature and seriousness of the conviction, AND**
2. **How much time has passed since the conviction, conduct, or completion of the sentence, AND**
3. **The nature of the job you’re seeking—including the specific duties and responsibilities of the job.**

In most cases, it is illegal for an employer to have a complete or “blanket” ban on applicants with criminal records because these kinds of bans cause greater harm to Black and Latino applicants, and other applicants of color.314

In order to exclude people with certain types of criminal records, an employer must be able to show that the ban is “job related” and “consistent with business necessity”—meaning that your conviction affects your ability to do specific duties of the job, and the ban is necessary for the good of the business.315

If an employer chooses not to hire individuals based solely on their records, the employer must be able to show that doing so is necessary to ensure safe and efficient job performance for the position in question.316 In doing so, an employer must show that they evaluated the applicant’s ability to perform the duties of the job and whether any past conviction(s) would pose an unreasonable risk of harm, based on the specific requirements and responsibilities of the position.317

**IMPORTANT: REPORTING EMPLOYER VIOLATIONS HELPS NOT ONLY YOU, BUT PEOPLE WHO WILL WORK THERE AFTER YOU. There is often a gap between what employers ARE SUPPOSED to do under law, and what employers ACTUALLY do. The courts are still figuring out how civil rights laws protect people with criminal records in different situations, because many of the cases and issues are still new to them. For this reason, it’s important that you talk to a lawyer and/or contact the appropriate government-run employment protection agency if you think an employer has violated your rights. You won’t just be protecting your own rights—you’ll be standing up for the rights of all people with criminal records to be free from employment discrimination!”

**KNOW YOUR RIGHTS**

**What is a protected class?**

Certain groups of people are protected under law because they have historically been discriminated against. For example, the law usually protects people from being treated differently because of their race, sex, national origin, sexual orientation or gender identity, disability status, or age (over 40).

- Under the law, it is illegal to discriminate against someone based on a protected characteristic—each of these groups is called a “protected class.” Although “having a criminal record” is NOT considered a protected class under the law, such discrimination usually has an unfair impact on Black and Latino people, as well as other communities of color.
- Under federal law, it is illegal to discriminate against someone for any of the following reasons: Race, Color, National Origin, Religion, Age, Disability, Sex.

**CAN AN EMPLOYER HAVE A HIRING POLICY THAT EXCLUDES APPLICANTS WHO COMMITTED CERTAIN SPECIFIC CRIMES?**

Maybe. If an employment policy excludes ALL applicants who committed a certain crime (for example, theft), the employer must show that anyone who committed that crime can’t do the job properly or creates too much risk of harm in the position—regardless of how long ago it happened and any rehabilitation that person has gone through.318 As you can see, this could be hard for an employer to prove!

However, if the employer puts more limits on the ban—for example, has a policy that will not hire people convicted of theft in the past two years, it may be more likely to be found legal. Every situation could be different though!

**WHAT CAN AN EMPLOYER CONSIDER ABOUT MY CRIMINAL HISTORY?**

Under the law, an employer SHOULD evaluate you as an individual, and should consider the circumstances around your crime, as well as any progress and rehabilitation that you have made since the conviction.

---

312 EEOC Enforcement Guidance at § V(B)(9). Note: Employers are not necessarily required to give individualized consideration in all circumstances, but doing so will allow them to consider more complete information about the applicant, and will help them to show that the hiring policy—including the rejections of specific job applicants—is “job related” and “consistent with business necessity.” See 42 U.S.C. § 2000e-2(k)(1)(A)(i).

313 EEOC Enforcement Guidance at § V(B)(6)-(B). The employer should develop a targeted screening process that considers at least the following 3 factors: the nature and seriousness of the crime; time elapsed since the crime; and the nature of the job sought (nature of the duties and essential functions, circumstances under which the job is performed such as level of supervision and amount of authority, and the environment in which the job is performed considering location and context). These factors are discussed at length in Green v. Missouri Pac. R.R., 549 F.2d 1158 (8th Cir. 1975).


315 EEOC Enforcement Guidance at § V(B)(6); see, e.g., El v. Se. Penn. Transp. Auth. (SEPTA), 479 F.3d 232, 244-48 (3d Cir. 2007). Note: Employers are not necessarily required to give individualized consideration in all circumstances, but doing so will allow them to consider more complete information about the applicant, and will help them to show that the hiring policy—including the rejections of specific job applicants—is “job related” and “consistent with business necessity.” See 42 U.S.C. § 2000e-2(k)(1)(A)(i).


WHAT CAN I DO IF I BELIEVE THAT AN EMPLOYER HAS A COMPLETE BAN ON HIRING PEOPLE WITH RECORDS?

If you believe that there is an illegal ban in place, it is important for you to gather all your job application materials and other (detailed) evidence that support your claim. You can also contact an employment attorney or agency that protects employees from discrimination. To find a legal aid lawyer near you, visit: [https://www.lawhelp.org/](https://www.lawhelp.org/)

The following evidence can help you to show that the employer has a policy of rejecting applicants with (certain) criminal records:

- A job posting that says the employer will not hire people with (certain) criminal records;
- A copy of the job application that says the employer will not hire people with (certain) criminal records;
- A copy of the employer’s written policy, employee handbook, or other document saying the employer will not hire people with (certain) criminal records;
- Information about other applicants whom the employer has hired or rejected for having a criminal record;
- If the employer has a reputation in the community for not hiring people with (certain) criminal records; and/or
- Comments or statements by the employer at any time about not hiring people with (certain) criminal records—make sure you write those down! Try to write down exactly what the employer said, when, to whom the employer was speaking, what the circumstances were, and who else was there.\(^{319}\)

---

\(^{319}\) EEOC Enforcement Guidance at § V(A).
IV. ALTERNATIVES TO TRADITIONAL EMPLOYMENT

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

Other ways of earning an income that are different from traditional employment, including:

- Self-employment or starting your own business
- What an independent contractor is and how to become one
- Joining a worker-run cooperative business
- Applying through a temp agency
- Taking short-term or temporary positions to get your foot in the door

Where to look for more information about each of these options.

Throughout your job search, keep in mind that traditional employment is NOT your only option. There are many other ways of working and earning legitimate income—like starting your own business, joining a worker-run cooperative business, or applying through a temp agency—and you may decide that one of these options is better for you.

This section will explain some of the alternatives to traditional employment that you may want to consider:

- Self-employment
- Starting your own business
- Becoming an independent contractor
- Joining a worker-run cooperative
- Applying through a temp agency
- Taking short-term jobs or temporary positions to get your foot in the door

CONSIDER SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR START YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Some people find it more fulfilling and empowering to be their own boss. Self-employment can give you more control over the type of work you do, freedom and flexibility to make your own decisions, and greater responsibility within the workplace. It also gives you more legal and business responsibilities, such as managing money and products, paying taxes, marketing your business, and supervising employees.

Starting and running a successful business requires more than just working. You’ll need additional time and effort dedicated to completing administrative and legal tasks that keep you, your customers, and your business happy and safe.

Entrepreneurs have multiple responsibilities to different parties and tend to wear many different hats throughout the course of a typical day. But the more successful business owners know when, and how, to ask for help. Fortunately, federal, state and local governments provide a wide range of resources to help small businesses get off the ground. You are not alone!

There are many resources available for people who want to start a business—good places to start are your local library, the Internet, or classes at a local community college or adult school. Also, many non-profit organizations and government agencies now offer this support.

WHAT RESOURCES EXIST TO HELP ME START MY OWN BUSINESS?

The Small Business Administration (SBA) provides educational resources that can help you set up a business and get a business loan. There are SBA resources online that cover how to plan, launch, manage, and grow a business. The SBA Learning Center provides self-paced online training courses, videos, worksheets, and checklists designed by business development specialists and educators to help entrepreneurs learn about business ownership. Courses provide introductory and intermediate entrepreneurship education on a variety of topics. The Office of Women’s Business Ownership supports new entrepreneurs by offering training and counseling to help them start and grow their own businesses. To find local help with small business ownership, visit: https://www.sba.gov/local-assistance/find/.

CAN I GET A LOAN TO HELP ME START MY OWN BUSINESS?

Maybe. There are associations and lenders focused on helping people get loans for their businesses. The SBA works with lenders like banks and credit unions to provide loans to small businesses by guaranteeing the loan. To read more about potential lenders, visit the lender match page here: https://www.sba.gov/funding-programs/loans/lender-match.

HELPFUL HINT:
Talk to a trusted person, or someone from a local reentry or workforce development program, for other ideas about alternative work opportunities that may be available.

325 Small Business Administration, Learning Center, https://www.sba.gov/courses/.
WHAT IF I NEED A PROFESSIONAL LICENSE TO OPERATE MY BUSINESS?
An “occupational license” is a license that you need to get from your state in order to work in certain jobs. You may also need an occupational license to start a business. Licensing requirements will be different depending on the state. Some examples of professions that can require a professional or occupational license can include security guards, nurses, doctors, lawyers, lawyers, barber, cosmetologists, and others. Depending on the type of job and industry, professional and occupational licenses are given and regulated by various licensing boards, bureaus, and agencies.
To research occupational licensing requirements in your state and the effect of a criminal record on them, visit the National Inventory of Collateral Consequences of Conviction website here: https://niccc.csgjusticecenter.org/

BECOME AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR
Being an independent contractor is a form of self-employment, somewhere between being an employee and running your own business. Employers usually hire independent contractors to do specific tasks or short-term jobs—like painting a house, installing plumbing, or doing landscaping work. The job usually ends automatically once the task is finished, although the employer can always hire the independent contractor again for another task.

The BIG difference between independent contractors and employees is that, under the law, independent contractors are self-employed. This means that independent contractors have more control over the work they choose to do. They also have legal responsibilities—like filing self-employment taxes and reporting certain business information to the government—and fewer legal rights in the workplace. On the other hand, employees have more legal rights and protections in the workplace, but the employer gets to control the work they do.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS: Am I an independent contractor or employee? In some cases, an employer may call you an independent contractor, even though you are actually an employee. The difference between an employee and an independent contractor is important, because you have more rights (and the employer has more responsibilities) if you are an employee; and you have fewer rights (and the employer has fewer responsibilities) if you are an independent contractor.

Sometimes an employer will get this wrong by accident, but other times an employer may misclassify you on purpose in order to avoid fulfilling their legal duties. According to the law, whether you are an employee or an independent contractor depends on the specific details of your work situation—NOT on what the employer calls you.

JOIN A WORKER-RUN COOPERATIVE BUSINESS
A worker cooperative is a business that is owned and controlled by its workers. In other words, the workers are both the employees AND the employer. Usually, workers run the day-to-day operations of the business—such as making business decisions, assigning tasks to each person, etc., as well as the business’s finances. Although each person has a different level of responsibility, all workers are equal members and have equal power within the business.
Any business can be a worker-owned and controlled cooperative. Worker co-ops have been successful in many different industries. Some examples are:
- Service—housecleaning, day labor, restaurants, taxis, childcare
- Farming and food production—urban or community farms, community-supported agriculture programs, bakeries, restaurants
- Retail—grocery stores, bookstores, bike shops
- Health care—nursing, home health care, clinics, bodywork
- Skilled trades—printing, plumbing, woodworking, contracting
- Manufacturing and engineering—machine parts, fabricating
- Technology—web hosting, networking, voice and data systems
- Education—charter schools, teacher/student/parent-run schools
- Media and the arts—designers, galleries, performers, publishers
For more information about worker cooperatives and how to join or start a cooperative near you, here are some helpful resources:
- U.S. Federation of Worker Cooperatives—Democracy at Work Institute: http://institute.usworker.coop/
- Sustainable Economies Law Center: http://www.theselc.org/cooperatives
- Examples of existing worker cooperatives: http://institute.usworker.coop/examples-worker-cooperatives

APPLY TO WORK THROUGH A TEMP AGENCY
Temp agencies (also called staffing agencies) help match people who are looking for work with employers who want to hire them. Temp agencies can often help you to find a short-term job or part-time job quickly, which, in some cases, can get your foot in the door for a permanent position in the future. In addition, some temp agencies specifically focus on helping people with criminal records get jobs, and they work with employers who are open to hiring applicants with criminal records.
Another benefit of going through a temp agency is that once you apply to the agency, they can place you in jobs with many different employers who want to hire. Applying to a temp agency is like applying for a job directly with the employer—it will likely include an interview, checking your references, and possibly even doing a background check. The temp agency may also have you take an assessment test to evaluate your work strengths and skills. It still can be easier to apply through a temp agency rather than an employer, because most agencies always want to increase their pool of employees to choose from, and employers often prefer to hire temp workers because it’s cheaper.

If you’re interested in applying to a temp agency, here are some things to keep in mind:

- Not all temp agencies are the same! Just like employers, some temp agencies are better to work for than others. Ask around to find a temp agency that treats employees well and has a good record of placing people in jobs. Some things to ask about are: how long people usually have to wait before getting placed with an employer; how long most jobs last; what employers the temp agency works with; whether the agency places many people with criminal records; and how the agency treats people.

- Different temp agencies may focus on different types of jobs or different industries. Each temp agency is different, so the application requirements and process may be different from one agency to another. If there are several different temp agencies available in your area, do your homework to find out which one is right for you.

- When you apply through a temp agency, you will have to sign a contract with the agency that makes you an employee. Any offers of work that you get, either temporary or permanent, must go through the agency. The contract may even prohibit you from looking for work on the side, outside of the agency. If you want to look for other work on your own, you may need to ask the agency to release you from your contract. Before you sign up with a temp agency, it is recommended that you read all the fine print and ask questions about anything you don’t fully understand!

- The temp agency is responsible for paying the employees they send to work for an employer. The employer will pay the temp agency—NOT the employee—for the work, and then the agency takes a cut of the money and gives the rest to the employee. For example, if the employer pays the temp agency $20/hour for each employee, the agency may keep $5/hour of pay and then pay the employee $15/hour.

- Beware of any temp agency that charges you a fee for job placement! Most agencies collect their fees from the employer—NOT from the job applicant or employee.

For more information about applying for jobs through a temp agency, here are some resources:

- Working for Temp Agencies—Pros & Cons of Temping (Temporary Job)—http://www.moneycrashers.com/working-temp-agencies-temping/

**GET YOUR FOOT IN THE DOOR THROUGH TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

Some employers will give you the opportunity to prove yourself by starting work in a short-term, part-time, or temporary position, or for a test period. This gives you a chance to show the employer that you are a hard worker, and that you can work safely and responsibly. It may help get your foot in the door for a more permanent job afterward. If you do well during the testing period, you can ask the employer to consider hiring you for a permanent or full-time job, or to keep you in mind if a permanent job opens in the future.

If you’re participating in a workforce development program or have enrolled at an America’s Job Center, you can also ask whether they have any special programs that let you get paid for doing on-the-job training or getting work experience with an employer.
Chapter 6

FINANCES

Chapter 6 focuses on finances. The first part of this chapter gives a basic overview of how to set up your personal finances when you come home. The second part of this chapter includes information and strategies for dealing with court-ordered debt (money you may owe because of past court involvement).

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
Chapter 6: Table of Contents

Finances

WHAT WILL I LEARN?

In this chapter, you will learn about:
• Ways to set up and manage your personal finances after leaving prison
• Steps for opening a bank account
• Steps for opening a credit card account
• Resources for learning about financial planning
• Strategies for managing and reducing your court-ordered debt

Key terms in the Finances Chapter ................................................................. 109

I. INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL FINANCES .................................................. 110
   How do I manage my finances after I leave prison? ....................................... 110
   How do I get money out of my prison trust account? ..................................... 111
   Should I open a bank account? If so, how do I open a bank account? ............. 111
   Should I open a credit card account? If so, what are the first steps? ............... 111
   How do I find out more information about financial planning? ..................... 111

II. COURT-ORDERED DEBT .................................................................................... 112
    What is court-ordered debt, and why do I need to know about it? .................. 112
    If I have never received anything telling me that I owe money, is it possible that I still owe
    court-ordered debt? ....................................................................................... 112
    What are the different types of criminal court-ordered debt? ......................... 112
    How can my court-ordered debt affect me while I am on supervision (supervised
    release/federal probation/parole)? .................................................................. 112
    What happens if I don’t pay off my court-ordered debts? ............................... 113
    I have debt related to a federal court case. What can I do? ............................. 113
    How do I find out how much court-ordered debt I owe? .................................. 114

Court fines and penalties ...................................................................................... 114

   How do I find out if I have any court fines and fees? ....................................... 114
   What will my payment options be? .................................................................. 114

III. CONCLUSION .................................................................................................. 115
KEY TERMS IN THE FINANCES CHAPTER

Let’s review a few key terms that are important to know when managing your finances.

**Inmate Deposit Fund Account:** A personal account in which money can be deposited for people who are incarcerated in federal prison.

**Debit Card:** A personal card issued by a bank that can be used to make purchases. When you use a debit card to pay for something, the card takes the money out of your personal bank account and transfers it to the person or company you’re making the purchase from.

**Credit Card:** A personal card issued by a bank or business that can be used to make purchases. When you use a credit card to pay for something, you purchase the item or service “on credit.” This means that the money is not taken from your personal bank account immediately, and instead you pay by making payments on the credit card later. If the amount you owe isn’t paid in full every month, the bank will charge interest on the remaining balance that you owe. Interest rates vary depending on the type of credit card that you have.

**Court-Ordered Debt:** Money that you may owe because of some past involvement you had with the criminal justice system—whether you were convicted, acquitted, your charges were dismissed, or you were only ever arrested. You may owe this money to the court itself, to the county or other government agency, to a victim of your crime, or even to a collection agency.

**Restitution:** Money that you are ordered to pay to victims and to the state if you are convicted of a crime.

**Court fines and penalties:** Money you must pay as part of your punishment for your conviction, in addition to the rest of your sentence. The amount you have to pay will depend on the specific offense you were convicted of, and the total amount you owe for other fines.

**Court administrative fees:** Money you pay to the courts and other agencies to cover the day-to-day costs of running the courts and criminal justice system. Administrative fees are used to pay for things like court security, probation supervision, public defender fees, jail time, and debt collection.

**Child support debt:** Money that a judge can order a parent (including an adoptive parent) to pay to another parent or caregiver to cover the child’s care and living expenses.
I. INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL FINANCES

Personal finances are an important part of working, paying rent, taking care of loved ones, and achieving your goals. Financial management can be hard to master, but there are resources out there to help you learn strategies for saving money and growing your take-home income every month. Many people coming home from prison or jail are surprised to find that they owe lots of money to various courts, agencies, and people. The money you may owe related to your court case (or old cases) can make it very hard to get back on your feet, which can leave you feeling frustrated and discouraged. While this chapter includes some bad news about court-ordered debt that can never go away, it also includes some good news about how to set up and manage your debt and finances.

This chapter will also give you information to help you better understand your rights, responsibilities, and opportunities when it comes to managing your money and any court-ordered debt you may have.

HOW DO I MANAGE MY FINANCES AFTER I LEAVE PRISON?

When you leave prison, you will need to figure out a few things about your personal finances. Here are some starter questions you will likely need to ask yourself:

- Do you owe any expected income (from public benefits, from work, from family support, etc.)?
- What are your monthly expenses? How much money do you need to spend each month to be able to support yourself and anyone else you are responsible for (like children)?
- Do you have any money saved?
- Do you have a bank account where you can start saving your money? If not, can a family member, friend, or service provider (like a case manager) help you open one?
- Do you owe any debts? This could be court-ordered debt, child support, school loans, credit card debt, etc.

It is really important to ask yourself these tough questions and make goals early on. If you try to run and hide from your personal finances, it could get worse over time. The sooner you tackle your personal finances and make step-by-step goals, the closer you will get to a feeling of financial stability, empowerment, and freedom.

FREE RESOURCES ON MANAGING YOUR MONEY

There are great online resources about setting money goals and knowing you rights with a criminal record from the federal Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection. You can also order a free printed copy. View and order the “Your Money, Your Goals Toolkit” online here: www.consumerfinance.gov/practitioner-resources/your-money-your-goals/toolkit (available in English, Spanish, and Chinese).

- Order a free print copy (English or Spanish) here: pueblo.gpo.gov/CFPBubs/CFPBubs.php?PubID=13272&PHPSESSIONID=ic7lh6c6025t3mi0rj9ldg5ji5
- The “Your Money, Your Goals Toolkit” has information to help you:
  - Set goals and calculate how much money you need to save to reach these goals
  - Plan for large purchases and life events
  - Learn to effectively save money
  - Establish an emergency savings fund
  - Get tax refunds and put the funds toward achieving your goals
  - Track the specific ways you are using your money
  - Bring your cash flow budgets into balance
  - Make a simple plan to pay down debt
  - Get, review, and fix errors on your credit reports
  - Evaluate financial products and services
  - Learn how to protect yourself from identity theft and fraud.

The Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection has also created special resources just for people with criminal records, given the unique financial, credit, and debt challenges you may face. You can find those online here: www.consumerfinance.gov/practitioner-resources/your-money-your-goals/companion-guides/#anchor_reentry.

- There, you will find more information on setting goals; managing money; dealing with debt; understanding credit reports and scores and disputing errors on your credit report; background screening reports; obtaining your criminal records and disputing errors in your criminal records; using and protecting your money; and more. You will find information on many of these topics in this “First Step to Second Chances” guide, but the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protections’ resource goes into much more detail.328

---

HOW DO I GET MONEY OUT OF MY PRISON TRUST ACCOUNT?
When you are released from prison, you have the right to receive your personal funds from your Inmate Deposit Fund Account. This payment will be given to you in cash up to $500, and the remaining balance will usually be given in the form of a U.S. Treasury check. 

SHOULD I OPEN A BANK ACCOUNT? IF SO, HOW DO I OPEN A BANK ACCOUNT?
A checking and savings bank account is helpful for many people to save money, pay bills, and make purchases. Before you open a bank account, it can be helpful to compare banks, and ask friends or family what banks they use and why.
When choosing which bank to open an account with you should find out: the services the bank offers, the fees it charges, the interest it pays on savings accounts, and the availability of its ATMs. You should also find out how much money you need in order to open the account, and how much money needs to be in the account as a minimum at all times, in order to avoid penalty fees.
You should also ask about what documents and information you need to open an account. You will most likely need proof of your identity (see the ID chapter on p. 6 for information about getting identity documents), proof of your address (where you're living) and the minimum amount of money that the bank requires in order to open an account.

SHOULD I OPEN A CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT? IF SO, WHAT ARE THE FIRST STEPS?
Depending on your credit history, you can open a credit card (which you can use to purchase items and then have to pay the credit card bill later on). Note: This type of card is different from a debit card (which you use to withdraw money directly from your checking account)—see the question above for more information on bank checking accounts).
When you apply for a credit card, they will automatically check your credit history. Before you apply for a credit card, you can get a free copy of your credit report. Once every 12 months, you can get a free copy of your credit report from the three national credit reporting companies. To order your free credit report, you can order it online at annualcreditreport.com or call 1-877-322-8228.
Similar to opening a bank account, it’s important to do your research! Read about the credit card companies you’re considering, and ask your family and friends what credit cards they use and why.

HOW DO I FIND OUT MORE INFORMATION ABOUT FINANCIAL PLANNING?
Financial planning is a big concept that includes things like budgeting, savings, retirement planning, getting insurance, and getting out of debt. Reading more about financial planning can help you learn how these strategies work together and how to use them to build financial stability.
You can learn more about financial planning with the “Your Money, Your Goals Toolkit” on the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection’s website at: https://files.consumerfinance.gov/f/documents/cfpb_your-money-your-goals-toolkit_2018-11_en_ADA.pdf
The Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection also has a “Your Money, Your Goals: Focus on Reentry” companion guide available online at: https://files.consumerfinance.gov/f/documents/cfpb_ymyg_reentry_supplement.pdf.

---

II. COURT-ORDERED DEBT

WHAT IS COURT-ORDERED DEBT, AND WHY DO I NEED TO KNOW ABOUT IT?

Court-ordered debt is money that you may owe because of some past involvement you had with the criminal justice system—whether you were convicted, acquitted, your charges were dismissed, or you were only ever arrested, you could still have court-ordered debt connected to your case. You may owe this money to the court itself, to the county or another government agency, to a victim of your crime, or even to a collection agency who has taken over control of collecting on your debt.

If you were convicted of a crime, you most likely owe court-related costs, or owed them at one point. But even if you were never convicted of anything, the court can still make you pay other fees, such as jail booking fees, public defender fees, and fees associated with minor offenses called infractions. It is important that you know about and understand any court-ordered debt you owe, because this debt can make it difficult for you to move forward with your life in many different ways.

IF I HAVE NEVER RECEIVED ANYTHING TELLING ME THAT I OWE MONEY, IS IT POSSIBLE THAT I STILL OWE COURT-ORDERED DEBT?

Yes, it is possible that you owe court-ordered debt even if you do not remember receiving any paperwork. People move, paperwork gets lost in the mail, and addresses get written down incorrectly all the time. Just because you haven’t heard anything doesn’t mean you don’t owe court-ordered debt. Remember, if you have had any involvement with the criminal justice system, especially if you have a conviction, a judge most likely ordered you to pay money back to the court or to the government at some point. If you don’t take steps to find out about and take care of your debt, there could be serious consequences.

Even if you feel 100% positive that you have paid off your court-ordered debt, check again. Your payments may not have been properly recorded, or your name could be attached to someone else’s debt! It is better to check and be safe than to assume and be sorry.

WHAT ARE THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF CRIMINAL COURT-ORDERED DEBT?

There are three main types of criminal court-ordered debt: (1) restitution; (2) fines and penalties; and (3) administrative fees.

Please note: In addition to criminal court-ordered debts, you may also owe debts ordered by other types of courts—like child support debt—which is typically ordered by a family law judge in a family court or child welfare case.

HOW CAN MY COURT-ORDERED DEBT AFFECT ME WHILE I AM ON SUPERVISION (SUPERVISED RELEASE/FEDERAL PROBATION/PAROLE)?

Some court-ordered debts are conditions of your supervision. For example, for many people on a type of federal supervision (such as supervised release, federal probation or federal parole), making restitution payments will be a condition of supervision.

A district court can require you comply with a preexisting child support order as a condition of supervised release.

IMPORTANT! —IF YOU ARE ON SUPERVISION: It is very important to know which debts are conditions of that supervision—and to pay them first, if possible. In general, making restitution payments will ALWAYS be a condition of your supervision. You can find out exactly which payments the court considers conditions of your probation by asking your parole or probation officer for a copy of your supervision order. You (or your lawyer) can also go to the court and ask the clerk for a copy of the records (the “minutes”) from your sentencing.

A court may not impose a fine and place a defendant on probation if the offense is punishable by fine or imprisonment. However, probation as to one count can be conditioned on payment of fine imposed under another count. If a defendant is unable to pay fees, revocation of probation for nonpayment is unconstitutional.

---

336 Reeves v. United States, 35 F2d 323 (8th Cir. 1929).
337 United States v. Santarpio, 560 F2d 448 (1st Cir. 1977).
WHAT HAPPENS IF I DON'T PAY OFF MY COURT-ORDERED DEBTS?

It depends. Different types of court-ordered debts have different consequences if you don’t pay them off. The consequences also depend on the amount of debt you owe, how old the debt is, and which agency is trying to collect the debt.

Debt collection processes can lower your credit score, which can make it harder to get a loan or rent an apartment. To learn more about debt collection, you can visit the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau webpage here: [https://www.consumerfinance.gov/consumer-tools/debt-collection/](https://www.consumerfinance.gov/consumer-tools/debt-collection/)

I HAVE DEBT RELATED TO A FEDERAL COURT CASE. WHAT CAN I DO?

If you have debts that stem from a federal offense, your court-ordered debt will look different from debt ordered by a state court, because federal courts have their own rules for restitution, fines, and fees. However, these three general types of debt are the same in the federal system:

1. **Restitution**: Repays any victims (people, organizations, government agencies, etc.) that suffered harm, property damage, or monetary losses caused by your actions.\(^ {338} \)
2. **Fines**: Serve as additional punishment for your offense and are part of your criminal sentence.\(^ {339} \) The amount of the fine will depend on the crime for which you were convicted.\(^ {340} \) These are like fines and penalties in state court.
3. **Special Assessments**: Fees assigned for each separate offense you were convic ted of. The amount of the Assessment depends on the seriousness of the offense. ALL of your federal Special Assessment debt will be forgiven 5 years after your conviction, after which you will no longer owe this debt.\(^ {341} \)

WARNING: Just like for state court debt, you may also owe additional interest or other penalties on your federal court-ordered debt (for example, if you don’t make required payments on time).

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON FEDERAL COURT-ORDERED DEBT

If you have questions about your federal court-ordered debt, you should contact your federal public defender or the federal public defender office in your area.

- To find out how much you owe, contact the federal district court where you were convicted. You will need to speak with the Finance Department to find out your balance.
- To find out if you owe additional interest or penalties, you will need to contact the U.S. Attorney’s Financial Litigation (Collections) Unit to learn about these additional amounts.

Your federal probation officer may also be able to answer questions about your court-ordered debt, such as how much you owe and/or how to make payments.

---

\(^ {339} \) 18 U.S.C. § 3571.
\(^ {340} \) 18 U.S.C. § 3571 et seq.
\(^ {341} \) 18 U.S.C. § 3013.
HOW DO I FIND OUT HOW MUCH COURT-ORDERED DEBT I OWE?

Since there are typically three types of debt: restitution, court fines and penalties, and court administrative fees, to find out how much you owe requires you to ask different questions to different people/agencies to make sure you know of all of your debt and to figure out how much you owe. Below is an example of how to find out whether you have any debt from court fines and penalties.

COURT FINES AND PENALTIES

Court fines and penalties are debts you may get as punishment or consequences for the crime you were charged with.

HOW DO I FIND OUT IF I HAVE ANY COURT FINES AND FEES?

STEP 1: Contact the court where you were convicted

To find out how much you owe in court fines and fees, you should start by contacting the court in the county where you were convicted. You should try to provide your case number; however you may be able to locate your case using your name, birthdate, and/or other personal information. If you have any court papers from your case, they will list your case number and the county you were convicted in. If you don’t have any of your court papers, you may need to get a copy of your RAP sheet to figure out what court(s) you have convictions from.

STEP 2: Find out where your debt is now

When you contact the court, the clerk should be able to tell you what you were ordered to pay, whether your case has been sent to collections, and if so, which collection agency now has your debt. Remember, if you have convictions from multiple cases, even if they are all in the same county, you will need to ask about every case.

If you have convictions from different counties, you will need to contact the court in each county.

Make sure to ask the court for the contact information for each and every agency that will be collecting your debt. If some or all of your debt is still with the court, ask the clerk how to contact the court’s “collection” or “revenue” unit (the department that keeps track of court-ordered debts and payments). (Contact the collection agency in charge of your debt

Once you know which collection agency is collecting your debt, you can contact them directly to ask how much you owe and how to pay. Remember that your debts may be collected by several different collection agencies, so you may need to contact all the different agencies to find out how much you owe in total. You may get shuffled around to many different people, but this is important, so be patient!

How you pay your fines, fees, and restitution will vary, because each court and agency handles unpaid debts slightly differently. Depending on where you were convicted, the type(s) of debt(s) you owe, how much you owe, how old your debt is, and whether you are currently incarcerated or on supervision, your debt may be collected by any one of these departments or agencies:

- Court Collections
- A state corrections department
- Local jail or juvenile hall
- Parole officer
- Probation Department
- Victim Compensation & Government Claims Board
- State tax agency
- County collection agency
- Private collection agencies

WHAT WILL MY PAYMENT OPTIONS BE?

When you contact the collection agency or court that’s in charge of your debt, a representative can help you design a payment plan that works best for your situation. The goal is to create a plan that will prevent you from facing extra fees or other penalties (like a hold on your Motor Vehicle record) that can result from late or insufficient payments.

It is important to be open and honest about your current financial situation, including whether or not you have a job, pay child support, or owe any other debts or payments. Most of the time, the collection representative will take these things into account and work with you to create a plan that you can realistically stick to.

Depending on your individual situation and the amount of money you owe, the collection agency may ask you to pay everything off right away. In other situations, they may allow you to set up a payment plan so that you make smaller payments over time. Remember that the agency or court might charge a fee to cover the costs of managing
your payment plan, and might charge additional fees for each payment you make. Make sure you ask about fees and penalties and read the fine print before you agree to a payment plan!

**IMPORTANT WARNING FOR PEOPLE WITH OPEN WARRANTS:** if there's ANY possibility that you might have an outstanding warrant for your arrest—for ANY reason (including new charges against you or a failure to appear in court) from ANY county—it is recommended that you call the public defender or a private lawyer to check on your warrant status first, and to ask what your options are.

### III. CONCLUSION

Many people struggle with different types of debt, but it can be particularly difficult if you are trying to rebuild your life after incarceration. If you have court-ordered debt, the bottom line is, you will likely have to figure out a way to pay it off at some point. Hopefully this Chapter gave you some useful information to help you manage your finances and learn not only how to minimize the debt itself, but also its impact on your life.
Chapter 7

Health Care

The HEALTH CARE chapter has information about accessing health care coverage, including a summary of the different health care options nationally. This chapter also has information about accessing mental health treatment and substance abuse treatment.

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this Guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this Guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The Guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
Chapter 7: Table of Contents

Health Care

**WHAT WILL I LEARN ABOUT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS?**
- An overview of different types of health care coverage
- How to figure out which health care plan is best for you
- What benefits you get from the different health care plans
- How to apply for health care
- Whether you can receive or apply for health care while incarcerated
- How your criminal history could affect your ability to get health care coverage
- What to do if you are wrongly denied health care
- Getting mental health and substance use help

I. HEALTH CARE BENEFITS ................................................................. 118

  Why should I get health care coverage (health insurance)? ................ 118

  **The Marketplace** ........................................................................ 118
  What is The marketplace? ............................................................... 118
  Am I eligible to enroll in health care coverage through The Marketplace? 118
  What benefits and services can I get through The Marketplace?........ 119
  Can my criminal history limit my ability to get health care using the Marketplace? 119
  Am I legally required to enroll in health care coverage? ................... 119
  When can I apply for health care through The Marketplace? .......... 119
  How do I enroll in health care through The Marketplace? ................ 121
  Can I get health care through The Marketplace while I’m incarcerated? 121

  **Medicaid** .................................................................................. 122
  What is Medicaid? ........................................................................ 122
  What is Medicaid Expansion? ....................................................... 122
  What if my state hasn't expanded Medicaid? .................................. 123
  What benefits and services can I get through Medicaid? ............... 123
  Can my criminal history limit my ability to get Medicaid benefits? ... 124
  Can I apply for Medicaid while incarcerated? ............................... 124
  How do I apply for Medicaid? ....................................................... 124
  I had Medicaid when I entered prison. What happens to it while I’m incarcerated? 125
  My Medicaid stopped while I was incarcerated. How do I restart it? ... 125
  I believe my Medicaid was wrongly denied or stopped. How do I appeal? 125

  **Medicare** .................................................................................. 126
  What is Medicare? ........................................................................ 126
  Can my criminal history limit my ability to get Medicare? ............... 126
  Am I eligible for Medicare? .......................................................... 126
  What benefits and services can I get through Medicare? ............... 126
  How do I apply for Medicare? ....................................................... 127
  Can I apply for Medicare while incarcerated? ............................... 127
  I had Medicare when I entered prison or jail. What happens to it while I’m incarcerated? 128
  My Medicare stopped while I was incarcerated. How do I restart it? ... 128
  I believe my Medicare was wrongly denied or stopped. How do I appeal? 129
I. HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

WHY SHOULD I GET HEALTH CARE COVERAGE (HEALTH INSURANCE)?

First, everyone needs health care at some point in life. If you have health care coverage, you can access hospitals and medical services when you need them. Most health insurance will cover mental health and substance abuse treatment too. Second, for almost everyone living in the U.S., it’s now required by law that you have adequate health care coverage.

While you’re incarcerated, the jail or prison is responsible for providing you with essential health care, including mental health services. You have a constitutional right to treatment while in jail or prison. Once you have a release date, you should ensure that you have health care coverage in place for when you get out.

### SUMMARY OF THE MAJOR GOVERNMENT-RUN HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health Care Plan</th>
<th>Brief Breakdown of Plan</th>
<th>Who Qualifies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketplace</td>
<td>A service that helps people enroll in health insurance. The federal government operates the Marketplace, available at HealthCare.gov, for most states. Some states run their own Marketplaces.</td>
<td>U.S. residents who are 18 or older, lawfully present in the U.S., and are not currently incarcerated (see more on p. 118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>Medicaid is a joint federal-state program that offers free or low-cost health care for certain people who have limited income.</td>
<td>Generally, U.S. residents who are lawfully present and who have limited income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>Medicare provides health care for elderly or disabled people. Medicare has 4 parts (A-D).</td>
<td>U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or have a disability, permanent kidney failure, or ALS (see more on p. 126)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**THE MARKETPLACE**

**WHAT IS THE MARKETPLACE?**

The Marketplace is an online health care marketplace where you can sign up for health care coverage online, by phone, by mail, or in person. This online marketplace is a website where you can “shop” by comparing various plans’ prices and benefits and choosing a health care plan. Each health care plan must cover essential health benefits, such as doctor visits, hospitalization, emergency care, maternity leave, pediatric care for children, and prescriptions. Through the Marketplace application process, you can find out if you’re eligible to get federal tax credits to reduce your health care costs, or if you’re eligible for free or low-cost health care coverage through Medicaid (see p. 122 for more information on Medicaid).

**AM I ELIGIBLE TO ENROLL IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE THROUGH THE MARKETPLACE?**

To get health care through the Marketplace, you must be: 1) A U.S. resident; 2) Lawfully present in the United States; (3) Age 18 or older; and (4) Not currently incarcerated.

Based on your household size and income, your family may qualify for financial assistance to help you afford health care. By submitting a Marketplace application, you’ll find out exactly what kinds of assistance you can get, and how much.

**IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT IMMIGRATION STATUS:** If you have one of these statuses, you may qualify for health coverage through the Marketplace:

---


Lawful Permanent Resident (LPR/Green Card holder); Lawful Temporary Resident (LTR); asylee or applicant for asylum; refugee; Cuban/Haitian entrant; paroled into the U.S.; conditional entrant granted before 1980; battered spouse, child or parent; victim of trafficking or that person’s spouse, child, sibling, or parent; Individual with Non-immigrant Status; Temporary Protected Status (TPS) or applicant for TPS; Deferred Enforced Departure (DED); deferred action status; individual granted withholding of deportation/removal; applicant for withholding of deportation/removal; administrative order staying removal issued by the Department of Homeland Security; member of a federally-recognized Indian tribe or American Indian born in Canada; resident of American Samoa; applicant for special immigrant juvenile status; applicant for adjustment to LPR status; applicant for victim of trafficking visa; registry applicant with employment authorization; order of supervision with employment authorization; applicant for cancellation of removal or suspension of deportation with employment authorization; applicant for legalization under Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) with employment authorization; legalization under the LIFE Act with employment authorization.

WHAT BENEFITS AND SERVICES CAN I GET THROUGH THE MARKETPLACE?

As required by law, all Marketplace plans must cover a set of essential health benefits, including:

- Hospital care and emergency services;
- Medical services;
- Prescription drugs;
- Mental health and substance abuse treatment (potentially including treatment that is a condition of probation or parole);
- Maternity and pediatric care;
- Rehabilitation services; and
- Preventative care and chronic disease management.

CAN MY CRIMINAL HISTORY LIMIT MY ABILITY TO GET HEALTH CARE USING THE MARKETPLACE?

No. There is no law or policy that limits your access to the HealthCare.Gov Marketplace based on your criminal history. You have the right to apply for health care coverage, and you should.

AM I LEGALLY REQUIRED TO ENROLL IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE?

If you live in the U.S., and you’re not currently incarcerated, the answer is probably yes. This legal requirement is called the “individual mandate” and has been in place since Congress passed the Affordable Care Act (often referred to as “Obamacare” or the “ACA”) in 2010. In past years, if an individual didn’t enroll in a minimum level of health care coverage, the federal government would have fined them. However, Congress eliminated this fine, called the “shared responsibility payment,” in 2018. This means under the law the individual mandate still exists, but there is no penalty for not following it. In other words, you’re still technically required to get health insurance, but the federal government won’t do anything if you don’t. That said, there is a growing number of states that require their residents to get a minimum level of health insurance. So be sure to check in with your home state if you’re considering not getting health insurance. (But please read on, because there are likely some low-cost or free options available to you as you’re reentering, so there’s no reason to skip getting coverage!)

WHEN CAN I APPLY FOR HEALTH CARE THROUGH THE MARKETPLACE?

It depends. If you’re planning to buy a private health care plan from the federal government’s Health Insurance Marketplace, you must enroll during the “Open Enrollment Period” to get coverage for the following year (unless you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, see p. 120). The Open Enrollment Period typically runs for a short period toward the end of the year. For example, the federal 2019 Open Enrollment Period for coverage starting on January 1, 2019 lasted from November 1, 2018, through December 15, 2018. State-level Open Enrollment Periods may differ, so be sure to check in with your home state. If you don’t enroll during this period, you may not be able to find a private plan that can cover you (but see below for a discussion of exceptions to the Open Enrollment requirement). To get the specific start and end dates for the next Open Enrollment period, call the Health Insurance Marketplace at 1-800-318-2596 (TTY 1-855-889-4325). You can also check online at www.healthcare.gov.

346 Applicants for asylum are eligible only if they’ve been granted employment authorization or are under the age of 14 AND have had an application pending for at least 180 days. Immigration status and the Marketplace, HEALTHCARE.GOV, https://www.healthcare.gov/immigrants/immigration-status/.
351 This legal requirement is called the “individual mandate” and has been in place since Congress passed the Affordable Care Act (often referred to as “Obamacare” or the “ACA”) in 2010. In past years, if an individual didn’t enroll in a minimum level of health care coverage, the federal government would have fined them. However, Congress eliminated this fine, called the “shared responsibility payment,” in 2018. This means under the law the individual mandate still exists, but there is no penalty for not following it. In other words, you’re still technically required to get health insurance, but the federal government won’t do anything if you don’t. That said, there is a growing number of states that require their residents to get a minimum level of health insurance. So be sure to check in with your home state if you’re considering not getting health insurance. (But please read on, because there are likely some low-cost or free options available to you as you’re reentering, so there’s no reason to skip getting coverage!)
But, if you’re eligible for Medicaid based on your income357 you can apply to Medicaid at any time, even if it’s not currently Open Enrollment period. If you qualify for Medicaid, you can enroll right away.358 To learn more, go to p. 122.

**HELPFUL HINT**

_Saving Money on Private Health Care_

If you’re planning to buy a private health care plan, you may be eligible to save money through a tax credit or other cost-sharing reductions.360 When you apply for coverage through HealthCare.Gov, the website should tell you whether you qualify for either program.

**Premium Tax Credit**360

The premium tax credit is a refundable tax credit that helps people cover their health insurance premiums (the amount of money they pay each month to their insurance plan). To get this credit, you must meet certain requirements and file a tax return. When you apply for coverage, the Marketplace will look at whether you’re eligible for advance payments of this credit. Called “advance credit payments,” these payments go directly to your insurance company on your behalf, lowering your monthly out-of-pocket expenses. If you get a premium tax credit, you must notify the Marketplace of any changes in your household or household income.

**Cost-Sharing Reductions**361

A cost-sharing reduction (often called “extra savings”) is a discount that lowers the amount you have to pay on deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Whether you’re eligible depends on your income and the kind of plan you select — cost-sharing reductions are only available to people who enroll in a plan in the Silver category.362 You’ll learn at the application stage whether you might qualify for these extra savings.

Here’s a link to an online tool to help you estimate how much you can save: www.healthcare.gov/lower-costs/qualifying-for-lower-costs/

Note: Even if you don’t file taxes, you may qualify for free or low-cost health insurance through Medicaid. To learn about signing up for Medicaid, go to p. 122.

**IMPORTANT:** Remember, if you qualify for a Medicaid program that counts as qualifying health coverage under the ACA, then you are NOT eligible for cost savings for private health care plans through the Marketplace. In other words, you will have to pay full price for your share of the Marketplace plan you want.363

**Exceptions to the Open Enrollment requirement:** Certain people with special situations may enroll in private health care through the Health Insurance Marketplace during a Special Enrollment Period (“SEP”).364 This is a 60-day period outside of the Open Enrollment Period, typically starting from the day that the special situation started for a person.365

Two types of situations may allow you to enroll in private health insurance through the Marketplace during a Special Enrollment Period:366

4. A “qualifying life event” suddenly creates a greater need for health coverage. For example: getting released from prison/jail/detention, getting married or divorced, having a baby, losing a job, moving, or losing your health coverage.367 Go to p. 122 to learn more about Special Enrollment Periods.

5. A complex problem that prevented you from enrolling successfully. For example: a major accident, a natural disaster, misconduct by someone who helped with your health care application, or an error by the Marketplace or an insurance company in processing your application.368

If one of these situations comes up for you, you have 60 days to notify the Marketplace, get approved for a SEP, submit (or re-submit) an application, and enroll in a health care plan. If you don’t complete this process in 60 days, you will probably have to wait until the next Open Enrollment Period to apply for coverage.369

357 In many but not all states, your income must be at or below 138% of the federal poverty level to qualify for Medicaid. Some states have not expanded Medicaid coverage to cover people at this low-income level. [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/medicaid-chip/medicaid-expansion-and-you/). See the section below on Medicaid for more information.

358 How to save on your monthly insurance bill with a premium tax credit. [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/lower-costs/save-on-monthly-premiums/).


362 Plans in the Marketplace are categorized by metal type: Bronze, Silver, Gold, and Platinum. They reflect how much the insurance company pays versus how much you pay. For more information on qualifying life events for special enrollment available at, [Special Enrollment Period, HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage-outside-open-enrollment/special-enrollment-period/).

363 Canceling a Marketplace plan when you get Medicaid or CHIP. [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/medicaid-chip/cancelling-marketplace-plans/).

364 Enroll in or change 2019 plans — only with a Special Enrollment Period, [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage-outside-open-enrollment/special-enrollment-period/).

365 See Enroll in or change 2019 plans — only with a Special Enrollment Period, [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage-outside-open-enrollment/special-enrollment-period/).

366 More information on qualifying life events for special enrollment available at, [Special Enrollment Period, HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage-outside-open-enrollment/special-enrollment-period/).

367 [HealthCare.Gov](https://www.healthcare.gov/medicaid-chip/medicaid-expansion-and-you/). Please see the section below on Medicaid for more information.


IMPORTANT: For more information on SEPs and how to appeal if you were denied a SEP, please visit: https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage-outside-open-enrollment/special-enrollment-period/, or call the federal government’s Health Insurance Marketplace at 1-800-318-2596 (TTY 1-855-889-4325).

**HOW DO I ENROLL IN HEALTH CARE THROUGH THE MARKETPLACE?**

You can apply for Marketplace coverage through several methods: online, by phone, or by mail. You can get the paper application online at https://marketplace.cms.gov/applications-and-forms/marketplace-application-for-family.pdf:

- **Online**: Go to www.HealthCare.gov or your state’s Marketplace. Set up an account with a username and password. Once you log in, you can browse different health plans and start the application process.
- **By phone**: Call the Marketplace Call Center at 1-800-318-2596 (TTY: 1-855-889-4325; en Español: 1-800-318-2596; in other languages: call 1-800-318-2596 and tell the representative the language you need). A staff person will walk you through the application process. If your state runs its own Marketplace, you’ll be given the number you need to call when you call the federal Marketplace 800 number.
- **By mail**: Send your completed application form to Health Insurance Marketplace, Dept. of Health and Human Services, 465 Industrial Blvd., London, KY 40750-0001. Or if you’re in a state with its own Marketplace, be sure to send your application by mail to the appropriate address (which you can find online at www.healthcare.gov/marketplace-in-your-state).

**If you want free help with your HealthCare.gov Marketplace application:**

- Call 1-800-318-2596 (TTY: 1-855-889-4325) at any time. (If you’re in a state that runs its own Marketplace, be ready with a pen to jot down the number for your state!)
- Local community-based organizations, community clinics, and trained insurance professionals provide free assistance. You can identify where to go locally for help with enrollment by calling the Marketplace or using the “Find Local Help” tool at localhelp.healthcare.gov.

**HELPFUL HINT**

*Information to Have on Hand When Applying*

By having the following information ready when you apply, you’ll be sure to get the most out of the Marketplace.

- Birthdates and Social Security Numbers (SSNs) of all household members. For the Health Insurance Marketplace, a “household” is defined as the person who files taxes as head of household, their spouse if they have one, plus all dependents claimed on those taxes.
- Current income and latest tax return information for your household. You may be asked to follow up with documents proving your income. If you earn wages, acceptable proof may include: your most recent W-2, a recent pay stub, a letter from your employer on official office letterhead, or a copy of a check paid to you as wages.
- Information about any health insurance that you or any household member receives through a job.

Here’s a link to a checklist to make sure you have all the information you need to apply: www.healthcare.gov/downloads/application-checklist.pdf

**CAN I GET HEALTH CARE THROUGH THE MARKETPLACE WHILE I’M INCARCERATED?**

No. You cannot get health care through the Marketplace while you are incarcerated, but you may apply once you are released (see below for more details). Importantly, incarceration does not mean being on probation, parole, or home confinement.

See more information on Medicaid below.

---

371 Contact Us, HEALTHCARE.GOV, https://www.healthcare.gov/contact-us/.
373 Who to include in your household, HEALTHCARE.GOV, https://www.healthcare.gov/income-and-household-information/household-size/.
374 For a full list of documents you can use to verify your income, see How do I resolve a data matching issue?, HEALTHCARE.GOV, https://www.healthcare.gov/help/how-do-i-resolve-an-inconsistency/.
HELPFUL HINT

If you’re currently serving a prison sentence, special rules apply to you for getting health insurance:

While you’re incarcerated:

- You can enroll in Medicaid (if it’s available to you in your home state). You can apply 1) online, through HealthCare.gov or your state’s Marketplace website; 2) by mailing a filled-out paper application; or 3) through your state Medicaid office. You can’t start using a Medicaid health care plan while you’re incarcerated; but if you enroll before your release, you may be able to get health care more quickly once you’re out.377 To learn more about Medicaid and how to enroll while incarcerated, go to p. 122.
- You cannot buy a private health care plan through the Marketplace.

Once you’re released:

- If you want to enroll in Medicaid, and you didn’t already enroll while incarcerated, you can apply at any time after your release. For details about Medicaid, go to p. 122.
- If you want to buy a private health care plan (and also get tax credits to help pay for it), you have 60 days after your release to notify the Marketplace, get approved for a Special Enrollment Period (see p. 120), submit an application, and enroll in a health care plan. If you don’t complete this process in 60 days, you must wait for the next Open Enrollment period (see p. 119).378

Whether you’re applying for Medicaid or for private health insurance, you can use HealthCare.Gov or your state marketplace website to apply.

MEDICAID

WHAT IS MEDICAID?

Medicaid offers free or low-cost health care coverage to millions of Americans with limited income.376 It is a joint federal-state program, which means that federal law lays out the general program but each state runs its own Medicaid plan. Federal law requires some uniformity among the states’ plans, but eligibility and services vary from state to state.

WHAT IS MEDICAID EXPANSION?

The Affordable Care Act in 2010 expanded federal Medicaid eligibility and funding to cover all people with household incomes below a certain level (often referred to as “Medicaid expansion”).380 But a 2012 Supreme Court ruling allowed states to opt out of this expansion, staying at previous eligibility and funding levels instead.381 The below map shows states that have not expanded Medicaid, those that plan to expand in 2019, and those that have declined to expand.

Source: HealthInsurance.org, Medicaid Coverage in Your State, available at: https://www.healthinsurance.org/medicaid/

IMPORTANT: If you applied for Medicaid before 2010 and were denied, apply again. You may be eligible under new rules.

375 Health coverage for Incarcerated People, HEALTHCARE.GOV, https://www.healthcare.gov/incarcerated-people/. Your facility might also have an enrollment program.
377 Exception: Federal law permits states to allow the use of Medicaid while incarcerated for the purpose of paying for medical expenses occurred during an inpatient stay in a non-correctional health facility (such as a hospital), if that stay lasts longer than 24 hours. 42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(30)(A) (2018). How states administer this exception may vary. For instance, according to a 2018 analysis of 50-State Medicaid Budget Surveys, Florida and Wyoming do not provide for this exception. States Reporting Corrections-Related Medicaid Enrolment Policies In Place for Prisons or Jails, HENRY J KAISER FAMILY FOUNDATION, https://www.kff.org/medicaid/state-indicator/states-reporting-corrections-related-medicaid-enrollment-policies-in-place-for-prisons-or-jails/.
AM I ELIGIBLE FOR MEDICAID?

It depends. You may qualify for full Medicaid coverage in a few different ways:

First: You may be eligible for Medicaid if you (1) meet the income requirements, and (2) fall into one of these special categories:

- Adults age 65 and older
- Blind or disabled individuals
- Children under age 21
- Pregnant women
- Women diagnosed with breast and/or cervical cancer
- Parents or caretakers of disadvantaged children under 21
- Residents in skilled nursing or intermediate care homes
- Individuals enrolled in certain other public benefits programs, including TANF, SSI/SSP, Refugee Assistance Program, Foster Care or Adoption Assistance Program.

To find out if you’re eligible for full or partial health care coverage through Medicaid, find the information for contacting your local public benefits agency here: https://www.medicaid.gov/about

You may also seek to apply using a paper application or apply online through the Marketplace.

Second: You may be eligible for Medicaid based on your income alone (and if your home state has expanded Medicaid coverage).

1. You’re a U.S. citizen or national or you’re a “qualified non-citizen,” and you have limited income. This is typically defined as 138% of the Federal Poverty Level, though a few states use a different limit.

WHAT IF MY STATE HASN’T EXPANDED MEDICAID?

If your state hasn’t expanded Medicaid and it seems like you won’t qualify, you can apply for Medicaid anyway. There may be a coverage option available to you.

1. If you apply and you find out you don’t qualify for Medicaid, you can go to a nearby community health center. Find a health center at findahealthcenter.hrsa.gov

2. If your income increases so that it’s between 100% and 400% of the federal poverty level, you may become eligible for the premium tax credit discussed above. That means you can get advance payments of that credit to bring down the amount of money you pay on your insurance plan each month.

WHAT BENEFITS AND SERVICES CAN I GET THROUGH MEDICAID?

Medicaid covers inpatient and outpatient hospital services, physician services, laboratory and x-ray services, and home health services, and others. Optional benefits include prescription drugs, case management, physical therapy, and occupational therapy. Under the Affordable Care Act, if a state has expanded Medicaid, it must provide new enrollees with the same baseline coverage. But it can provide even more. For example, many states cover certain benefits, such as vision and dental care, on top of the baseline essential health benefits.

---

383 Or, if you have Internet access and a printer, download and print it at https://marketplace.cms.gov/applications-and-forms/marketplace-application-for-family.pdf
385 The term “qualified non-citizen” includes: Lawful Permanent Residents (LPR/Green Card holder), asylees, refugees, Cuban/Haitian entrants, paroled into the U.S. for at least one year, conditional entrant granted before 1980, battered non-citizens, spouses, children, or parents; victims of trafficking and his or her spouse, child, sibling, or parent or individuals with a pending application for a victim of trafficking visa; granted withholding of deportation, and member of a federally recognized Indian tribe or American Indian born in Canada. Coverage for lawfully present immigrants, HealthCare.gov, https://www.healthcare.gov/immigrants/lawfully-present-immigrants/
387 For instance, the Affordable Care Act allows states to create what is called a “Basic Health Program” to cover people who earn too much to qualify for Medicaid but too little to afford a Marketplace plan. Only two states have done this, Minnesota and New York, but they have proven to be popular plans, helping more than 800,000 people across both states. The Trump administration, however, reduced funding for these programs. So this Medicaid expansion & what it means for you, HealthCare.gov, https://www.healthcare.gov/medicaid-chip/medicaid-expansion-and-you/
388 How to save on your monthly insurance bill with a premium tax credit, HealthCare.gov, https://www.healthcare.gov/lower-costs/save-on-monthly-premiums/
389 https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/benefits/list-of-benefits/index.html
390 Medicaid Benefit Designs for Newly Eligible Adults: State Approaches, THE COMMONWEALTH FUND, https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/issue-briefs/2015/may/medicaid-benefit-designs-newly-eligible-adults-state-approaches. Essential Health Benefits include the following ten benefit categories, recognizing that some of the benefit categories include more than one type of benefit: (1) ambulatory patient services, (2) emergency services, (3) hospitalization, (4) maternity and newborn care, (5) mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, (6) prescription drugs, (7) rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, (8) laboratory services, (9) preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management, and (10) pediatric services, including oral and vision care.
HELPFUL HINT
Retroactive Medicaid Coverage in Some States

In some states, when applying for Medicaid benefits, you may request retroactive Medicaid coverage for medical services you received during any of the three calendar months immediately before the month that you applied for Medicaid. This applies so long as the services would have qualified for coverage had you been enrolled in Medicaid at the time.393

The details for retroactive Medicaid vary from state to state. You can usually request retroactive coverage when you apply for Medicaid. Of you may be able to complete a supplemental request form within a specified period of time the last month for which retroactive coverage is sought.394

CAN MY CRIMINAL HISTORY LIMIT MY ABILITY TO GET MEDICAID BENEFITS?
No! There are no restrictions on Medicaid eligibility based on past convictions or violations. Being on probation or parole does not affect your eligibility either.

CAN I APPLY FOR MEDICAID WHILE INCARCERATED?
Yes,395 and you should! You can talk with your case manager about applying for Medicaid before you get out to help smooth your transition.

NOTE: BOP will continue to pay for your health care if you’re at a Residential Reentry Center (RRC). Medicaid coverage won’t kick in until after until your status changed to home confinement, parole, probation, or full-term release.396 (Though you can and should still apply for Medicaid if you’re in an RRC.)

HOW DO I APPLY FOR MEDICAID?
You can apply for Medicaid by submitting a Marketplace application through several methods: online, by phone, by mail, or in person.397 You can get the paper application at your local county social services office or online at marketplace.cms.gov/applications-and-forms/marketplace-application-for-family.pdf.

Online: Go to www.HealthCare.gov or your state’s Marketplace.398 Set up an account with a username and password. Once you log in, you can browse different health plans and start the application process.

- **By phone:** Call the Marketplace Call Center at 1-800-318-2596 (TTY: 1-855-889-4325; en Español: 1-800-318-2596; in other languages: call 1-800-318-2596 and tell the representative the language you need). A staff person will walk you through the application process. If your state runs its own Marketplace, you’ll be given the number you need to call when you call the federal Marketplace 800 number.
- **By mail:** Send your completed application form to Health Insurance Marketplace, Dept. of Health and Human Services, 465 Industrial Blvd., London, KY 40750-0001. Or if you’re in a state with its own Marketplace, be sure to send your application by mail to the appropriate address (which you can find online at www.healthcare.gov/marketplace-in-your-state/).
- **In person:** You can go in person to your state Medicaid agency. Find your state’s agency at www.healthcare.gov/medicaid-chip/getting-medicaid-chip/.

*If you want free help with your Medicaid application:*

- Call 1-800-318-2596 (TTY: 1-855-889-4325) at any time.400 (If you’re in a state that runs its own Marketplace, be ready with a pen to jot down the number for your state!)
- Local community-based organizations, community clinics, and trained insurance professionals provide free assistance. You can identify where to go locally for help with enrollment by calling the Marketplace or using the “Find Local Help” tool at localhelp.healthcare.gov.

**IMPORTANT:** If you were also on SSI disability benefits before your incarceration, you may need to contact the Social Security Administration to restart your SSI checks before you can get back on Medicaid.401

---

393 Federal law requires state plans provide for this retroactivity. 42 U.S.C. § 1396a (a) (34) (2019). However, states can get permission to not follow certain Medicaid rules in order to experiment with new approaches. The Secretary of Health and Human Services can grant these “Section 1115 Medicaid Demonstration Waivers” to states as long as the experiment is “likely to assist in promoting the objectives” of Medicaid. 42 U.S.C. § 1315 (2014). As of May 2019, Arizona, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Indiana, Kentucky, Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Utah have eliminated, restricted, or are seeking to eliminate or restrict retroactive Medicaid coverage. How Retroactive Medicaid Coverage Works and Can Help Pay Existing Nursing Home Bills. AMERICAN COUNCIL ON AGING. https://www.medicaidplanningassistance.org/retroactive-medicaid.

394 See e.g., 22 C.C.R. § 50148(b).


397 You can get the paper application at your local county social services office or online at https://marketplace.cms.gov/applications-and-forms/marketplace-application-for-family.pdf.


399 See also Contact Your State With Questions, MEDICAID.GOV. https://www.medicaid.gov/about-us/contact-us/contact-state-page.html.

400 Contact Us, HEALTHCARE.GOV. https://www.healthcare.gov/contact-us/.

401 If your SSI payments were only suspended while you were in prison, they can be reinstated usually without much delay once you’re released. If your benefits were terminated, it can take a few months to get a new disability determination. Entering the Community After Incarceration — How We Can Help, SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. https://www.ssa.gov/pubs/EN-05-10504.pdf.
HELPFUL HINT
Where Is My Home State?

Your home state is where you consider your permanent place of residence (or “domicile”) to be. It’s where you intend to return if you’re not there now. If you intend to live in a different state when you get out, you can consider that your domicile and use it when applying for health insurance.

Medicaid doesn’t require a fixed address when you apply. You can even use your probation office or residential reentry center as your address on your Medicaid application.402

I HAD MEDICAID WHEN I ENTERED PRISON. WHAT HAPPENS TO IT WHILE I’M INCARCERATED?

It depends. Some states terminate (or end) Medicaid for people when they enter the justice system. Other states suspend (or pause) Medicaid for a specific period of time, such as 30 days or up to a year. Still others suspend Medicaid for the entire period of incarceration. Suspending coverage, rather than terminating it, generally makes it easier for people to regain Medicaid coverage when they get out of prison.

FIGURE 1. State Policies on Medicaid Enrollment during Incarceration, 2018

MY MEDICAID STOPPED WHILE I WAS INCARCERATED. HOW DO I RESTART IT?

If your Medicaid was suspended, “the suspension must be promptly lifted” and officials should reinstate your coverage once you’re released.403 If your Medicaid was terminated, however, you’ll have to reapply.

I BELIEVE MY MEDICAID WAS WRONGLY DENIED OR STOPPED. HOW DO I APPEAL?

If and when the Medicaid office decides to suspend or end your Medicaid coverage, it must send you a “Notice of Action” explaining this decision.404 If you disagree with the decision and want to appeal (challenge) it, read the back of the Notice for instructions about how to request a hearing.

HELPFUL HINT
Benefits.gov

Benefits.gov is an online portal that helps people find federal benefits they may be eligible to receive. Benefits categories include education and training, employment and career development, financial assistance, food and nutrition, healthcare and medical assistance, and housing and public utilities, among many others!

Fill out the Benefit Finder questionnaire at Benefits.gov to see the federal benefits you may be eligible to receive!

---


404 42 CFR 435.917(a), 457.340(e)
MEDICARE

WHAT IS MEDICARE?

Medicare is a federal health care program for people who are elderly and people who have disabilities. Medicare benefits are grouped into four parts: Part A covers hospital care; Part B covers outpatient services; Part C covers services offered by private insurance plans; and Part D covers prescription drugs. There are two main ways to get your Medicare coverage: (1) Original Medicare (Part A and Part B) OR (2) a Part C Medicare Advantage Plan. Some people get extra coverage, such as optional prescription drug coverage through Part D.

CAN MY CRIMINAL HISTORY LIMIT MY ABILITY TO GET MEDICARE?

No! There are no eligibility restrictions based on past convictions or violations.

AM I ELIGIBLE FOR MEDICARE?

When you apply for Medicare, you have to consider whether you will eligible to enroll in each part Part A and B (and possibly D) or Part C (and possibly D). This is because each Part has different requirements and rules, and your incarceration affects each Part differently.\footnote{Medicare, JUDGE DAVID L. BAZELON CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH LAW, http://www.bazelon.org/Where-We-Stand/Access-to-Services/Medicare.aspx.} If you’re a citizen of the U.S., or you’ve been a legal resident for 5+ years, you may qualify for Medicare if:

- You’re age 65 or older, and you or your spouse has worked and paid into Medicare for 10+ years; or
- You have a disability that qualifies you for Social Security Disability benefits (no matter how old you are); or

WHAT BENEFITS AND SERVICES CAN I GET THROUGH MEDICARE?

Medicare covers services and supplies that are medically necessary to treat a disease or condition.\footnote{Some services may only be covered in certain places, or for patients with certain conditions. What Medicare Covers, MEDICARE.GOV, http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers.}

ORIGINAL MEDICARE (Part A and Part B): Part A covers hospital insurance,\footnote{Some services may only be covered in certain places, or for patients with certain conditions. What Medicare Covers, MEDICARE.GOV, http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers.} and Part B covers medical insurance.\footnote{This includes hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, nursing home care, hospice care, and home health services. What Part A Covers, MEDICARE.GOV, http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers/part-a/what-part-a-covers.html, https://cahealthadvocates.org/the-basics/medicare-part-a-hospitalinsurance/} Part A Hospital Insurance covers: Hospital care; Nursing care; Nursing home care; Hospice; and Home health services.\footnote{Part B Medical Insurance covers: Medically necessary services (services that are needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition); and Preventative services (health care to detect or prevent illness).} Part B Medical Insurance covers: Medically necessary services (services that are needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition); and Preventative services (health care to detect or prevent illness).\footnote{Part B covers 2 types of services: medically necessary services that are needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition, and preventive services that help detect and prevent illnesses. This includes doctors’ visits, lab tests, ambulance services, mental health care, and certain medical supplies. Medicare Part B http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers/part-b/what-medicare-part-b-covers.html, https://cahealthadvocates.org/the-basics/medicare-part-b-medical-insurance/}

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN (Part C): Part C plans include hospital and medical insurance (Parts A and B). Private insurance companies, approved by Medicare, provide this coverage. You choose a Part C plan, and then you must use doctors, hospitals or other providers listed in that plan (or else pay higher costs). You pay an extra premium for getting Part C, in addition to whatever it would cost you to be enrolled in Parts A and B (through Original Medicare).\footnote{Medicare Part A, MEDICARE.GOV, http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers/part-a/what-part-a-covers.html, Medicare Part B, MEDICARE.GOV, http://www.medicare.gov/what-medicare-covers/part-b/what-medicare-part-b-covers.html.}

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN (Part D): Part D provides prescription drug insurance for anyone enrolled in Medicare. You choose a Part D plan, and it works as an addition to your Original Medicare (Parts A and B)—or your Medicare Advantage Plan (Part C). PLEASE NOTE: Part D is optional. When you enroll in Medicare, you can choose whether to get Part D. If you have low income, you can get extra help paying for Part D.\footnote{Part D costs vary based on how many years you (or your spouse) have paid into the Social Security system. If you have 10+ years of Social Security credit, you can get Part A without paying premiums. https://www.medicare.gov/sign-up-change-plans, https://cahealthadvocates.org/the-basics/medicare-part-a-hospital-insurance/, Medicare: An Overview, CAL. HEALTH ADVOCATES, https://cahealthadvocates.org/the-basics/medicare-part-b-medical-insurance/.}

Below is a summary of eligibility for specific types of Medicare coverage.416

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDICARE PART (DESCRIPTION)</th>
<th>YOU'RE ELIGIBLE TO ENROLL IF:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Part A (hospital insurance):</td>
<td>• You’re at least 64 years and 9 months old; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• You have a qualifying disability; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• You have permanent kidney failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Part B (medical insurance):</td>
<td>• You’re enrolled in both Part A and Part B; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• You don’t have permanent kidney failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Part C (Medicare Advantage plans):</td>
<td>• You’re enrolled in both Part A and Part B; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are health plan offered by private companies</td>
<td>• You don’t have permanent kidney failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that contract with Medicare to provide Part A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and B benefits to you</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Part D (prescription drug plan):</td>
<td>• You’re enrolled in Medicare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adds prescription drug coverage to Part A, Part B</td>
<td>• You’re not enrolled in a Part C plan that already includes prescription drug coverage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and some Part C plans. Part D plans are offered</td>
<td>Note: Part D is optional. When you first enroll in Medicare, you can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by private companies approved by Medicare.</td>
<td>choose whether to enroll in Part D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOW DO I APPLY FOR MEDICARE?**

*If you're currently incarcerated:* Skip to the next question.

*If you are not incarcerated and have never been enrolled in Medicare:* Read on for details. How to apply depends on your individual situation.

- **If you're approaching age 65:**
  ...AND already getting Social Security benefits: you’ll automatically get Parts A and B when you turn 65. About 3 months before you turn 65, you’ll get your Medicare card by mail. If you want Part D as well, you must sign up for that separately by calling 1-800-MEDICARE.417

  ...And NOT getting Social Security benefits, you should apply for Medicare by contacting the Social Security Administration at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).418

- **If you’re under 65 and have a disability:**
  ...And you’re already getting disability benefits from Social Security; you’ll automatically get Parts A and B after 24 months of disability benefits.419 In the 25th month, you’ll get your Medicare card by mail. If you want Part D as well, you must sign up separately by calling 1-800-MEDICARE.420

  ...And you’re not getting disability benefits from Social Security, you should apply for SSDI (Learn more at the Social Security Administration webpage on Disability benefits here: [https://www.ssa.gov/disability/disability.html](https://www.ssa.gov/disability/disability.html))

**CAN I APPLY FOR MEDICARE WHILE INCARCERATED?**

Yes! If you turn 65 and become eligible for Medicare while incarcerated, you should contact the Social Security Administration (SSA) to enroll in Parts A and B. Unlike people who are not in custody, you will NOT be automatically enrolled—so you need to take action. Although Medicare won’t start paying for your health care until you’re released, it’s important to get enrolled as soon as you can. This way, you avoid getting charged penalties for late enrollment, and you also ensure that your Medicare is ready as soon as you’re out.

- **When:** Contact the SSA to get enrolled during the 7-month period surrounding your 65th birthday—the month of your birthday, plus 3 months before, and 3 months following. This is called your Initial Enrollment Period (IEP). Supposing that you turn 65 on April 10, 2020, your Initial Enrollment Period would run from January 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020. If you don't enroll during your Initial Enrollment Period, you may not have access to health care for months after you're released; and you may get charged penalties if you try to enroll in Medicare later.

- **How:** Send a signed and dated letter to the Social Security Administration. The letter should include your full Social Security Number, a clear statement that you want to enroll in Medicare Parts A and B, and the date that your coverage should be effective. Make sure you sign the letter. Keep a copy of your letter and a copy of the envelope—and, if possible, send the letter by certified mail with return receipt.421

---


417 You can also enroll online using the Medicare Plan Finder: [https://www.medicare.gov/find-a-plan/questions/home.aspx](https://www.medicare.gov/find-a-plan/questions/home.aspx).

418 If you have permanent kidney failure, you can get Medicare earlier during your first 3 months of dialysis treatment, and other special rules apply to you. If you have Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (“ALS,” or Lou Gehrig’s disease), you’ll be automatically enrolled in Medicare when you start getting SSDI. Contact the Social Security Administration at 1-800-772-1213 or visit [https://www.ssa.gov](https://www.ssa.gov) for details about these special kinds of cases.

419 You can also enroll online using the official Social Security website: [http://www.socialsecurity.gov/medicare/apply.html](http://www.socialsecurity.gov/medicare/apply.html).

420 You can also enroll online using the Medicare Plan Finder: [https://www.medicare.gov/find-a-plan/questions/home.aspx](https://www.medicare.gov/find-a-plan/questions/home.aspx).

I HAD MEDICARE WHEN I ENTERED PRISON OR JAIL. WHAT HAPPENS TO IT WHILE I'M INCARCERATED?

All your Medicare benefits get suspended (paused) while you’re incarcerated. The rules for staying enrolled and restarting your benefits upon release are different for each Part of Medicare.422

> Your Part A (hospital insurance) enrollment stays in place. Although you won’t get Part A benefits while incarcerated, you don’t have to do anything to stay enrolled. When you’re released, your access to Part A benefits should be automatically restored.423

> Your Part B (medical insurance) is more complicated, since you can only stay enrolled by paying premiums.424

  - If you keep paying premiums, you’ll stay enrolled, although you won’t get Medicare benefits while incarcerated.
  - If you stop paying premiums, your coverage will be ended; and for every 12 months that pass before you re-enroll, your premium amount will be higher by 10%.425 Also, you can re-enroll in Part B only during the General Enrollment Period (“GEP”), which runs January through March, and coverage starts July 1 of the year that you enroll.

Depending on your release date, this may cause a gap in your medical coverage.426

These rules create a dilemma if you’re someone who can’t afford to keep paying Part B premiums while incarcerated and won’t be able to afford higher premiums upon release. If you were on Medicare and SSDI before incarceration, you may be able to address this dilemma by applying for SSDI while incarcerated.

> Your Part C (Medicare Advantage plan) and Part D (prescription drug plan) will end when you’re incarcerated. You’re no longer eligible to be enrolled in these plans while the prison or jail is providing your health care. If you want Part C and/or Part D after release, you’ll have to re-enroll (for details, see p. 128).427

MY MEDICARE STOPPED WHILE I WAS INCARCERATED. HOW DO I RESTART IT?

If you had Part A (hospital insurance) before you were incarcerated, you don’t have to do anything to restart it. Your enrollment should still be in place, and you should have access to Part A coverage as soon as you’re released.428

If you had Part B (medical insurance) before you were incarcerated, your next steps depend on your situation:

- If you kept paying premiums and stayed enrolled in Part B while incarcerated: you don’t have to do anything to restart it. Your enrollment is in place, and you should have access to Part B coverage once you’re released.429
- If you stopped paying premiums and your Medicare enrollment was ended while incarcerated: you can re-enroll during General Enrollment Period (“GEP”), which runs January to March.
  - Your Part B coverage will start on July 1 of that year.
  - You’ll have a higher premium based on how many months passed since your Medicare enrollment ended.
  - If you’re under 65 and previously qualified for Medicare due to a disability, you must restart your SSDI before you can get Part B again. Once you know your release date, contact Social Security to do this.
- If you had Part C (Medicare Advantage) and Part D (prescription drug plan) before you were incarcerated, these forms of coverage ended during your incarceration. If you want Part C and/or D after release, you’ll have to re-enroll.

IMPORTANT: If you qualified for Medicare through SSDI, you must restart your SSDI before you can get Medicare coverage back. Even if you contact Social Security before your release, you won’t start getting SSDI again until a month after release. One possible way to avoid a gap in health care coverage is to apply for SSI before your release, if you qualify. If your SSI application is approved, you'll be automatically enrolled in both SSI and Medicaid after release. You'll only be on SSI for one month until your SSDI kicks in, and then your Medicaid will link to your SSDI again.430

---


Page 128 of 163
I BELIEVE MY MEDICARE WAS WRONGLY DENIED OR STOPPED. HOW DO I APPEAL?

The steps to take depend on what Medicare coverage you have, what decision you want to challenge, and what your situation is. Call 1-800-MEDICARE to learn what you can do in your situation.432

You can also appoint a representative to act on your behalf. This can be a family member, friend, advocate, attorney, doctor, or anyone else you choose. You can appoint a representative in 2 ways:433


- Along with your appeal, submit a written request that includes:
  - Your name, address, phone number, and Medicare number;
  - Your representative’s name, address, phone number, professional status, and relationship to you;
  - A statement that clearly (1) appoints your representative, (2) authorizes release of your personal and health information to your representative, and (3) explains why you’re being represented; and
  - Your signature and the date you signed; your representative’s signature and the date they signed.435

HELPFUL HINT
If you are eligible for both, Medicare and Medicaid (“Dual Eligibility”)

Those Eligible for Both Medicare and Medicaid: People who qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid are known as “dual eligibles” or “Medi-Medis.” People typically become “dual eligible” by first being enrolled in one program and later becoming eligible for the other program. For example, someone may already meet Medicaid’s income requirements, and then age into Medicaid when he or she turns 65. Dual eligibles do not necessarily receive the same benefits from Medicaid and Medicare. The majority of dual eligibles receive full Medicaid benefits and assistance with Medicare premiums and cost-sharing.436

GETTING HELP: MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE

If you’ve struggled with mental health and substance abuse, you are not alone. The National Institute of Mental Health estimates that in a given year 1 in 5 adults in the U.S. (46.6 million) experiences a mental illness, and approximately 1 in 25 adults in the U.S. (11.2 million) experiences a serious mental illness.427 What is more, the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration has found that among the 20.2 million adults in the U.S. who experienced a substance use disorder, more than half (50.5% adults or 10.2 million) had a mental illness at the same time.438

These numbers are often higher for people who have been impacted by the U.S. criminal justice system. For example, a June 2017 Bureau of Justice Statistics report found that people in U.S. prisons and jails are 3 to 5 times more likely than the general adult population to experience serious psychological distress. Oftentimes people in prison had traumatic life experiences before prison.439 And a 2010 CASA report found that 65% of people in U.S. prisons and jails met the medical criteria for substance abuse addiction.440

WHAT CAN I EXPECT IN MY FIRST WEEKS OUT?
The first few weeks out of prison can be the most difficult. This is a stressful time when people are adjusting to life outside of prison and getting back on their feet. It's important to seek help during this time, as you may be experiencing a range of emotions and challenges.

WILL MY HEALTH CARE COVER MY MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT?

If you have any of the health care coverage discussed above, your mental health and substance abuse treatment will probably be covered. All Marketplace insurance plans are required to cover mental health and substance abuse treatment.441 And if you’re eligible for Medicaid under Medicaid expansion, you should have the same coverage.442 If you have traditional Medicaid benefits, your state program should cover mental health services, and it may cover substance abuse treatment.443 Medicaid also covers treatment and prescriptions.444

---

433 https://www.medicare.gov/claims-appeals/file-an-appeal/can-someone-file-an-appeal-for-me
436 More information about dual eligibility, please visit: https://kaiserfamilyfoundation.files.wordpress.com/2013/01/4091
441 Mental health & substance abuse coverage, Medicare.gov, https://www.medicare.gov/get-help/health-insurance
443 Mental health care (outpatient), Medicare.gov, https://www.medicare.gov/coverage/mental-health-care-outpatient-

Page 129 of 163
HELPFUL HINT
Hotlines and Resources

- **National Suicide Prevention Lifeline** (1-800-273-8255) is a free, confidential, 24/7/365 crisis counseling and mental health referral service. Your call goes to trained crisis workers at the nearest crisis center in the Lifeline national network.

- The **National Alliance for Mental Illness (NAMI)** helpline (800-950-NAMI) is open Monday-Friday, 10 AM – 6PM ET. There are almost 1,000 NAMI State Organizations and NAMI Affiliates across the United States. To find a NAMI Affiliate near you, visit the website here: [https://www.nami.org/Find-Your-Local-NAMI](https://www.nami.org/Find-Your-Local-NAMI)

- **Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration National Helpline** (1-800-662-HELP (4357)) is a free, confidential, 24/7/365 treatment referral and information service (in English and Spanish) for individuals and families facing mental and/or substance use disorders. You can find a treatment center online as well at [findtreatment.samhsa.gov](http://findtreatment.samhsa.gov).

- In many states, **211** connects people with health and human services such as food, shelter, housing, rent and utility assistance, legal assistance, financial assistance, governmental assistance programs, health care, employment, education, and family support programs. 211 is a free, confidential, and 24-hour service available in over 150 languages.
Chapter 8

Voting & Civic Participation

The VOTING & CIVIC PARTICIPATION CHAPTER explains voting rights, registration and other parts of civic participation. Voting is an important way to have your voice heard, through which people can participate in government elections and influence decisions made at the federal, state, and local level. Finally, Selective Service registration for the military is required of most men in the U.S., and is critical for going back to school in reentry.

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this Guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this Guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The Guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
Chapter 8: Table of Contents

Voting and Civic Participation

WHAT WILL I LEARN ABOUT VOTING RIGHTS & REGISTRATION?

- Why voting is important
- Whether your supervision or custody status affects your right to vote
- How to get your voting rights back
- How to register to vote, either online or by mail, and when to register
- How to vote if you don’t have a photo ID or are homeless
- How to get time off work to vote
- How to vote by mail or in person at a polling place
- How to vote in person if you have a disability; vote in a language other than English; and/or get help reading or filling out a voting ballot
- Who to call if you have any questions about voting

I. VOTING RIGHTS & VOTER REGISTRATION ................................................................. 134

Why register to vote? ........................................................................................................ 134
Who can register to vote? ................................................................................................ 134
I have a criminal record. Can I register to vote? ............................................................ 134
I lost my voting rights while in prison. How do I regain my ability to vote? ................... 134
I don’t know my supervision status. How do I find out? ................................................ 134
What could happen if I voted in an election that I was not legally allowed to vote in? .... 134

Registering to Vote .......................................................................................................... 135

I want to vote in the next election. When is the last day I can register to vote? ............... 135
I don’t have official photo ID. Can I still register to vote? ................................................ 135
I don’t have official photo ID. Can I still vote on election day? ........................................ 135
I’m homeless. Can I still register to vote? ...................................................................... 135
Since the last time I registered to vote, my address, name, political party or supervision status has changed. Do I have to re-register? ........................................................................ 135
I have other questions about registering to vote. Who can I ask for help? ..................... 135
How do I register to vote? What is the application process? ........................................ 135

Voting on Election Day .................................................................................................... 135

I am registered to vote. Where, when, and how do I vote in the next election? .............. 135
When is election day? ...................................................................................................... 136
Can I get time off from work to vote? ............................................................................ 136
I have a physical disability. Can I get help accessing my voting location? ....................... 136
English isn’t my first language. Can I get a ballot in my native language? ........................ 136
I can’t read, and/or I physically can’t vote by myself. Can I get help in the voting booth? .... 136

II. SELECTIVE SERVICE REGISTRATION .................................................................. 137

What is the Selective Service system, and why is it important? ...................................... 137
Who is required to register with the Selective Service? .................................................. 137
Who is not required to register with Selective Service? ................................................... 137
When do I register with the Selective Service? ................................................................. 137
How do I register with the Selective Service? ................................................................. 138

Issues with Selective Service Registration ....................................................................... 138

I registered with the Selective Service, but I lost my registration number and my proof of registration. How can I get these? ........................................................................ 138
It’s been more than 30 days since I turned 18, and I haven’t registered with the Selective Service. Can I still register? ........................................................................... 138
I am 26 or older and never registered with the Selective Service — and I don’t fall into any of the legal exceptions. What are some possible consequences? ......................................... 138
I am 26 or older and now I’m disqualified from certain government benefits and programs because I never registered with the Selective Service. What can I do? ......................................... 138
How do I get a Selective Service “status information letter”?.............................................................139

How Selective Service Registration Affects Access to School ..............................................................139
I’ve heard that if I didn’t register with the Selective Service when I was younger, I may not be able to get financial aid for school. Is that true? What can I do?..................................................................................139
I. VOTING RIGHTS & VOTER REGISTRATION

WHY REGISTER TO VOTE?
Voting is a way to participate in choosing the laws and the decision-makers in your community. Voting can be a meaningful way to exercise your rights as a citizen, and an opportunity to express your political wishes for your city, county, state, and country.

WHO CAN REGISTER TO VOTE?
Generally, to register to vote in the next election, you must be a U.S. citizen, a resident of the state you’re registering in, and at least age 18 years old by election day. But even if you meet those requirements, you may lose your right to vote depending on your custody or supervision status. See the next question.

I HAVE A CRIMINAL RECORD. CAN I REGISTER TO VOTE?
Each state has the power to restrict or restore the voting rights of people with criminal records.445 That means where you live will determine whether you can vote. The practice of restricting voting rights is called criminal (or felon) disenfranchisement. There has been a trend over the last few decades toward restoring the voting rights of people with criminal records, and the rules vary from state to state.446 To summarize:

- In 2 states, people convicted of felonies never lose their right to vote, even while in prison.447
- In 14 states and the District of Columbia, people convicted of felonies lose their voting rights only while in prison, and their rights are automatically restored upon release.
- In 22 states, people convicted of felonies lose their voting rights while in prison, and for a period of time after (usually while on supervised release or parole). Voting rights are automatically restored after this time period. In some cases, people convicted of felonies may have to pay outstanding fines, fees or restitution before their rights are restored.
- In 12 states people convicted of felonies lose their voting rights permanently for some crimes, requiring a governor’s pardon in order for voting rights to be restored; or they face an additional waiting period after completion of sentence (including parole and probation) before voting rights can be restored.


I LOST MY VOTING RIGHTS WHILE IN PRISON. HOW DO I REGAIN MY ABILITY TO VOTE?
It depends on where you live. As summarized above, in the bulk of states (36 states), you’ll regain your ability to vote automatically -- but that does not mean you’ll be automatically registered. If you live in a state that provides for the automatic restoration of voting rights at any time (after getting out of prison or off of supervision), you’ll still have to reregister. In other states, you’ll have to go through an additional process, like pursuing a governor’s pardon, or you’ll have to wait a certain period of time after your sentence is complete.

HELPFUL HINT
Find My State or Local Election Office Website
You might want to look more into your state’s voting laws. A good place to start would be your state or local election office website! You can find an election office portal here:
https://www.usa.gov/election-office

I DON’T KNOW MY SUPERVISION STATUS. HOW DO I FIND OUT?
If you are unaware or unsure of your supervision status, talk to your supervising officer or your federal defender/defense attorney and ask what type it is. Tell them you are trying to determine if you can vote.

WHAT COULD HAPPEN IF I VOTED IN AN ELECTION THAT I WAS NOT LEGALLY ALLOWED TO VOTE IN?
It depends. If you ACCIDENTALLY voted in an election when you weren’t legally allowed to, you will probably not be in trouble with the law. Voter fraud typically requires “specific intent.” This means that when you voted, you knew that you were illegally voting, and voted with the purpose of breaking the law. If you PURPOSEFULLY voted in an election when you had no legal right to do so, you could be found guilty of voter fraud. The punishment can be sizable.

IMPORTANT: Do not sign the form at home. You must sign it in front of a passport agent. If you fill out the form at home, wait until the agent asks you to sign it at the passport office.

447 Maine, Vermont.
REGISTRATION TO VOTE: I WANT TO VOTE IN THE NEXT ELECTION. WHEN IS THE LAST DAY I CAN REGISTER TO VOTE?

It all depends on where you live. In most states, you can register in person, by mail, and online. Some states permit same-day registration, meaning you can register at the polling place right before you vote. While others require registration 30 days before Election Day. You can check your registration deadline using this tool: https://www.usvotefoundation.org/vote/state-elections/state-election-dates-deadlines.htm

I DON'T HAVE OFFICIAL PHOTO ID. CAN I STILL REGISTER TO VOTE?

It depends. In most states, you may be able to register, but whether you will be allowed to vote on Election Day is a different question. However, if you register to vote without a Driver’s License number, state ID number, or Social Security Number, then when you later go to vote in person, you might have to show documents with your name and address. Examples of documents you could show at the voting poll are a military ID, student ID, prison ID, utility bill, and/or public benefits check.445

I DON'T HAVE OFFICIAL PHOTO ID. CAN I STILL VOTE ON ELECTION DAY?

Again, it depends. States’ voting laws vary across the country. Two-thirds of states expect voters to show an ID at the polls.450 As of 2018, 17 states request a photo ID while 17 states accept non-photo IDs (like a utility bill with your address on it). There are 10 states that are strict in requiring identification and 25 states that are not considered strict. Strict states require ID or else a voter must fill out a provisional ballot AND take additional steps after Election Day so their vote is counted. Non-strict states provide at least some voters without ID the option of casting a provisional ballot that officials will count without the voter taking additional steps.

I'M HOMELESS. CAN I STILL REGISTER TO VOTE?

Yes. You don’t need a home address to register. Using the map on the bottom of the voter registration form, you can identify two cross-streets where you usually stay. If you are registering online, you can check the box that says, “I do not have a street address” in the address section.451

SINCE THE LAST TIME I REGISTERED TO VOTE, MY ADDRESS, NAME, POLITICAL PARTY OR SUPERVISION STATUS HAS CHANGED. DO I HAVE TO RE-REGISTER?

Probably. You’ll probably need to re-register if any one of the following is true:

- You’ve changed your permanent address, legal name, or political party;
- You haven’t voted in a number of years; OR
- You’ve completed a felony prison sentence or a period of supervision.

I HAVE OTHER QUESTIONS ABOUT REGISTERING TO VOTE. WHO CAN I ASK FOR HELP?

- Contact your state election official’s office; OR
- Contact your county elections office. This office maintains your voter registration record (if you have one).452
  You can use this tool to find your state or local election office: https://www.usa.gov/election-office

HOW DO I REGISTER TO VOTE? WHAT IS THE APPLICATION PROCESS?

To register to vote, you need to fill out a voter registration form and submit it to your county elections office (learn how to find your county elections office directly above). You can usually do this by (1) filling out a paper form, (2) going in person to register, or (3) filling out an online form (if you have access to a computer that's connected to Internet and a printer).

IMPORTANT TIP

Filling out the Voter Registration Form

If your voter registration form asks “Have you ever been convicted of a felony?”, you must truthfully. Even if you have fully served your sentence and your voting rights have been restored, you must check the “yes” box. If you lie, you could be found guilty of perjury.

VOTING ON ELECTION DAY

I AM REGISTERED TO VOTE. WHERE, WHEN, AND HOW DO I VOTE IN THE NEXT ELECTION?

It all depends on where you live. Some states allow for early voting and voting by mail, while others don’t.453

---

444 This site helpfully summarizes the voter registration deadlines across the country: https://www.vote.org/voter-registration-deadlines/.

445 For a full list of documents that are acceptable for this purpose, contact your county elections office.

446 This site summarizes voter identification laws across the country: http://www.ncsl.org/research/elections-and-campaigns/voter-id.aspx


448 You can find out more about election administration at the state and local levels here: http://www.ncsl.org/research/elections-and-campaigns/election-administration-at-state-and-local-levels.aspx

WHEN IS ELECTION DAY?

The General Election is on the first Tuesday of November.\textsuperscript{454} Federal elections happen every two years (on even-numbered years). You can find other key dates, like when presidential and local primaries are, using this online tool: www.eac.gov/voters/register-and-vote-in-your-state/

CAN I GET TIME OFF FROM WORK TO VOTE?

Again, it all depends on where you live. Some states offer time off from work to vote, others don’t.\textsuperscript{455}

I HAVE A PHYSICAL DISABILITY. CAN I GET HELP ACCESSING MY VOTING LOCATION?

Yes. Follow these two steps:

\textbf{STEP 1:} First, contact your county elections office to find out if your voting location (“polling place”) is accessible to you, given your disability.

\textbf{STEP 2:} Second, if your voting location isn’t accessible to you, curbside voting should be available. With curbside voting, you will be asked to get as close to the voting area as you can, and elections officials will bring you a sign-in sheet, ballot, and any other voting materials you need.\textsuperscript{456}

ENGLISH ISN’T MY FIRST LANGUAGE. CAN I GET A BALLOT IN MY NATIVE LANGUAGE?

Maybe. Call your county elections office to find out in what languages your county has the ballot available. If your county doesn’t have ballots in your native language, you can bring an interpreter with you to vote (but this person can’t be your employer or labor union officer).\textsuperscript{457}

I CAN’T READ, AND/OR I PHYSICALLY CAN’T VOTE BY MYSELF. CAN I GET HELP IN THE VOTING BOOTH?

Yes. If you can’t mark a ballot because you can’t read, and/or because you have a disability, tell a poll worker when you get to your polling place.

- You have the right to use a voting machine that is accessible to you. Poll workers should explain how to use the voting equipment before you go into the booth, and should also provide further help if you need it after you go into the booth. They are legally required to do so.
- You also have the right to select up to 2 people (including a poll worker) to help you in the booth, as long as these people aren’t your employer, agents of your employer, or officers/agents of your labor union.\textsuperscript{458}

WHAT IF I HAVE PROBLEMS TRYING TO VOTE?

If you run into any problems trying to vote, contact the Justice Department’s Civil Rights Division by phone (1-800-253-3931) or email (voting.section@usdoj.gov), or you can submit a complaint through its website (https://www.justice.gov/crt/complaint/votintake/index.php).

\textsuperscript{454} See Local Election Office Search here: https://www.fvap.gov/search-offices
\textsuperscript{456} For additional resources for voters with disabilities, see https://www.eac.gov/voters/resources-for-voters-with-disabilities/.
II. SELECTIVE SERVICE REGISTRATION

WHAT IS THE SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM, AND WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?

The Selective Service System is a federal agency that keeps a list of all adult males in the U.S. In case of a military emergency, the federal government uses the Selective Service registration list to draft men for military service and to provide public service work assignments for men who are morally opposed to military service. If you're a male between ages 18 and 25 and you live in the United States, and you don't fall under one of the legal exceptions, you must register with the Selective Service before you turn 26. To learn about the legal exceptions to registration, see the question below: "WHO IS NOT REQUIRED TO REGISTER...?".

If you do not register in time, there could be negative consequences. Failing to register is a federal felony punishable by a fine of up to $250,000 or a prison term of five years, or a combination of both. You can also be denied certain government benefits — such as student financial aid, citizenship, federal job training, or federal jobs. Read on for more information.

WHO IS REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE?

Selective Service registration is required for nearly ALL men ages 18 to 25 (before their 26th birthday) who live in the United States. There are a few exceptions, listed in the next question.

WHO IS NOT REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH SELECTIVE SERVICE?

You are NOT required to register with the Selective Service if you fall into a category below:

1. Certain people who are confined:
   - People who are incarcerated in jail or prison — You DO NOT have to register for the Selective Service while incarcerated, even if you are a male between ages 18 and 25. But if you are age 25 or younger at the time of your release, you must register within 30 days of getting out.
   - People who are being kept in a hospital or institution for medical reasons.

2. Certain people who have disabilities:
   - People with a mental or physical disability that prevents them from functioning in public, with or without assistance.
   - People who have been confined continuously to a residence, hospital, or institution from age 18 to age 25.

3. Certain noncitizens:
   - Lawful non-immigrants holding visas in the United States.
   - Seasonal agricultural workers holding visas (H-2A).

4. Certain military members:
   - Members of the U.S. Armed Forces on active duty.
   - Cadets or midshipmen in a U.S. Service Academy or Coast Guard Academy.
   - Students in Officer Procurement Programs at certain U.S. military colleges.

5. Certain people who have had sex reassignment:
   - People who were born female (assigned female at birth) and have had a sex reassignment are not required to register with the Selective Service. However, people who were born male (assigned male at birth) and have had a sex reassignment are required to register.

WHEN DO I REGISTER WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE?

You must register within 30 days of your 18th birthday. The Selective Service will accept your late registration through age 25 (up until the last day before you turn 26, but not after).
HOW DO I REGISTER WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE?
You can register in 3 ways, and all are equally acceptable. You can register (1) online, (2) by filling out a paper registration form and mailing it to the Selective Service System, OR (3) by checking the “Register Me” option on the Federal Student Financial Aid Application (called the “FAFSA”).

(1) Registering online:
If you have access to a computer with Internet access, this is the fastest and easiest way to register. (Most public libraries have free computer access.)
- Go to https://www.sss.gov/Home/Registration.
- Fill out the online form and then click “Submit Registration.”

(2) Registering by mail:
You can find the Selective Service registration form at any U.S. post office and at many high schools. If you want to find it online and print it out to send in by mail, you can go to https://www.sss.gov/Portals/0/PDFs/regform_copyINT_1.pdf. Fill out the form and mail it to:
  Selective Service System
  Registration Information Office
  P.O. Box 94739
  Palatine, IL 60094-4638

(3) Registering through FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid):
If you are a student applying for federal student financial aid using the FAFSA, you can register simply by checking “Register Me” on Box #22 of that application form. The U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION will send your information to the Selective Service, and you are done!

ISSUES WITH SELECTIVE SERVICE REGISTRATION
I REGISTERED WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE, BUT I LOST MY REGISTRATION NUMBER AND MY PROOF OF REGISTRATION. HOW CAN I GET THESE?
Contact the Selective Service to request your number and get new proof of registration. Be ready to provide your name, birthdate, Social Security Number, AND current mailing address. TO CONTACT:
- By phone: Call 1-847-688-6888 or 1-888-655-1825.
- By mail: Mail a request to Selective Service System; P.O. Box 94638; Palatine, IL 60094-4638.
- Online: Visit http://www.sss.gov and click “Check Registration.” You’ll need to enter your SSN.

IT’S BEEN MORE THAN 30 DAYS SINCE I TURNED 18, AND I HAVEN’T REGISTERED WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE. CAN I STILL REGISTER?
- IF YOU ARE AGE 25 OR YOUNGER, then YES, you can still register. You should do so immediately.
- IF YOU ARE AGE 26 OR OLDER, it’s probably too late to register. HOWEVER, if you have good reasons for not registering earlier — such as being incarcerated continuously between the ages of 18 and 25 — then you might be able to get an official “Status Information Letter” from the Selective Service stating that you were not required to register.

I AM 26 OR OLDER AND NEVER REGISTERED WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE — AND I DON’T FALL INTO ANY OF THE LEGAL EXCEPTIONS. WHAT ARE SOME POSSIBLE CONSEQUENCES?
If you are age 26 or older, failed to register with the Selective Service, and don’t fall into any of the legal exceptions to the registration requirement — then, by law, you could face a fine of up to $250,000 and/or a prison term of up to 5 years. Even if you don’t face charges, you may be disqualified from certain government programs and benefits — including federal student financial aid, naturalized citizenship, federal job training, and federal jobs. Failure to register with the Selective Service also means you can’t get STATE-funded student financial aid. In some cases, if you can prove that your failure to register was unintentional, you might still be eligible for certain government benefits and programs.

I AM 26 OR OLDER AND NOW I’M DISQUALIFIED FROM CERTAIN GOVERNMENT BENEFITS AND PROGRAMS BECAUSE I NEVER REGISTERED WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE. WHAT CAN I DO?
It depends on 2 factors — (1) whether you had good reason for not registering, and (2) what program or benefit you are applying for. Learn more about different situations in the chart that follows.

---

473 34 C.F.R. § 668.37(d)(2)(ii), 34 C.F.R. § 668.37(e)
### HOW DO I GET A SELECTIVE SERVICE "STATUS INFORMATION LETTER"?

You can request a Status Information Letter from the Selective Service by (1) calling, OR (2) sending a written request. If you want to show that you were incarcerated, institutionalized, and/or hospitalized between the ages of 18 and 25, be prepared to describe ALL the circumstances that prevented you from registering during that time, and have copies of documents showing all the dates you were confined.\(^479\)

If you are requesting a Status Information Letter because you failed to register for other reasons, you must summarize these reasons on the request form. Note: You do not have to send a separate "explanation letter" to the Selective Service System — that’s only for the agency that denied you the benefits.

**TO REQUEST:**
- **By phone:** Call 1-847-688-6888 and connect to an operator. Ask for a Status Information Letter.
- **By mail:** Get a copy of the “Request for Status Information Letter” form at [https://www.sss.gov/Portals/0/PDFs/Status.pdf](https://www.sss.gov/Portals/0/PDFs/Status.pdf), and print it from a computer. Fill out the form, sign it, and attach copies of documents to prove the information you write in the form. Mail the form, along with your documents, to: Selective Service System, ATTN: SIL, P.O. Box 94638, Palatine, Illinois, 60094-4638.

### How Selective Service Registration Affects Access to School

**I’VE HEARD THAT IF I DIDN’T REGISTER WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE WHEN I WAS YOUNGER, I MAY NOT BE ABLE TO GET FINANCIAL AID FOR SCHOOL. IS THAT TRUE? WHAT CAN I DO?**

It’s true. If you failed to register with the Selective Service between the ages of 18 and 25 (before your 26th birthday), you are not eligible for state or federal financial aid — unless you fall into an exception, or you had a really good reason for not registering, such as being incarcerated during the relevant time period.

However, even if you weren’t incarcerated and don’t have a good reason for not registering, you still may be able to get student financial aid, if you can prove that your failure to register was *unintentional*. In other words, you have to prove that even though you knew you were supposed to register, you weren’t avoiding it on purpose.\(^480\)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YOUR REASON FOR NOT REGISTERING</th>
<th>IMPACT ON YOUR ABILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC BENEFITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>. . . You were incarcerated between the ages of 18 and 26.</td>
<td>You may be able to prove that you should qualify for the benefits or programs you are trying to get. To do this, you must fill out a form requesting a “Status Information Letter” from the Selective Service System. You will have to list the dates during which you were incarcerated, and attach any documents that show when and where you were incarcerated. If you can prove that you were incarcerated during the relevant time, the Selective Service System will send you an official letter stating that you were <em>not required to register</em>. If you show this letter to the benefit-issuing agency to which you are applying, it can’t legally deny you benefits because of your Selective Service status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| . . . You didn’t know about the registration requirement, OR mistakenly believed it didn’t apply to you | You may still be eligible for government benefits if you can prove to the benefit-issuing agency that you did not "knowingly or willfully" fail to register.\(^474\) The agency handling your case — NOT the Selective Service System — is in charge of deciding whether you have provided enough proof.\(^475\)
You must send the benefit-issuing agency certain documents as proof.
- First, you must request a “Status Information Letter” from the Selective Service System, which summarizes your status with the Selective Service.\(^476\)
- Second, send this letter along with a detailed “explanation letter” stating in your own words why you didn’t register.\(^477\) This letter should include any information that might be relevant to the agency’s decision — such as where you were living between the ages of 18 and 25, if you wrongly believed you had already registered, and/or why you didn’t know about the registration requirement.\(^478\)
- To present the most persuasive case, you should provide any documentation you have that supports your story. |
| . . . You thought you were already registered, but the Selective Service has no record of your registration | You can request a Status Information Letter from the Selective Service by (1) calling, OR (2) sending a written request. If you want to show that you were incarcerated, institutionalized, and/or hospitalized between the ages of 18 and 25, be prepared to describe ALL the circumstances that prevented you from registering during that time, and have copies of documents showing all the dates you were confined.\(^479\) If you are requesting a Status Information Letter because you failed to register for other reasons, you must summarize these reasons on the request form. Note: You do not have to send a separate “explanation letter” to the Selective Service System — that’s only for the agency that denied you the benefits. |

---


\(^475\) See Men 26 and Older, Selective Serv. Sys., [https://www.sss.gov/Home/Men-26-and-OLDER](https://www.sss.gov/Home/Men-26-and-OLDER); see also Online Verification, Selective Serv. Sys., [https://www.sss.gov/Home/Verification](https://www.sss.gov/Home/Verification).

\(^476\) The Status Information Letter will include a code that summarizes the Selective Serving’s findings in your case. Different codes correspond to different categories. For example, the Selective Service might include a code indicating that you were sent a letter to inform you of the registration requirement, but that it was returned by the post office as undeliverable. See U.S. DEPT OF EDUC. & FED. STUDENT AID, 2018-2019 FEDERAL STUDENT AID HANDBOOK, [https://ifap.ed.gov/FSAHandbook/ATTACHMENTS/1819FSAHandbook/bk/CD0.pdf](https://ifap.ed.gov/FSAHandbook/ATTACHMENTS/1819FSAHandbook/bk/CD0.pdf).


To prove this, you will have to request a Status Information Letter from the Selective Service System, then send that letter to the relevant department at your school, along with a letter explaining why you didn’t register. Generally, an employee of your school will be the one who decides whether you have provided enough proof to qualify for financial aid.\footnote{See U.S. Dep’t of Educ. & Fed. Student Aid, 2018-2019 Federal Student Aid Handbook, HTTPS://IFAP.ED.GOV/FSHAANDBOOK/ATTACHMENTS/1819FSAHBK/VOL1CH5.PDF.}

\begin{center}
\textbf{HELPFUL HINT}
\end{center}

\textit{Explaining a Failure to Register with the Selective Service to your School}

The school employee in charge of your case is required to consider ALL information related to your situation — not just the Letter from the Selective Serve System says happened — so provide as much detail as possible to make your case stronger. This may include information about where you were living between the ages of 18 and 25, whether you thought you were already registered, and/or why you weren’t aware of the registration requirement.\footnote{See U.S. Dep’t of Educ. & Fed. Student Aid, 2018-2019 Federal Student Aid Handbook, HTTPS://IFAP.ED.GOV/FSHAANDBOOK/ATTACHMENTS/1819FSAHBK/VOL1CH5.PDF.}
Chapter 9

National Resource Directory

Chapter 9 has information about national and state resources that can support you in the reentry process. There are websites, phone numbers and addresses for agencies that provide social services and case management, health centers and mental health treatment clinics, legal service organizations, job centers and workforce development groups, housing, and more.

DISCLAIMER

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN USING THIS GUIDE: When putting together this Guide, #cut50 and Root & Rebound did our best to give you useful and accurate information. However, the laws change frequently and have different interpretations. We do not have the resources to make changes to this informational material every time the law changes. If you use information from this Guide, it is your responsibility to make sure that the law has not changed and applies to your particular situation. If you are incarcerated, most of the materials you need should be available in your institution’s law library. The Guide is not intending to give legal advice, but rather general legal information. No attorney-client relationship is created by using any information in this guide. You should always consult your own attorney if you need legal advice specific to your situation.
National Resource Directory

This Directory contains examples of national and local resources for people in reentry. Depending on the requirements of your supervision, there may be restrictions on where you can travel; keep this in mind as you work to get support and reentry resources in your community.

Please note this is not an exhaustive list and will be updated with the second publication of this guide. For access to the most updated resource directory and information, visit FirstStepAct.org.

Below, you can find a list of organizations and directories of resources across the country!

NATIONAL REENTRY RESOURCES

FirstStepAct.org

For access to the most updated resource directory and information about reentry resources across the country, visit FirstStepAct.org.

National Reentry Resource Center

The Reentry Services Directory, developed by the National Reentry Resource Center, has information for local reentry services across the United States. The organizations listed in the directory offer case management, healthcare, housing, employment, and other services: https://csgjusticecenter.org/nrrc/reentry-services-directory/

Directory of Programs Serving Children and Families of the Incarcerated

The Directory of Programs Serving Children and Families of the Incarcerated has a list of programs across the United States and around the world that provide support and services to the children and families of people who are incarcerated: https://nrccfi.camden.rutgers.edu/resources/directory/national-programs/

Clean Slate Clearinghouse

The Clean Slate Clearinghouse is a project funded through the Department of Labor (DOL) and the U.S. Dept. of Justice. It provides current, updated record clearance information in all U.S. States and Territories: https://cleanslateclearinghouse.org/states/

HOUSING

Local Public Housing Agencies

Through the website of the Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, you can find the contact information for your local public housing agency: https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/pha/contacts

LEGAL AID

LawHelp.org

LawHelp.org is a national network of legal aid providers. Their website has information to help low-income people across the country access legal aid organizations, programs, information, and forms for states across the country.

EMPLOYMENT AND/OR SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

Goodwill

In 2018, local Goodwill® organizations assisted more than 82,000 people with criminal histories achieve their education and employment goals. Goodwill’s reentry model is based on four program components (intake and enrollment, support and stabilization, education and training and employment and advancement). For free virtual services, visit GCFGlobal® at https://edu.gcfglobal.org/pt/. To find your local Goodwill, visit the appendix in the back of the Resource Directory or use the locator tool on www.goodwill.org. You can also turn to Appendix A below for a list of Goodwill offices across the United States by city and state.

HonestJobs

HonestJobs.co is a national fair-chance employment platform founded in 2018 that is dedicated to providing great paying job opportunities to the formerly incarcerated. With diverse job openings ranging from positions in IT, software development, warehouses, manufacturing, call centers, management, and more. HonestJobs.co is on a mission to revitalize America’s job market by eliminating the barriers of a criminal record. Their website shows
available job openings and has a list of felony-friendly employers to help people transition back into the workforce! Visit the HonestJobs website here: www.HonestJobs.co/jobs

Catholic Charities

Catholic Charities provides comprehensive services and support to people in need across the United States, as well as advocacy for justice in social structures. Find a Catholic Charities office near you at the link here: https://www.catholiccharitiesusa.org/find-help/

Aleph Institute Inc.

The Aleph Institute addresses the needs of thousands of individuals in institutional environments such as prisons, mental health facilities, and rehabilitation centers. Find out more about their programs and how to access resources on their website here: https://aleph-institute.org/wp/programs/

Salvation Army

The Salvation Army provides a wide range of supportive services to under-resourced communities in offices across the country. To find your local Salvation Army, visit the following webpage and enter your ZIP code: https://www.salvationarmyusa.org/usn/contact/

*Turn to the next page for a list of local reentry resources, organized by state and federal district.*
Northern District of Florida,
ReEntry Alliance Pensacola, Inc. (Reentry Services), 2615 West Dosoto Street, Pensacola, 32505, (850) 332-6677, https://www.reapreentry.org
ECHO Outreach Ministries (Fellowship and support), 1707 S Gadsden St, Tallahassee, FL. 32301, https://echohom.org/contact-us/
Brotherhood Services (Services for Families), 1315 Lesia Ave Dr, Tallahassee, FL. 32301, (850) 656-7110, http://www.brotherhoodservices.org

Middle District of Florida
Project 180 (Reentry Services), P.O. Box 25684, Sarasota, 34277, (941) 677-2281, www.project180reentry.org
Ready4Work (Case Management), 1830 North Main Street, Jacksonville, (904) 354-4673, http://operationnewhope.org/programs/ready4work/

Southern District of Florida
The Advocate Program Intake Center (Supportive Services) 1399 NW 17th Ave. 2nd Floor, Miami, FL 33125, 305-704-0200, https://advocateprogram.org.
Transition, Inc. (Supportive Services) 1550 NW 3rd Avenue, Building C, Miami, 33136, (301) 571-2001

Northern District of Georgia
Another Chance of Atlanta (Housing & Supportive Services), 777 Cleveland Ave SW, Atlanta, GA 30315, (404) 974-5089, http://www.anotherchanceofatlanta.org
Atlanta Center for Self Sufficiency (Workforce Development), 460 Edgewood Ave SE, Atlanta, GA 30312, (404) 874-8001, http://www.atlantascac.org

Middle District of Georgia
Adico Employment Services (Employment), 3555 Mercer University Dr. Mac, on GA 30324, (478) 471-1100, http://www.adico.com
Enrichment Services Program, Inc., (Services for children & families), 2100 12th Ave, Columbus, GA 31901, (706) 596-0504, http://www.enrichmentservices.org
Valley Rescue Mission (Shelter), 1200 11th Ave, Columbus, GA 31901, (706) 653-2061, http://www.valleyrescuemission.org/shelters/damasucw-way/

Southern District of Georgia
Liberty County Re-Entry Coalition (Reentry Service), Inc., 305 E. Court Square, Heirs, GA 31313, (912) 877-7593, https://www.libertyreentry.org/reatrayservices
Gateway Behavioral Health Services (Mental Health Treatment), 3 Ogletorpe Professional Blvd, Savannah, GA 31406, (912) 355-7053, http://www.gatewaybhs.org
Equal Opportunity Authority (Community Services), 618 West Anderson St, Savannah, GA 31415, (912) 238-2960, http://www.eoaaga.org

District of Guam
Guam Dept of Labor, American Job Center, 710 West Marine Corps Drive, Suite 301 (3rd Floor), Bell Tower Plaza, Hagatna, GU 96910, (671) 475-7000, https://dol.guam.gov/employment-and-training/
Guam Resident Services Online Directory: https://www.guam.gov/resident-services/
Catholic Social Service (Supportive Services), Catholic Charities of Guam, 234 U.S. Army Juan F., Feicjan Street, Barriguada, Guam 96913, (671) 635-1444, http://www.catholicsocialserviceguam.org/home.html

District of Hawaii
St. Vincent de Paul (Reentry Services), 8620 Emerald St #140, Boise, ID 83704, https://www.svdp.org/reentry-programs-overview/
ALU LIKE, Inc. (Employment and Education), (808) 535-6700, https://www.alukike.org/contact-us/officelocation/

District of Idaho
St. Vincent de Paul (Reentry Services), 8620 Emerald St #140, Boise, ID 83704, https://www.svdp.org/reentry-programs-overview/
Catholic Charities of Idaho (Supportive Services), 7255 W Franklin St, Boise, ID 83709, (208) 345-6031, https://www.cc.idaho.org

Northern District of Illinois
North Suburban Legal Aid Clinic (Legal Aid), 491 Laurel Avenue Highland Park, IL 60035, (847) 737-4042, https://ideslegal.org
Prairie State Legal Services (Rockford Office - Legal Aid), 303 North Main Street - Suite 600, Rockford, 61101, (815) 965-2902, http://www.psallegal.org/

Central District of Illinois
Land of Lincoln Legal Assistance Foundation, Inc. (Legal Aid), 3085 Stevenson Drive, Suite 202 Springfield, IL, 62703, (217) 529-8400, http://llflf.org/

Southern District of Illinois
Land of Lincoln Legal Assistance Foundation (Legal Aid), Dorothy O. Cook Community Law Center, 8787 State Street, East St. Louis, IL 62203 (618) 398-0958, http://llflf.org/

Northern District of Indiana
The Volunteer Lawyer Network, Inc., (Legal Aid) P.O. Box 1358, 1171 N. Main Street South Bend, IN 46624; (574) 277-0075; http://www.volunteerlawernetwork.org/
Indiana Legal Services, Inc. (Legal Aid), 919 S. Harrison St. Suite 200, Fort Wayne, IN 46802; (260) 424-9155; General Legal Services; https://www.indianalegalservices.org/

Southern District of Indiana
Indianapolis Legal Aid Society (Legal Aid), 615 N Alabama St #122, Indianapolis, IN 46204, USA, (317) 635-9538; www.indylas.org/
Southern Indiana Pro Bono Referrals, Inc. (Legal Aid-Pro Bono Referrals), P.O. Box 94 New Albany, IN 47151, (1-812-288-8002; https://probono14.org/

Northern District of Iowa
Resource Guide - Iowa Department of Corrections -- call (515) 725-5701 or visit https://doc.iowa.gov/programs/ccc/correctional/guides/iowacommunity.pdf
Inside Out Reentry (Reentry Services) -- call (515) 338-7996 or visit https://www.insideoutreentry.com/

Southern District of Iowa
Resource Guide - Iowa Department of Corrections -- call (515) 725-5701 or visit https://doc.iowa.gov/programs/ccc/correctional/guides/iowacommunity.pdf
Bridge of Iowa, Inc. (Substance Abuse) -- call (515) 414-8009 or visit https://bridgeofiowa.org/
Inside Out Reentry (Reentry Services) -- call (515) 338-7996 or visit https://www.insideoutreentry.com/

District of Kansas
Mental Health America of the Heartland (Healthcare), 739 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, KS 66101, (913) 281-2221, http://mhakhs.org/
Twelfth Street Heritage: Reentry Program (Renter Services), 2124 E 13th Street, Kansas City, MO 64127, (816) 216-6242, http://twelfthstreetheritage.org/reentry-program
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Goodwill Name</th>
<th>Street Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Services provided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABILENE, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill West Texas</td>
<td>2200 North First Street Abilene, TX 79603</td>
<td>325-676-7925</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgarfield@goodwillwesttexas.org">sgarfield@goodwillwesttexas.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillwesttexas.org">https://www.goodwillwesttexas.org</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKRON, OH</td>
<td>The Goodwill Industries of Akron, Ohio, Inc.</td>
<td>570 E. Waterloo Road Akron, OH 44319</td>
<td>330-724-6995</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mrogers@goodwillakron.org">mrogers@goodwillakron.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillakron.org">https://www.goodwillakron.org</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTA, GA</td>
<td>Goodwill of North Georgia</td>
<td>2201 Lawrenceville Highway Suite 300 Decatur, GA 30033</td>
<td>404-420-9900</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jbaucum@ging.org">jbaucum@ging.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwill.org">https://www.goodwill.org</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTIN, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Central Texas</td>
<td>1015 Norwood Park Blvd Austin, TX 78753</td>
<td>512-637-7400</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jbaucum@ging.org">jbaucum@ging.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillcentraltx.org">https://www.goodwillcentraltx.org</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALTIMORE, MD</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of The Chesapeake, Inc.</td>
<td>222 East Redwood Street Baltimore, MD 21202</td>
<td>410-837-1800 ext. 150</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ndouglas@goodwillches.org">ndouglas@goodwillches.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillches.org">https://www.goodwillches.org</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIDGEPORT, CT</td>
<td>Goodwill of Western and Northern Connecticut Inc.</td>
<td>165 Ocean Terrace Bridgeport, CT 06605</td>
<td>203-596-1216</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cpeterson@gwct.org">cpeterson@gwct.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.gwct.org">https://www.gwct.org</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTON, OH</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Greater Cleveland and East Central Ohio, Inc.</td>
<td>408 Ninth Street SW Canton, Ohio 44707</td>
<td>330-445-1035</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mtrew@goodwillgoodskills.org">mtrew@goodwillgoodskills.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillgoodskills.org">https://www.goodwillgoodskills.org</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLESTON, WV</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Kanawha Valley, Inc.</td>
<td>209 Virginia St W, Charleston, WV 25302</td>
<td>304-346-0811</td>
<td><a href="mailto:E.jackson@goodwillwv.com">E.jackson@goodwillwv.com</a></td>
<td><a href="http://goodwillwv.com">http://goodwillwv.com</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Website</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Charlotte, NC | Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont      | 5301 Wilkinson Boulevard Charlotte, NC 28208 | 704-374-0762 ext. 3701 | kwalsh@centerforcommunitytransitions.org | [https://goodwillsp.org/](https://goodwillsp.org/) | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank  
Earn-and-learn training  
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance  
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank  
Childcare assistance |
| Chillicothe, OH | Goodwill Industries of South Central Ohio, Inc. | 10 South Paint Street Chillicothe, OH 45601 | 740-702-4000    | cana.horner@gwisco.org     | [http://gwisco.org/](http://gwisco.org/)  | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance  
Transportation assistance |
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance  
Housing assistance  
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank  
Mental health services  
Substance abuse treatment services  
Family reunification services  
Transportation assistance  
Childcare assistance |
| Columbus, GA | Goodwill Industries of the Southern Rivers, Inc. | 2601 Cross Country Dr, Columbus, GA 31906 | 330-445-1035    | mtrew@goodwillgoodskills.org | [http://goodwillsr.org/](http://goodwillsr.org/) | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance |
| Columbus, OH | Goodwill Columbus | 1331 Edgehill Road, Columbus, OH 43212 | 614-583-0139 | scott.divens@gwcols.com | [https://www.goodwillcolumbus.org/](https://www.goodwillcolumbus.org/) | Earn-and-learn training  
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance  
Mental health services  
Legal services  
Transportation assistance |
| Corpus Christi, TX | Goodwill Industries of South Texas, Inc. | 2961 S. Port Ave Corpus Christi, TX 78405 | 361-884-4068 ext. 124 | lcrumrine@goodwillsouthtexas.com | [https://www.goodwillsouthtexas.com/](https://www.goodwillsouthtexas.com/) | Earn-and-learn training  
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Services Provided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DALLAS, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Dallas, Inc.</td>
<td>3020 N. Westmoreland Rd. Dallas, TX 75212</td>
<td>214-638-2800</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smoten@goodwilldallas.org">smoten@goodwilldallas.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwilldallas.org/">https://www.goodwilldallas.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETROIT, MI</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Greater Detroit</td>
<td>3111 Grand River Ave, Detroit, MI 48208</td>
<td>313-247-3238</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Keith.bennett@goodwilldetroit.org">Keith.bennett@goodwilldetroit.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwilldetroit.org/">https://www.goodwilldetroit.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL PASO, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of El Paso, Inc.</td>
<td>9611 Acer Ave. El Paso, TX 79925</td>
<td>915-778-1858</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lhernandez@goodwilleep.org">lhernandez@goodwilleep.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwilleep.org/">https://www.goodwilleep.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT MYERS, FL</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Southwest Florida, Inc.</td>
<td>5100 Tice Street Fort Myers FL 33905</td>
<td>239-995-2106 ext. 2224</td>
<td><a href="mailto:fredrichards@goodwillswfl.org">fredrichards@goodwillswfl.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillswfl.org/">https://www.goodwillswfl.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT WORTH, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Fort Worth, Inc.</td>
<td>4005 Campus Drive, Fort Worth TX 76119</td>
<td>817-332-7866</td>
<td><a href="mailto:relaunch@goodwillfw.org">relaunch@goodwillfw.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillfortworth.org/">https://www.goodwillfortworth.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interview practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Legal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Family reunification services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Website</td>
<td>Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND RAPIDS, MI</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Greater Grand Rapids, Inc.</td>
<td>3035 Prairie Street SW Grandville, Michigan 49418</td>
<td>616-532-4200 ext. 21153</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smckendry@goodwillgr.org">smckendry@goodwillgr.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillgr.org/">https://www.goodwillgr.org/</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential. Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice. Clothing assistance. Housing assistance. Mental health services. Legal services. Transportation assistance. Childcare assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENVILLE, SC</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of the Upstate/Midlands South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td>115 Haywood Road Greenville, SC 29607</td>
<td>803-318-3848</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rebert@goodwillsc.org">rebert@goodwillsc.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwills.org/">https://www.goodwills.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training. Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business. Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential. Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice. Clothing assistance. Housing assistance. Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank. Mental health services. Physical health services. Substance abuse treatment services. Legal services. Transportation assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GULFPORT, MS</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of South Mississippi, Inc.</td>
<td>2407 31st Street Gulfport, MS 39501</td>
<td>228-863-2323 ext. 11</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dhanson@goodwillsms.org">dhanson@goodwillsms.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillsms.org/">https://www.goodwillsms.org/</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential. Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAGERSTOWN, MD</td>
<td>Horizon Goodwill Industries</td>
<td>14515 Pennsylvania Avenue, Hagerstown, MD 21742</td>
<td>301-988-0185</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bgrossman@goodwill-hgi.org">bgrossman@goodwill-hgi.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://horizontgoodwill.org/">https://horizontgoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training. Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business. Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential. Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice. Clothing assistance. Housing assistance. Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank. Mental health services. Family reunification services. Transportation assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONOLULU, HI</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Hawaii, Inc.</td>
<td>2610 Kilihau Street Honolulu, HI 96819-2020</td>
<td>808-836-0313</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elau@higoodwill.org">elau@higoodwill.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.higoodwill.org/">https://www.higoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business. Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice. Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Goodwill and Industry Name</td>
<td>Address/Contact Information</td>
<td>Services Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSTON, TX</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Houston</td>
<td>1140 West Loop North Houston, TX 77055</td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>713-699-6355</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:rclments-martin@goodwillhouston.org">rclments-martin@goodwillhouston.org</a></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillhouston.org/">https://www.goodwillhouston.org/</a></td>
<td>Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA CITY, IA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of the Heartland</td>
<td>1410 S. First Ave., Iowa City, IA 52240</td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>319-248-4668</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:dcomstock@goodwillheartland.org">dcomstock@goodwillheartland.org</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillheartland.org">https://www.goodwillheartland.org</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS CITY, MO</td>
<td>Goodwill of Western Missouri and Eastern Kansas</td>
<td>1817 Campbell Street, Kansas City, MO 64108</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>816-830-1508</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:kaltenhofen@mokangoodwill.org">kaltenhofen@mokangoodwill.org</a></td>
<td>Housing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.mokangoodwill.org/">https://www.mokangoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Childcare assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNEWICK, WA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of The Columbia, Inc.</td>
<td>3521 W. Court Street, Pasco, Washington 99301</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>509-735-0400 ext. 232</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:hpeterson@goodwilliutc.org">hpeterson@goodwilliutc.org</a></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGSPORT, TN</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Tenneva Area, Inc.</td>
<td>2017 Brookside Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>423-817 8575</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kayla@goodwilltnva.org">Kayla@goodwilltnva.org</a></td>
<td>Housing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAFAYETTE, LA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries Acadiana, Inc.</td>
<td>2435 W. Congress St., Lafayette, Louisiana 70506</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>337-654-4448</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:eboustany@LAGoodwill.com">eboustany@LAGoodwill.com</a></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.lagoodwill.com/">https://www.lagoodwill.com/</a></td>
<td>Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS VEGAS, NV</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Southern Nevada, Inc.</td>
<td>1280 W Cheyenne Ave, North Las Vegas, NV 89030</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>702-250-3703</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Shawns@sngoodwill.org">Shawns@sngoodwill.org</a></td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.sngoodwill.vegas/">https://www.sngoodwill.vegas/</a></td>
<td>Transportation assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWTON, OK</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Southwest Oklahoma &amp; North Texas, Inc.</td>
<td>1210 SW SUMMIT AVE, LAWTON, OK, 73501</td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>580-284-8119</td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mculbert@goodwillsont.org">mculbert@goodwillsont.org</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillsont.org/">https://www.goodwillsont.org/</a></td>
<td>Mental health services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINCOLN, NE</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries Serving Southeast Nebraska, Inc.</td>
<td>2100 Judson Street, Lincoln, NE 68521</td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>402-742-8444</td>
<td>Clothing assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Website</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LITTLE ROCK, AR | Goodwill Industries of Arkansas, Inc.            | 7400 Scott Hamilton Drive Little Rock, Arkansas | 501-372-5100 | jfrancomano@GoodwillAR.org | [https://goodwillar.org/](https://goodwillar.org/) | Earn-and-learn training
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank
Substance abuse treatment services |
| LORAIN, OH     | Goodwill Industries of Lorain County, Inc.       | 145 Keep Ct, Elyria, OH 44035                   | 440-244-3174 | advance@gwlco.org           | [https://gwlco.org/](https://gwlco.org/)      | Earn-and-learn training
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice
Clothing assistance |
| LOUISVILLE, KY | Goodwill Industries of Kentucky, Inc.            | 1325 S. Fourth St. Louisville, KY 40208          | 502-585-5221 | dennis.ritchie@goodwillky.org | [https://www.goodwillky.org/](https://www.goodwillky.org/) | Earn-and-learn training
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice
Clothing assistance
Housing assistance
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank
Mental health services
Physical health services
Substance abuse treatment services
Legal services
Family reunification services
Transportation assistance
Childcare assistance |
| LUBBOCK, TX   | Goodwill Industries of Northwest Texas           | 715 28th St. Lubbock, TX 79404                  | 806-744-8419 | vrodriguez@goodwillnwtexas.org | [http://www.goodwillnwtexas.org/](http://www.goodwillnwtexas.org/) | Earn-and-learn training
Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice |
| MACON, GA     | Goodwill Industries of Middle Georgia and The CSRA | 5171 Eisenhower Parkway Macon, GA 31206          | 330-759-7921 | cedwards@goodwillworks.org    | [http://www.goodwillworks.org/](http://www.goodwillworks.org/) | Clothing assistance
Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank |
| MARION, OH    | Marion Goodwill Industries, Inc.                 | 340 W. Fairground St. Marion, Ohio 43302        | 740-751-4282 | bmathias@mariongoodwill.org  | [https://mariongoodwill.org/](https://mariongoodwill.org/) | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice
Clothing assistance
Housing assistance |
| MENASHA, WI   | Goodwill Industries of North Central Wisconsin, Inc. | 1800 Appleton Road Menasha, WI 54952              | 504-456-2622 | JMooe@Goodwillncw.org         | [https://www.goodwillncw.org/](https://www.goodwillncw.org/) | Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Services Provided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NASHVILLE, TN</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Middle Tennessee, Inc.</td>
<td>1015 Herman Street Nashville, TN 37208</td>
<td>615-715-5636</td>
<td><a href="mailto:matt.gloster@givegw.org">matt.gloster@givegw.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://giveit2goodwill.org/">https://giveit2goodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ORLEANS, LA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Southeastern Louisiana, Inc.</td>
<td>3400 Tulane Ave #1000, New Orleans, LA 70119</td>
<td>504-456-3914</td>
<td><a href="mailto:krugon@goodwillno.org">krugon@goodwillno.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://goodwillno.org/">https://goodwillno.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Mental health services, Physical health services, Substance abuse treatment services, Legal services, Family reunification services, Transportation assistance, Childcare assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKLAHOMA CITY, OK</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Central Oklahoma, Inc.</td>
<td>316 S. Blackwelder Ave, Oklahoma City, OK 73108</td>
<td>405-278-7145</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jmorey@okgoodwill.org">jmorey@okgoodwill.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.okgoodwill.org/">https://www.okgoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Transportation assistance, Childcare assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxnard, CA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties Inc.</td>
<td>130 Lombard St, Oxnard, CA 93030</td>
<td>805-981-0130</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lkistner@goodwillvsb.org">lkistner@goodwillvsb.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.goodwillberkshires.com">http://www.goodwillberkshires.com</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Transportation assistance, Childcare assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PITTSBURGH, PA</td>
<td>Goodwill of Southwestern Pennsylvania</td>
<td>118 52nd Street Pittsburgh, PA 15201</td>
<td>412-481-9005</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mila.eggers@goodwillswpa.org">Mila.eggers@goodwillswpa.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillswpa.org/">https://www.goodwillswpa.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Legal services, Family reunification services, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PITTSFIELD, MA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of The Berkshires, Inc.</td>
<td>158 Tyler Street, Pittsfield MA 01201</td>
<td>413-442-0061</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kanker@goodwill-berkshire.org">kanker@goodwill-berkshire.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.goodwill-berkshires.com">http://www.goodwill-berkshires.com</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Transportation assistance, Childcare assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT HURON, MI</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of St. Clair County, Inc.</td>
<td>1013 26th St. Port Huron, MI 48060</td>
<td>810-987-9333</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jallen@goodwillsc.org">jallen@goodwillsc.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillsc.org/">https://www.goodwillsc.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 156 of 163
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORTLAND, ME</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Northern New England</td>
<td>34 Hutcherson Drive, Gorham, ME 04038</td>
<td>207-774-6323</td>
<td><a href="mailto:richard.cantz@goodwillnne.org">richard.cantz@goodwillnne.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://goodwillnne.org/">https://goodwillnne.org/</a></td>
<td>Mental health services, Physical health services, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTLAND, OR</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of The Columbia Willamette</td>
<td>1943 SE 6th Ave, Portland, OR 97214</td>
<td>503-238-6154</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dmiller45@gicw.org">dmiller45@gicw.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://mee@goodwillor/g/">https://mee@goodwillor/g/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICHMOND, VA</td>
<td>Goodwill of Central &amp; Coastal Virginia, Inc.</td>
<td>6301 Midlothian Turnpike Richmond, VA 23225</td>
<td>804-745-6300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sonja.holt@goodwillvirginia.org">sonja.holt@goodwillvirginia.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://goodwillvirginia.org/">https://goodwillvirginia.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCHESTER, NY</td>
<td>Goodwill of the Finger Lakes</td>
<td>422 S. Clinton Ave, Rochester NY 14620</td>
<td>585-697-5753</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jbrath@goodwillfingerlakes.org">jbrath@goodwillfingerlakes.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillfingerlakes.org">https://www.goodwillfingerlakes.org</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCKFORD, IL</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Northern Illinois and Wisconsin Stateline Area, Inc.</td>
<td>4618 East State Street, Rockford, IL 61108</td>
<td>815-965-3795</td>
<td><a href="mailto:khanieidrah@goodwillini.org">khanieidrah@goodwillini.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.goodwillini.org/">http://www.goodwillini.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Mental health services, Physical health services, Substance abuse treatment services, Legal services, Family reunification services, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT PAUL, MN</td>
<td>Goodwill-Easter Seals Minnesota</td>
<td>553 Fairview Ave, N. St. Paul, MN 55104</td>
<td>651-255-4920</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bmross@gesmn.org">bmross@gesmn.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwilleasterseals.org/">https://www.goodwilleasterseals.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Mental health services, Physical health services, Substance abuse treatment services, Legal services, Family reunification services, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN FRANCISCO, CA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of San Francisco, San Mateo and Marin Counties, Inc.</td>
<td>295 Bay Street San Francisco, CA 94133</td>
<td>415-489-7317</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thenry@sfgoodwill.org">thenry@sfgoodwill.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://sfgoodwill.org/">https://sfgoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN JOSE, CA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>1080 North 7th St.San Jose, CA 95112</td>
<td>408-595-9774</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pablog@goodwillsv.org">pablog@goodwillsv.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://goodwillsv.org/">https://goodwillsv.org/</a></td>
<td>Earn-and-learn training, Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Mental health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Goodwill Organization</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Website</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANTA ANA, CA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Orange County, California</td>
<td>410 N. Fairview St., Santa Ana, CA 92703</td>
<td>714-547-6308</td>
<td><a href="mailto:juana@ocgoodwill.org">juana@ocgoodwill.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.ocgoodwill.org/">https://www.ocgoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Substance abuse treatment services, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARASOTA, FL</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries-Manasota, Inc.</td>
<td>2705 51st Ave E Bradenton, FL 34203</td>
<td>941-355-2721 ext. 512</td>
<td><a href="mailto:antonia.quiros@gimi.org">antonia.quiros@gimi.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://experiencegoodwill.org/">https://experiencegoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVANNAH, GA</td>
<td>Goodwill of Southeast Georgia</td>
<td>7220 Sallie Mood Drive Savannah, GA 31406</td>
<td>912-354-6611</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mchampagne@goodwillsega.org">mchampagne@goodwillsega.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://goodwillsega.org/">https://goodwillsega.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance, Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank, Legal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHREVEPORT, LA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of North Louisiana, Inc.</td>
<td>800 West 70th Street Shreveport, LA 71106</td>
<td>318-629-5954</td>
<td><a href="mailto:julieb@goodwillnl.org">julieb@goodwillnl.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://goodwillnl.org/">http://goodwillnl.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Physical health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOUX CITY, IA</td>
<td>Goodwill of the Great Plains</td>
<td>3100 W. 4th St. Sioux City, IA 51103</td>
<td>712-258-4511</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ficks@goodwillgreatplains.org">ficks@goodwillgreatplains.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillgreatplains.org/">https://www.goodwillgreatplains.org/</a></td>
<td>Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH BEND, IN</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of Michiana, Inc.</td>
<td>1805 W. Western Ave. South Bend, IN 46619</td>
<td>574-472-7357</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rhardy@goodwill-ni.org">rhardy@goodwill-ni.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwill-ni.org/">https://www.goodwill-ni.org/</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOKANE, WA</td>
<td>Goodwill Industries of The Inland Northwest</td>
<td>130 East Third Avenue Spokane, Washington 99202</td>
<td>509-232-1122</td>
<td><a href="mailto:robertg@gni.org">robertg@gni.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://discovergoodwill.org/">http://discovergoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Housing assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tacoma, WA</td>
<td>Goodwill of the Olympics and Rainier Region</td>
<td>714 S. 27th Street, Tacoma, WA 98409</td>
<td>253-573-6866</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jaymek@goodwillwa.org">Jaymek@goodwillwa.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.goodwillwa.org/">https://www.goodwillwa.org/</a></td>
<td>Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential, Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRE HAUTE, IN</td>
<td>Wabash Valley Goodwill Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>2702 S. 3rd Street Terre Haute, Indiana 47802</td>
<td>812-235-1827</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rsutopo@wvgoodwill.org">rsutopo@wvgoodwill.org</a></td>
<td><a href="https://www.wvgoodwill.org/">https://www.wvgoodwill.org/</a></td>
<td>Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice, Clothing assistance, Transportation assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>Contact Email</td>
<td>Website</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Toledo, OH    | Goodwill Industries of Northwest Ohio, Inc.      | 1120 Madison Ave, Toledo, OH 43604 | 419-255-0070 ext. 3508 | kmcconnell@goodwillnwohio.org          | [www.goodwillnwohio.com](http://www.goodwillnwohio.com/) | Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Clothing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Housing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Mental health services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Substance abuse treatment services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Legal services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Family reunification services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Transportation assistance |
| Tyler, TX     | Goodwill Industries of East Texas, Inc.         | 409 West Locust Tyler, Texas 75702 | 903-581-5422 | sherry.boyd@goodwilletx.com          | [www.goodwilletx.com](http://www.goodwilletx.com) | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Mental health services |
| Waco, TX      | Heart of Texas Goodwill Industries, Inc.        | 1700 S New Rd, Waco, TX 76711 | 254-753-7337 | dwhitsel@hotgoodwill.org             | [hotgoodwill.org](http://hotgoodwill.org) | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  

| Washington, DC | Goodwill of Greater Washington                   | 2200 South Dakota, Avenue, NE Washington, DC 20018 | 202-423-3227 | colleen.paletta@dcgoodwill.org        | [www.dcgoodwill.org](http://www.dcgoodwill.org) | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Earn-and-learn training  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Clothing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Housing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Family reunification services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Transportation assistance |
| West Palm Beach, FL | Gulfstream Goodwill Industries | 1715 Tiffany Drive East West Palm Beach, FL 33407 | 561-848-7200 ext. 2284 | lwaterman@gulfstreamgoodwill.org | [www.gulfstreamgoodwill.org](http://www.gulfstreamgoodwill.org) | Earn-and-learn training  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Clothing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Housing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Family reunification services  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Transportation assistance |
| Wilmington, DE | Goodwill of Delaware & Delaware County, Inc.    | 300 East Lea Boulevard Wilmington, DE 19802 | 302-252-3199 | ccasino@goodwilde.org                | [www.goodwilde.org](http://www.goodwilde.org) | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Housing assistance  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Nutrition assistance like SNAP, food pantry or food bank  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Transportation assistance |
| Winston Salem, NC | Goodwill Industries of Northwest North Carolina, Inc. | 2701 University Parkway Winston-Salem, NC 27115 | 336-724-3621 | rsauter@ptrc.org | [www.goodwillwnc.org](http://www.goodwillwnc.org) | Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
                 |                                                  |                                |              |                                        |                          | Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  

Page 159 of 163
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Goodwill Industries</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Contact Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WOOSTER, OH  | Goodwill Industries of Wayne and Holmes Counties, Inc. | 1034 Nold Ave, Wooster, OH 44691 | 330-287-5073  | sgorman@goodwillconnect.org | [https://www.goodwillconnect.org](https://www.goodwillconnect.org) | Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice |
| YOUNGSTOWN, OH | Youngstown Area Goodwill Industries, Inc. | 2747 BELMONT AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO 44505 | 330-759-7921 | e.mchenry@goodwillyoungstown.org | [https://gwwillyoungstown.org](https://gwwillyoungstown.org) | Rapid employment at Goodwill or another community business  
Occupational skills training that leads to an industry credential  
Job readiness services with elements like soft skills building, resume development, and interview practice  
Clothing assistance |

Can’t find a Goodwill site in your area?  
Virtual services are available from any digital device!  
For digital job readiness or job-readiness training visit GCF Global®:  
[https://edu.gcfglobal.org/en/](https://edu.gcfglobal.org/en/)  
Services are available in English, Spanish or Portuguese.
### APPENDIX B

**List of U.S. Probation Office Contacts by Federal Judicial District**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern Alabama</td>
<td>Yador Harrell</td>
<td>205-716-2900</td>
<td><a href="mailto:yador_Harrell@alnd.uscourts.gov">yador_Harrell@alnd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Alabama</td>
<td>L Scott Wright</td>
<td>334-954-3226</td>
<td><a href="mailto:L_Scott_Wright@Almd.uscourts.gov">L_Scott_Wright@Almd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Alabama</td>
<td>Jennifer M. Childress</td>
<td>251-441-6800</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jennifer_Childress@alsp.uscourts.gov">Jennifer_Childress@alsp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Rhonda Langford</td>
<td>907 306-3404</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rhonda_langford@akp.uscourts.gov">rhonda_langford@akp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Arkansas</td>
<td>G. Edward Towe</td>
<td>501-604-5240</td>
<td><a href="mailto:G_edward_towe@ared.uscourts.gov">G_edward_towe@ared.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Arkansas</td>
<td>Kim Bramlett</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kim_Bramlett@arwp.uscourts.gov">Kim_Bramlett@arwp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central California</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern California</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern California</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Lavetra A. Morgan</td>
<td>303-844-5424</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lavetra_a_morgan@cop.uscourts.gov">lavetra_a_morgan@cop.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Warren Maxwell</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Warren_Maxwell@ctp.uscourts.gov">Warren_Maxwell@ctp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Walter Matthews</td>
<td>302-252-2950</td>
<td>Walter_Matthews@</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C.</td>
<td>Brian D. Shaffer</td>
<td>202-565-1338</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Brian_D_Shaffer@dcsc.uscourts.gov">Brian_D_Shaffer@dcsc.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Florida</td>
<td>Stephen Pridgen</td>
<td>850-470-3065</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Stephen_Pridgen@flnp.uscourts.gov">Stephen_Pridgen@flnp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Florida</td>
<td>Joseph C. Collins</td>
<td>830-301-5600</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Joseph_C_Collins@flmp.uscourts.gov">Joseph_C_Collins@flmp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>Katherine T. Toonce</td>
<td>305-523-5300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Katherine_T_Tonce@flsp.uscourts.gov">Katherine_T_Tonce@flsp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Georgia</td>
<td>T. Scott Hudson</td>
<td>404-215-1950</td>
<td><a href="mailto:T_Scott_Hudson@gand.uscourts.gov">T_Scott_Hudson@gand.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Georgia</td>
<td>Robert R. Long</td>
<td>478-752-8106</td>
<td><a href="mailto:R_Robert_Long@gamd.uscourts.gov">R_Robert_Long@gamd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Georgia</td>
<td>Suzanne H. Mingledorff</td>
<td>912-280-1350</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Suzanne_H_Mingledorff@gasd.uscourts.gov">Suzanne_H_Mingledorff@gasd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>Patrick Cepeda</td>
<td>671-473-9201</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Patrick_Cepeda@gud.uscourts.gov">Patrick_Cepeda@gud.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Jonathan Skedelski</td>
<td>808-541-1283</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jonathan_Skedelski@hid.uscourts.gov">Jonathan_Skedelski@hid.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>David Congdon</td>
<td>208-334-1630</td>
<td><a href="mailto:David_Congdon@idp.uscourts.gov">David_Congdon@idp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td>Marcus Holmes</td>
<td>312-435-5700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Marcus_Holmes@ilnp.uscourts.gov">Marcus_Holmes@ilnp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Illinois</td>
<td>Michael T. Martens</td>
<td>309-671-7031</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Michael_T_Martens@ilcp.uscourts.gov">Michael_T_Martens@ilcp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois</td>
<td>Barbra Zarrick</td>
<td>618-482-9123</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Barbra_Zarrick@ilsp.uscourts.gov">Barbra_Zarrick@ilsp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Indiana</td>
<td>Paula E. Pramuk</td>
<td>219-852-3620</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Paula_E_Pramuk@innp.uscourts.gov">Paula_E_Pramuk@innp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Indiana</td>
<td>Dwight T. Wharton</td>
<td>317-229-3750</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Dwight_T_Wharton@insp.uscourts.gov">Dwight_T_Wharton@insp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Iowa</td>
<td>L. Jane McPhillips</td>
<td>319-286-2370</td>
<td><a href="mailto:L_Jane_McPhillips@iand.uscourts.gov">L_Jane_McPhillips@iand.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Iowa</td>
<td>Michael Elbert</td>
<td>515-284-6207</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Michael_Elbert@iasp.uscourts.gov">Michael_Elbert@iasp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Trey Burton</td>
<td>785-338-5611</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Trey_Burton@ksp.uscourts.gov">Trey_Burton@ksp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Kentucky</td>
<td>Rozel L. Hollingsworth</td>
<td>859-233-2646</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Rozel_L_Hollingsworth@kyed.uscourts.gov">Rozel_L_Hollingsworth@kyed.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Kentucky</td>
<td>VACANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Louisiana</td>
<td>Veronica Ramirez</td>
<td>504-589-3200</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Veronica_Ramirez@laed.uscourts.gov">Veronica_Ramirez@laed.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Louisiana</td>
<td>Alexis Bates</td>
<td>225-389-3599</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Alexis_Bates@lamp.uscourts.gov">Alexis_Bates@lamp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Louisiana</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Michael J. Penders</td>
<td>207-780-3358</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Michael_J_Penders@mep.uscourts.gov">Michael_J_Penders@mep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Randy Canal</td>
<td>410-962-4740</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Randy_Channel@mdd.uscourts.gov">Randy_Channel@mdd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Chris Maloney</td>
<td>413-785-6920</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Chris_Maloney@mass.uscourts.gov">Chris_Maloney@mass.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Michigan</td>
<td>Anthony John Merolla</td>
<td>313-234-5463</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Anthony_John_Merolla@mied.uscourts.gov">Anthony_John_Merolla@mied.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>Rebecca Howell</td>
<td>616-456-2384</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Rebecca_Howell@miwd.uscourts.gov">Rebecca_Howell@miwd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Kito J. Bess</td>
<td>612-664-5400</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kito_J_Bess@mpn.uscourts.gov">Kito_J_Bess@mpn.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Mississippi</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Mississippi</td>
<td>Mark Quarles</td>
<td>601-608-4828</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mark_Quarles@mssp.uscourts.gov">Mark_Quarles@mssp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Missouri</td>
<td>Scott Anders</td>
<td>314-244-6700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Scott_Anders@moed.uscourts.gov">Scott_Anders@moed.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Missouri</td>
<td>Gary L. Bowles Jr.</td>
<td>816-512-1300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Gary_L_Bowles_Jr@mow.uscourts.gov">Gary_L_Bowles_Jr@mow.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Tyler P. Gilman</td>
<td>406-542-7260</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tyler_P_Gilman@mtp.uscourts.gov">Tyler_P_Gilman@mtp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Denise Ahl</td>
<td>402-437-1928</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dahl@nep.uscourts.gov">dahl@nep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Chad R. Boardman</td>
<td>702-527-7300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Chad_R_Boardman@nyp.uscourts.gov">Chad_R_Boardman@nyp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Jonathan E. Hurtig</td>
<td>603-255-1599</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jonathan_E_Hurtig@nhp.uscourts.gov">Jonathan_E_Hurtig@nhp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Susan Smalley</td>
<td>973-645-4240</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Susan_Smalley@njp.uscourts.gov">Susan_Smalley@njp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Margaret Vigil</td>
<td>505-841-4910</td>
<td><a href="mailto:margaret_vigil@nmpp.uscourts.gov">margaret_vigil@nmpp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern New York</td>
<td>VACANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern New York</td>
<td>Bruce VanTassell</td>
<td>518-257-1700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Bruce_Vantassell@nynpt.uscourts.gov">Bruce_Vantassell@nynpt.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern New York</td>
<td>Scott Kowal</td>
<td>212-805-4300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Scott_Kowal@nypt.uscourts.gov">Scott_Kowal@nypt.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>Anthony San Giacomo</td>
<td>716-551-4241</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Anthony_San_Giacomo@nywp.uscourts.gov">Anthony_San_Giacomo@nywp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern North Carolina</td>
<td>James L. Corpening, Jr.</td>
<td>919-861-8660</td>
<td><a href="mailto:James_L_Corpening_jr@conservative.org">James_L_Corpening_jr@conservative.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle North Carolina</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>Lisa Morris</td>
<td>828-771-7340</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lisa_morris@ncwp.uscourts.gov">lisa_morris@ncwp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>VACANT</td>
<td>866-372-7794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
<td>Patrick Cepeda</td>
<td>671-473-9201</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Patrick_Cepeda@gud.uscourts.gov">Patrick_Cepeda@gud.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ohio</td>
<td>Robin K. Grimes</td>
<td>330-252-6200</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Robin_K_Grimes@ohnp.uscourts.gov">Robin_K_Grimes@ohnp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>John S. Dierna</td>
<td>614-719-3100</td>
<td><a href="mailto:John_S_Dierna@ohsp.uscourts.gov">John_S_Dierna@ohsp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oklahoma</td>
<td>William Bliss Jr.</td>
<td>918-684-7970</td>
<td><a href="mailto:william_bliss_jr@okep.uscourts.gov">william_bliss_jr@okep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Oklahoma</td>
<td>Todd Gollihare</td>
<td>918-699-4800</td>
<td><a href="mailto:todd_gollihare@oknp.uscourts.gov">todd_gollihare@oknp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Oklahoma</td>
<td>Stephen S. Skinner</td>
<td>405-609-5800</td>
<td><a href="mailto:stephen_s_skinner@okwp.uscourts.gov">stephen_s_skinner@okwp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>John M. Bodden</td>
<td>503-326-8600</td>
<td><a href="mailto:John_M_Bodden@orp.uscourts.gov">John_M_Bodden@orp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Matthew R. Macavoy</td>
<td>215-597-7950</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Matthew_R_Macavoy@paep.uscourts.gov">Matthew_R_Macavoy@paep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Drew Thompson</td>
<td>570-207-5840</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Drew_Thompson@pamp.uscourts.gov">Drew_Thompson@pamp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Brian W. Gray</td>
<td>814-464-9650</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Brian_W_Gray@pawp.uscourts.gov">Brian_W_Gray@pawp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>Luis Encarnacion-Canales</td>
<td>787-766-5596</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Luis_O_Encarnacion-Canales@prp.uscourts.gov">Luis_O_Encarnacion-Canales@prp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>John G. Marshall</td>
<td>401-752-7300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:John_G_Marshall@rip.uscourts.gov">John_G_Marshall@rip.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Mary Elizabeth G. Windham</td>
<td>(803) 253-3330</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mary_Elizabeth_G_Windham@scp.uscourts.gov">Mary_Elizabeth_G_Windham@scp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>John Bentley</td>
<td>(605) 977-8900</td>
<td><a href="mailto:John_Bentley@sdp.uscourts.gov">John_Bentley@sdp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Tennessee</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Tennessee</td>
<td>Vidette Putman</td>
<td>931-645-3694</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Vidette_Putman@tnmp.uscourts.gov">Vidette_Putman@tnmp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Tennessee</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Texas</td>
<td>Myra Kirkwood</td>
<td>(469)-304-4927</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Myra_Kirkwood@tnwp.uscourts.gov">Myra_Kirkwood@tnwp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>Richard Golden</td>
<td>956-548-2522</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Richard_Golden@txs.uscourts.gov">Richard_Golden@txs.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>Info Not Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Jeffrey H. Rosenlund</td>
<td>801-535-2700</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jeffrey_H_Rosenlund@utp.uscourts.gov">Jeffrey_H_Rosenlund@utp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Joseph A. McNamara</td>
<td>802-951-0623</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Joseph_A_McNamara@vt.uscourts.gov">Joseph_A_McNamara@vt.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>Larry T. Glenn</td>
<td>(340) 774-0640</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Larry_T_Glenn@vid.uscourts.gov">Larry_T_Glenn@vid.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Virginia</td>
<td>Mary R. Farashahi</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mary_R_Farashahi@vaep.uscourts.gov">Mary_R_Farashahi@vaep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Virginia</td>
<td>Jennifer K. Williams</td>
<td>540-857-5100</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jennifer_K_Williams@vawd.uscourts.gov">Jennifer_K_Williams@vawd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Washington</td>
<td>Thomas S. Foley</td>
<td>509-458-3400</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Thomas_S_Foley@waed.uscourts.gov">Thomas_S_Foley@waed.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Washington</td>
<td>Connie Smith</td>
<td>206-370-8550</td>
<td><a href="mailto:connie_smith@wawp.uscourts.gov">connie_smith@wawp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern West Virginia</td>
<td>Terry L. Huffman</td>
<td>304-624-5504</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Terry_L_Huffman@wnv.uscourts.gov">Terry_L_Huffman@wnv.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern West Virginia</td>
<td>Troy L. Lanham</td>
<td>304-252-4545</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Troy_L_Lanham@wvsd.uscourts.gov">Troy_L_Lanham@wvsd.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Wisconsin</td>
<td>Michael K. Klug</td>
<td>414-297-1425</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Michael_K_Klug@wiep.uscourts.gov">Michael_K_Klug@wiep.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Wisconsin</td>
<td>VACANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Tambra Lloyd</td>
<td>307-433-2311</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Tambra_lloyd@wyp.uscourts.gov">Tambra_lloyd@wyp.uscourts.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>